



# Budget 2020-21

## **Portfolio Budget Statements 2020-21 Budget Related Paper No. 1.7**

### Health Portfolio

Budget Initiatives and Explanations of  
Appropriations Specified by Outcomes  
and Programs by Entity

© Commonwealth of Australia as represented by the Department of Health 2020

Online ISBN: 978-1-76007-425-8

Print ISBN: 978-1-76007-424-1

Publications Number: DT000847

### **Creative Commons Licence**



This publication is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License available from <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/legalcode> ("Licence"). You must read and understand the Licence before using any material from this publication.

### **Restrictions**

The Licence may not give you all the permissions necessary for your intended use. For example, other rights (such as publicity, privacy and moral rights) may limit how you use the material found in this publication.

The Licence does not cover, and there is no permission given for, use of any of the following material found in this publication:

- the Commonwealth Coat of Arms. (By way of information, the terms under which the Coat of Arms may be used can be found at: [www.pmc.gov.au/government/commonwealth-coat-arms](http://www.pmc.gov.au/government/commonwealth-coat-arms));
- any logos (including the Department of Health's logo) and trademarks;
- any photographs and images;
- any signatures; and
- any material belonging to third parties.

### **Attribution**

Without limiting your obligations under the Licence, the Department of Health requests that you attribute this publication in your work. Any reasonable form of words may be used provided that you:

- include a reference to this publication and where, practicable, the relevant page numbers;
- make it clear that you have permission to use the material under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License;
- make it clear whether or not you have changed the material used from this publication;
- include a copyright notice in relation to the material used. In the case of no change to the material, the words "© Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health) 2020" may be used. In the case where the material has been changed or adapted, the words: "Based on Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health) material" may be used; and
- do not suggest that the Department of Health endorses you or your use of the material.

### **Enquiries**

Enquiries regarding any other use of this publication should be addressed to the Branch Manager, Communication and Change Branch, Department of Health, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601, or via e-mail to [CorporateComms@health.gov.au](mailto:CorporateComms@health.gov.au)



**The Hon Greg Hunt MP**  
**Minister for Health**  
**Minister Assisting the Prime Minister for the**  
**Public Service and Cabinet**

President of the Senate  
Australian Senate  
Parliament House  
CANBERRA ACT 2600

Speaker  
House of Representatives  
Parliament House  
CANBERRA ACT 2600

Dear Mr President

Dear Mr Speaker

I hereby submit Portfolio Budget Statements in support of the 2020-21 Budget for the Health portfolio.

These statements have been developed, and are submitted to the Parliament, as a statement on the outcomes for the portfolio.

I present these statements to provide accountability to the Parliament and, through it, the public.

Yours sincerely

A large, stylized handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a large loop and a trailing line.

Greg Hunt

## Abbreviations and conventions

The following notation may be used:

NEC/nec	not elsewhere classified
-	nil
..	not zero, but rounded to zero
N/A	not applicable (unless otherwise specified)
nfp	not for publication
\$m	\$ million
\$b	\$ billion

Figures in tables and in the text may be rounded. Figures in text are generally rounded to one decimal place, whereas figures in tables are generally rounded to the nearest thousand. Discrepancies in tables between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

## Enquiries

Should you have any enquiries regarding this publication please contact the Director, Performance Reporting Section, Financial Management Division, Department of Health on (02) 6289 7181.

Links to Portfolio Budget Statements (including Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements and Portfolio Supplementary Additional Estimates Statements) can be located on the Australian Government Budget website at: [www.budget.gov.au](http://www.budget.gov.au)

# CONTENTS

<b>User Guide to the Portfolio Budget Statements .....</b>	<b>vii</b>
<b>Portfolio Overview .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Health Portfolio Overview.....	3
<b>Entity Resources and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>11</b>
Department of Health .....	15
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission.....	141
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care.....	159
Australian Digital Health Agency.....	177
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.....	195
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency.....	211
Australian Sports Commission .....	227
Cancer Australia.....	245
Food Standards Australia New Zealand .....	263
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority.....	281
National Blood Authority.....	299
National Health Funding Body .....	323
National Health and Medical Research Council.....	339
National Mental Health Commission .....	359
Organ and Tissue Authority .....	379
Professional Services Review.....	397
Sport Integrity Australia.....	413
<b>Portfolio Glossary .....</b>	<b>431</b>



**USER GUIDE  
TO THE  
PORTFOLIO BUDGET  
STATEMENTS**





## USER GUIDE

The purpose of the *2020-21 Health Portfolio Budget Statements* (PB Statements) is to inform Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of resources to government outcomes by entities within the portfolio. Entities receive resources from the annual appropriations acts, special appropriations (including standing appropriations and special accounts), and revenue from other sources.

A key role of the PB Statements is to facilitate the understanding of proposed annual appropriations in Appropriation Bills (No. 1 and No. 2) 2020-21 (or Appropriation (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 for the parliamentary departments). In this sense, the PB Statements are Budget related papers and are declared by the Appropriation Acts to be 'relevant documents' to the interpretation of the Acts according to section 15AB of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

The PB Statements provide information, explanation and justification to enable Parliament to understand the purpose of each outcome proposed in the Bills.

As required under section 12 of the *Charter of Budget Honesty Act 1998*, only entities within the general government sector are included as part of the Commonwealth general government sector fiscal estimates and produce PB Statements where they receive funding (either directly or via portfolio departments) through the annual appropriation acts.

### **The Commonwealth Performance Framework**

The diagram on the following page outlines the key components of the Commonwealth performance framework. The diagram identifies the content of each of the publications and the relationship between them. Links to the publications for each entity within the portfolio can be found in the introduction to Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.

## Commonwealth Performance Framework

### Key components of relevant publications

#### Portfolio Budget Statements (October) *Portfolio based*

Supports Annual Appropriations. Informs Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of other resources to **government outcomes and programs**.

Provides links to **relevant programs** undertaken by other Commonwealth entities.

Provides high level performance information for current, ongoing programs, particularly a **forecast of performance for the current year**.

Provides **detailed** prospective performance information for proposed new budget measures that require a **new program** or **significantly change an existing program**.

#### Corporate Plan (August) *Entity based*

**Primary planning document** of a Commonwealth entity.

Sets out the **purposes** of the entity, the **activities** it will undertake to achieve its purposes and the **results** it expects to achieve over a minimum four year period.

Describes the **environment** in which the entity **operates**, the **capability** it requires to undertake **activities** and a discussion of **risk**.

Explains how the entity's **performance** will be **measured** and **assessed**.

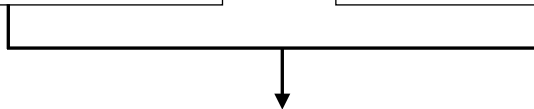


#### Annual Performance Statement (October following year) *Entity based*

Included in the Commonwealth entity's Annual Report. Focuses on **recent performance**.

Reports on the **actual performance results** for the year against the **forecasts** made in the **corporate plan** and **Portfolio Budget Statements**, and provides other performance information relevant to the entity.

Provides an **analysis** of the factors that **contributed** to the **entity's performance results**.



# **PORTFOLIO OVERVIEW**



## HEALTH PORTFOLIO OVERVIEW

The Health Portfolio includes the Department of Health, 17 Portfolio entities and six statutory office holders. These entities help us deliver the Australian Government's health policies and programs.

The Health Portfolio works towards achieving better health and wellbeing for all Australians, now and for future generations.

The Health Portfolio's services are delivered through the 23 Outcomes outlined in Figure 1: *Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes*. Each portfolio entity has developed performance information to determine its effectiveness in achieving entity-specific Outcomes. Outcome and Program reporting, and resource allocations for each entity are presented in the respective Entity Resources and Planned Performance sections.

For information on resourcing across the Health Portfolio, refer to Part 1: Agency Financial Resourcing in *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

### Portfolio Structure

Minister and Portfolio responsibilities, and a list of the 17 Portfolio entities currently within the Health Portfolio, can be found in Figure 1.

### Ministerial Changes

On 6 February 2020, the Prime Minister, the Hon Scott Morrison MP's second Ministry was sworn in. The Hon Greg Hunt MP continued in his role as Minister for Health and Minister assisting the Prime Minister for the Public Service and Cabinet. Senator the Hon Richard Colbeck continued in the role of Minister for Aged Care and Senior Australians, and Minister for Youth and Sport.

The Hon Mark Coulton MP, was appointed as Minister for Regional Health, Regional Communications and Local Government, with a change to his portfolio to include regional communications.

### Departmental Changes

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Department realigned a number of divisions and created a new position of Associate Secretary. The Associate Secretary will work in partnership with the Secretary in managing the significant increase in workload across the Department, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Taking affect from 10 August 2020<sup>1</sup>, these changes are designed to ensure the continuation of the Department's critical work in achieving its Purpose and Outcomes.

On 1 July 2020, the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS), established under the *Industrial Chemicals Act 2019*, replaced the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS). Refer to Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the AICIS.

---

<sup>1</sup> The Department's current structure chart is available at:  
[www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/department-of-health-organisational-chart](http://www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/department-of-health-organisational-chart)

### **Changes to Portfolio Entities**

On 1 July 2020, Sport Integrity Australia, established under the *Sport Integrity Australia Act 2020*, replaced the functions of the Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority, the National Integrity of Sport Unit (within the Department of Health) and the nationally focused integrity functions of the Australian Sports Commission (Sport Australia). Refer to the Sport Integrity Australia chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

The National Sports Tribunal commenced on 19 March 2020, established under the *National Sports Tribunal Act 2019*.

**Figure 1: Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes**

<p><b>The Hon Greg Hunt MP</b> Minister for Health Minister assisting the Prime Minister for the Public Service and Cabinet</p> <p><b><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u></b> Department of Health: Outcomes: 1, 2, 4 and 5 Entities: ACSQHC, AIHW, Australian Digital Health Agency, Cancer Australia, IHPA, NBA, NHFB, NMHRC, NMHC and PSR</p>	<p><b>Senator the Hon Richard Colbeck</b> Minister for Aged Care and Senior Australians Minister for Youth and Sport</p> <p><b><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u></b> Department of Health: Outcomes: 2, 3 and 6 Entities: ACQSC, ARPANSA, ASC, ASF, FSANZ and Sport Integrity Australia</p>	<p><b>The Hon Mark Coulton MP</b> Minister for Regional Health, Regional Communications and Local Government</p> <p><b><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u></b> Department of Health: Outcomes: 1, 2, 4 and 5 Entities: OTA</p>
--	---	--

**Department of Health****Dr Brendan Murphy**

Secretary

**Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation**

Australia's health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by applying research, evaluation, innovation, and use of data to develop and implement integrated, evidence-based health policies, and through support for sustainable funding for health infrastructure.

**Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services**

Support for sustainable funding for public hospital services and improved access to high quality, comprehensive and coordinated preventive, primary and mental health care for all Australians, with a focus on those with complex health care needs and those living in regional, rural and remote areas, including through access to a skilled health workforce.

**Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation**

Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.

**Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits**

Access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services, and improved choice in health services, including through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, Medicare, targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.

**Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection**

Protection of the health and safety of the Australian community and preparedness to respond to national health emergencies and risks, including through immunisation, initiatives, and regulation of therapeutic goods, chemicals, gene technology, and blood and organ products.

**Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care**

Improved wellbeing for older Australians through targeted support, access to quality care and related information services.

**Figure 1: Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued)**

**Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission**

**Janet Anderson PSM**

Commissioner

**Outcome 1:** Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints.

**Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care**

**Adjunct Professor Debora Picone AO**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of national clinical safety and quality guidelines and standards.

**Australian Digital Health Agency**

**Amanda Cattermole PSM**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians.

**Australian Institute of Health and Welfare**

**Barry Sandison**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.

**Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency**

**Dr Carl-Magnus Larsson**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.

**Australian Sports Commission**

**Robert Dalton**

Acting Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport.

**Australian Sports Foundation Limited<sup>2</sup>**

**Patrick Walker**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Improved Australian sporting infrastructure through assisting eligible organisations to raise funds for registered sporting projects.

**Cancer Australia**

**Professor Dorothy Keefe PSM MD**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support.

**Food Standards Australia New Zealand**

**Mark Booth**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.

**Independent Hospital Pricing Authority**

**James Downie**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities.

**National Blood Authority**

**John Cahill**

Chief Executive

**Outcome 1:** Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements.

**National Health Funding Body**

**Shannon White**

Chief Executive Officer

**Outcome 1:** Provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, State and Territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool.

<sup>2</sup> Australian Sports Foundation Limited is a Commonwealth company. Commonwealth companies are not directly funded by Australian Government appropriation and are not required to publish Portfolio Budget Statements.



**Figure 1: Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued)**

<b>National Health and Medical Research Council</b>	<b>Organ and Tissue Authority</b>
<p><b>Professor Anne Kelso AO</b> Chief Executive Officer <b>Outcome 1:</b> Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health.</p>	<p><b>Lucinda Barry</b> Chief Executive Officer <b>Outcome 1:</b> Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.</p>
<b>National Mental Health Commission</b>	<b>Professional Services Review</b>
<p><b>Christine Morgan</b> Chief Executive Officer <b>Outcome 1:</b> Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers.</p>	<p><b>Professor Julie Quinlivan</b> Director <b>Outcome 1:</b> A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes.</p>
<b>Statutory Office Holders</b>	<b>Sport Integrity Australia</b>
<p><b>Aged Care Pricing Commissioner</b> John Dicer</p>	<p><b>David Sharpe APM OAM</b> Chief Executive Officer <b>Outcome 1:</b> Protection of the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters.</p>
<p><b>Aged Care Quality and Safety Commissioner</b> Janet Anderson PSM</p>	
<p><b>Executive Director, Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme</b> Dr Brian Richards</p>	
<p><b>Gene Technology Regulator</b> Dr Raj Bhula</p>	
<p><b>National Health Funding Pool Administrator</b> Michael Lambert</p>	
<p><b>National Rural Health Commissioner</b> Associate Professor Ruth Stewart</p>	

## Portfolio Overview

### Portfolio Resources

Table 1 shows the total resources provided to the Portfolio in the 2020-21 Budget year by entity.

**Table 1: Portfolio Resources 2020-21**

	Appropriations			Receipts	Total
	Bill No. 1 \$'000	Bill No. 2 \$'000	Special \$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>					
<b>Department of Health</b>	763,258	38,738	-	213,738	1,015,734
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission	112,596	-	-	-	112,596
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care	-	-	-	27,499	27,499
Australian Digital Health Agency <sup>(a)</sup>	183,120	15,458	-	32,250	230,828
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare <sup>(a)</sup>	32,178	1,275	-	56,830	90,283
Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority	5,538	-	-	-	5,538
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency	15,904	1,987	-	12,720	30,611
Australian Sports Commission <sup>(a)</sup>	322,404	353	-	32,697	355,454
Australian Sports Foundation Limited	-	-	-	-	-
Cancer Australia	11,218	-	-	-	11,218
Food Standards Australia New Zealand <sup>(a)</sup>	16,964	-	-	4,622	21,586
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority	-	-	-	15,763	15,763
National Blood Authority	6,155	-	-	3,875	10,030
National Health Funding Body	6,704	-	-	-	6,704
National Health and Medical Research Council	36,774	-	-	-	36,774
National Mental Health Commission	8,006	-	-	-	8,006
Professional Services Review	8,803	-	-	-	8,803
Sport Integrity Australia	26,421	-	-	-	26,421
<b>Total departmental</b>	<b>1,556,043</b>	<b>57,811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>399,994</b>	<b>2,013,848</b>

**Table 1: Portfolio Resources 2020-21 (continued)**

	Appropriations			Receipts	Total
	Bill No. 1 \$'000	Bill No. 2 \$'000	Special \$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>					
<b>Department of Health</b>	13,377,090	1,113,742	26,390,652	41,764,052	82,645,536
Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority	45,041	-	-	-	45,041
Cancer Australia	18,363	-	-	-	18,363
National Blood Authority	1,978	-	-	1,355,527	1,357,505
National Health and Medical Research Council	868,378	-	-	5,000	873,378
National Mental Health Commission	4,906	-	-	-	4,906
Sport Integrity Australia	4,387	-	-	-	4,387
<b>Total administered</b>	<b>14,320,143</b>	<b>1,113,742</b>	<b>26,390,652</b>	<b>43,124,579</b>	<b>84,949,116</b>
less non-appropriation funding transfers to Corporate entities	-	-	-	(811,876)	-
<b>Total Portfolio</b>	<b>14,320,143</b>	<b>1,113,742</b>	<b>26,390,652</b>	<b>42,312,703</b>	<b>84,949,116</b>

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> These entities are not directly appropriated as they are corporate entities under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.



# ENTITY RESOURCES AND PLANNED PERFORMANCE

Department of Health.....	15
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission .....	141
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care.....	159
Australian Digital Health Agency .....	177
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.....	195
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency.....	211
Australian Sports Commission .....	227
Cancer Australia.....	245
Food Standards Australia New Zealand .....	263
Independent Hospital Pricing Authority .....	281
National Blood Authority.....	299
National Health Funding Body.....	323
National Health and Medical Research Council.....	339
National Mental Health Commission.....	359
Organ and Tissue Authority.....	379
Professional Services Review .....	397
Sport Integrity Australia .....	413



# **DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**





# DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>16</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	16
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	29
1.3 Budget Measures .....	32
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>45</b>
Budgeted Expenses and Performance for:	
2.1 Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation .....	47
2.2 Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services .....	59
2.3 Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation .....	81
2.4 Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits.....	85
2.5 Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection.....	103
2.6 Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care .....	117
<b>Section 3: Explanatory Tables and Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>127</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	127
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	130

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

### Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

#### 1.1 Strategic Direction Statement

The Government's Long Term National Health Plan (the Plan) continues to provide Australians with timely and affordable access to high quality health care, aiming to create the world's best health care system. The 2020-21 Budget will deliver \$115.5 billion in 2020-21 and \$467 billion overall investment over four years, including more than \$16.5 billion as part of the emergency health response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

This Budget will further strengthen the four pillars of the Plan: guaranteeing Medicare and improving access to life-saving medicines; supporting our hospitals; prioritising preventative health, mental health and sport; and investing in breakthrough medical research.

Progressing aged care reform, and responding to issues raised by the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety Interim Report and COVID-19 Report, as well as supporting senior Australians, workers, and providers in the aged care system through the COVID-19 pandemic, is also a particular focus in the 2020-21 Budget.

Medicare funding will be boosted by \$6 billion over the Budget cycle and new hospital funding by \$33.6 billion, over the new five-year National Health Reform Agreement (NHRA). The Government is continuing to prioritise Australians' mental health by investing record funding of \$5.7 billion in 2020-21.

The Australian Government's landmark Medical Research Future Fund (MRFF) reached maturity at \$20 billion in July 2020. This unprecedented investment provides ongoing sustainable funding for ground breaking health and medical research.

The Government's record investments in this Budget includes:

- A record four year investment of \$467 billion, up \$32 billion over last year's Budget.
- A record \$115.5 billion in health in 2020-21, up \$11.5 billion on last year's Budget:
  - \$16.5 billion for the Australian Health Sector Emergency Response Plan for COVID-19.
- Medicare investment of \$119.3 billion over the forward estimates, up \$6 billion:
  - \$2.4 billion total telehealth investment.
- \$41.5 billion for medicines over four years:
  - Including the creation of the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) New Medicines Funding Guarantee, which provides additional new funding for new medicines listings.

- Ensuring hospital capacity with a \$133.6 billion investment:
  - An increase of \$33.6 billion through the new five-year National Health Reform Agreement;
  - \$3.3 billion for the National Medical Stockpile; and
  - Continuing to build on this Government's track record of Private Health Insurance (PHI) Reforms.
- \$5.7 billion for mental health:
  - Doubling of support under Better Access, from 10 to 20 Medicare-funded psychological services. This aligns with the recommendations of the draft Productivity Commission Report.
- \$6.6 billion for life-saving and life-changing research, with \$424.3 million in new grants programs:
- \$2.3 billion investment in COVID-19 treatments and vaccines.
- Funding for aged care boosted to \$23.9 billion, up \$2.6 billion:
  - Includes \$1.6 billion for 23,000 additional home care packages.
- A \$230.8 million injection into sport and preventive health.
- \$44.9 million support for Australian thalidomide survivors.

The 2020-21 Budget will also ensure:

- all Australians continue to have access to Medicare-subsidised telehealth for GPs, nursing, midwifery, allied health and allied mental health services, where and when they need them. Telehealth is also being extended for essential specialist services, such as consultant physician, geriatrician, and neurosurgery services;
- the Government will allow private health insurers to increase the age of dependants – from 24 to 31 – and will also allow people with a disability to remain on their family policy, to encourage continuity of cover and make PHI more affordable to those groups; and
- the locking in of strategic partnerships with the Pharmacy Guild, future partnerships with Medicines Australia, the Generic and Biosimilar Medicines Association (GBMA), and with states and territories through the NHRA, to ensure continued access to quality, life-saving, high cost medicines and hospital care.

### **Responding to the COVID-19 pandemic**

The Government's investment of over \$16.5 billion supports commitments to the *Australian Health Sector Emergency Response Plan for Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19)*, which has been a very clear, strong, strategic framework built around the two pillars of containment and capacity:

- Containment means flattening the epidemiological curve and reducing the daily rate of growth and then reducing the daily numbers of those affected by the coronavirus, at the same time building the capacity of our health care system.
- Capacity is a crucial part of Australia's response with unprecedented integration across health protection, primary care, aged care, mental health, disability care, hospitals and research, representing a systemic shift in the way our health system operates.

Investments and advancements in telehealth, mental health services, GP led respiratory clinics and widely available COVID-19 testing, has ensured Australians can continue to access health services safely. Contact tracing, led by the states and territories has been assisted with the development of the COVIDSafe app, with more than seven million Australians having registered and downloaded the app.

Australia's world class health system has been able to successfully manage the virus, with all areas of the health sector prepared, informed, and engaged in the national response. This has been supported by extraordinary collaboration between governments, between public and private health systems, and between government and industry.

### **Guaranteeing Medicare**

Guaranteeing Medicare is a key pillar of the Plan and provides Australians with affordable access to universal health care. In 2020-21 the Medicare Guarantee Fund, will allocate \$39 billion in guaranteed funds for spending on the MBS and PBS.

As at 30 September 2020, more than 32.8 million Medicare-funded telehealth services have been delivered to Australians by their usual GPs, allied health professionals, and specialists since telehealth was first included as part of the Government's initial COVID-19 health response package on 11 March 2020.

This significant system reform enables continuity of care to protect patients and providers, ensuring vital access to high quality healthcare continues to keep Australians safe and healthy.

Up to 150 GP-led respiratory clinics continue their pivotal role testing for COVID-19, and reducing the pressure on hospital emergency departments and GPs. The Government continues Medicare-subsidised pathology testing for COVID-19, as well as testing at the point of care for rural and remote Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities.

The clinician-led MBS Review Taskforce (MBS Taskforce) has continued reviewing the 5,700 items on the MBS to ensure quality, safe and modern care for all Australians. More than 1,600 MBS items have been updated and obsolete items removed following the recommendation from the MBS Taskforce. In this Budget, the Government is also continuing the Review to ensure the MBS continues to be supported, improved and made secure for Australia's future.

### **Strengthening primary care**

#### *Prioritising Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health*

This Budget includes \$4 billion in Indigenous Health funding over the coming four years, including \$975.5 million in 2020-21. This builds on our work in partnership with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people to improve health outcomes, support the National Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Organisation and maintains 23 GP respiratory clinics run by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community controlled health services.

The COVID-19 response measures will also continue the significant work undertaken to keep Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and communities safe. Free testing at the point of care will continue in up to 86 rural and remote Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities in Western Australia, the Northern Territory, Queensland, South Australia, New South Wales and Victoria, enabling early identification of cases and rapid response if COVID-19 is detected in these communities.

The Government has also provided over \$90 million in additional funding from 1 July 2020 to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community controlled health clinics under a new funding model, which provides three year funding agreements and annual indexation.

The Government has also announced an investment of \$35 million in 42 projects in areas such as ending avoidable Indigenous deafness, and blindness, and helping eradicate chronic kidney disease and includes investment of \$14.4 million from the first grant round of the Indigenous Health Research fund.

A further \$33 million over 3 years from 2020-21 is being provided through the Indigenous Australian's Health Programme to expand Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander primary health care services by investing in regions of high need or high population growth, or where there are service gaps.

In addition, work is underway to refresh the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Plan, and develop a National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workforce Plan, both of which are being developed in full partnership with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander representatives.

#### *Stronger Rural Health*

In 2020-21, the Government will continue implementing the \$550 million Stronger Rural Health Strategy, which gives doctors more opportunities to train and practise in rural and remote Australia, and gives nurses and allied health professionals a greater role in the delivery of multidisciplinary, team-based primary care.

The Government will invest \$50.3 million to build on and expand the Rural Health Multidisciplinary Training (RHMT) Program, which has been successfully operating for over 20 years. This program has direct economic benefits to communities and regions, whereby for every dollar spent on the program, another dollar is generated in the local economy. The RHMT Program will continue to provide rural training opportunities and increase the likelihood of graduates staying in rural health communities as health professionals.

This Budget also supports trials to test new ways of providing health services to smaller, connected rural communities across New South Wales, focusing on models to create efficient, coordinated networks of GPs, nurses and other health providers. Outcomes from the trial will inform options for wider primary care reform in rural Australia. The Government will also focus on improving rural and regional health by expanding the National Rural Health Commissioner's function to take a system-wide view of rural health, ensuring initiatives are integrated and address gaps.

To improve the health of Australians in rural, remote and regional areas, the Government is investing \$125 million for innovative clinical trials. The Rural, Regional and Remote Clinical Trials Enabling Infrastructure Program will seek to remove barriers to participating in clinical trials, and ensures patients can access clinical trials where they live.

### **Improving access to medicines**

The Government is committed to ensuring Australians have access to medicines when they need it by continuing our steadfast commitment to list all medicines on the PBS that receive a positive recommendation from the independent, expert Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee (PBAC). The 2020-21 Budget guarantees our investment in listing these vital and life-saving new medicines for the benefit of all Australians.

The landmark PBS New Medicines Funding Guarantee will continue to ensure all Australians benefit from equitable and sustainable access to the most effective medicines, including highly specialised, expensive and lifesaving medicines, through the PBS.

While the PBS remains a demand-driven program this PBS New Medicines Funding Guarantee will deliver new funding each year for the listing of new medicines on the PBS, to be replenished each year to meet the expected cost of new and amended listings. This change will also benefit the Australian medicines industry, including pharmaceutical manufacturers, wholesalers, compounders, hospital pharmacies, community pharmacies and consumers.

The Government will negotiate new long-term agreements with Medicines Australia and the Generic and Biosimilar Medicines Association (GBMA), to ensure medicines remain as affordable as possible and provide predictability for the medicines industry and incentive to invest in Australia.

The COVID-19 pandemic has highlighted the need for reliable, continuous and responsible supply of effective, safe and cost-effective medicines, with no shortages.

The new Seventh Community Pharmacy Agreement with the Pharmacy Guild of Australia and the Pharmaceutical Society of Australia will provide up to \$18.3 billion for pharmacy dispensing and medication management programs that focus on the safe use of medicines. The agreement also provides additional remuneration and predictable funding for community pharmacies for the next five years, ensuring Australians continue to have access to more than 200 million subsidised PBS prescriptions each year through their pharmacy of choice.

The Government is investing \$25 million investment through MRFF for research to improve the safe use of medicines and medicines intervention by pharmacists. The new Quality, Safety and Effectiveness of Medicine Use and Medicine Intervention by Pharmacists MRFF Grant Opportunity will support the Government's Quality Use of Medicines and Medicine Safety National Health Priority.

The Government continues to make high cost drugs available and affordable, which has included the listing of the following medicines on the PBS.

From:

- 1 November 2020:
  - olaparib (Lynparza®) will be made available for the treatment of newly diagnosed advanced high grade epithelial ovarian, fallopian tube or primary peritoneal cancers. An average of 300 patients per year may benefit from this listing. Without PBS subsidy, patients would pay \$139,500 per course of treatment for this medicine; and
  - atezolizumab (Tecentriq®) and bevacizumab (Avastin®) will be made available for Hepatocellular carcinoma, the most common type of primary liver cancer. An average 500 patients per year may benefit from this listing. Without PBS subsidy, patients may pay \$170,000 per course of treatment.
- 1 October 2020, aflibercept (Eylea®) was made available for the treatment of subfoveal choroidal neovascularisation due to pathologic myopia, leading to immediate and potentially irreversible vision loss. In 2019, around 500 patients accessed a comparable treatment. Without PBS subsidy, patients may pay \$5,000 per year.
- 1 September 2020, acalabrutinib (Calquence®) was made available for treatment of chronic lymphoma leukaemia or small lymphocytic lymphoma. Around 1,600 patients may benefit from this listing. Without PBS subsidy, patients may pay \$140,000 per course of treatment.
- 1 August 2020 - entrectinib (Rozlytrek®) was made available for the treatment of non-small cell lung cancer. Around 130 patients per year may benefit from this listing. Without PBS subsidy, patients would pay \$177,000 per course of treatment.
- 1 July 2020, semaglutide (Ozempic®) was made available for the treatment of insufficiently controlled type 2 diabetes. Around 40,000 patients per year may benefit from this listing. Without PBS subsidy, patients would pay \$1,700 per year for treatment.
- 1 June 2020, lenalidomide (Revlimid®) was made available for previously untreated multiple myeloma, a cancer of the bone marrow. Around 2,300 patients per year may benefit from this listing. Without PBS subsidy, patients would pay \$64,000 for a course of treatment.
- 1 May 2020, evolocumab (Repatha®) was made available for the treatment of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease and familial hypercholesterolaemia. Up to 30,000 patients may benefit each year. Without PBS subsidy, patients would pay over \$5,400 per year.
- 1 April 2020, lenalidomide (Revlimid®) was made available to include the treatment of patients with newly diagnosed multiple myeloma, a cancer of the bone marrow, who have already undergone an autologous stem cell transplant. Around 1,000 patients per year may benefit from this listing. Without PBS subsidy, patients would pay over \$194,000 for a course of treatment.

Other treatments include:

- the expansion of access to tisagenlecleucel (Kymriah®) for CAR T-cell therapy to treat large B-cell lymphoma, the most common type of Non Hodgkin Lymphoma. Without subsidy through the National Health Reform Agreement (NHRA), treatment would cost more than \$500,000 for each patient.
- Through the National Blood Authority, access to emicizumab-kxwh (Hemlibra®) treatment to prevent or reduce the frequency of bleeding episodes for patients with haemophilia A. Without subsidy, treatment would cost patients \$675,000.

The Government will strengthen patient safety through the establishment of a Unique Device Identification System for medical devices. The system is an Australian first and will allow tracking and tracing of medical devices that have been implanted in patients. It will enhance the ability for doctors to notify patients quickly if there is a safety issue, and strengthen Australia's post market medical device adverse event system. A unique identification framework for PBS medicines will also be devised to offer a tracking system for medicines.

With a \$49 million investment over four years, the National Immunisation Program (NIP) has been amended from 1 July 2020 to improve protection for those most at risk from potentially fatal meningococcal and pneumococcal diseases. For the first time, the meningococcal B vaccine is available for free to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander infants under two years. A catch-up program will be available until 30 June 2023 with approximately 20,000 Indigenous children expected to be vaccinated each year.

## **Supporting our hospitals**

The Government is continuing to support our public hospitals through a record \$133.6 billion investment over the next five years across all states and territories under the NHRA. Commonwealth contributions for public hospitals are increasing from \$13.3 billion in 2012-13 to an unprecedented \$23.6 billion in 2020-21; \$25.2 billion in 2021-22; \$26.7 in 2022-23; \$28.2 billion in 2023-24.

Commencing on 1 July 2020, all states and territories signed the 2020-21 to 2024-25 addendum to the NHRA which will continue to provide increased funding for public hospitals. This sets a new pathway for long-term reform of Australia's health system, and introduces six long-term health reforms, and opportunities for states to trial new funding models and models of care.

The NHRA also supports delivery of new lifesaving high-cost therapies, which will provide improved access to treatment for patients with rare conditions.

The Government is also supporting the states and territories through the historic National Partnership Agreement (NPA) on COVID-19 response by ensuring the public health system is prepared and the public and private hospital systems are fully resourced and able to rapidly respond to any outbreak. Under the NPA, the Australian Government pays for 50 per cent of costs incurred by hospitals and state public health authorities to assess, diagnose, treat and contain COVID-19.



In addition, the Australian Government is ensuring private hospital beds and the private hospital workforce are available to supplement public hospitals during COVID-19 outbreaks. The Government has built up the National Medical Stockpile, Australia's strategic reserve of time critical and essential medical supplies. The Stockpile has reached our goal of more than 7,500 ventilators (up from 2,200), and increased intensive care unit capacity. The Critical Health Resource Information System tool has also been recently launched to share live data on available ICU beds and equipment.

The first wave of the Government's ongoing reforms to PHI over recent years have delivered reduced costs for insurers and consumers, from 6 per cent in premium round increases in 2015 to 2.92 per cent in 2020-21, the lowest change since 2001.

The second wave of PHI reforms will continue to improve the simplicity and affordability for policy holders. It commences with the maximum age of dependants for PHI family policies increased from 24 to 31 years of age, and will remove age limits for dependants with a disability.

The Government will also make clinically appropriate home and community-based care more accessible through PHI with the goal of commencing on 1 April 2021 for mental health and general rehabilitation services.

Transparency of out-of-pocket costs for more than 13.6 million Australians with PHI has also been improved by the Medical Cost Finder Website. The 2020-21 Budget commits \$17.1 million to enhance the website, which collects, validates and publishes non-GP medical specialist fees for consumers. This will enable patients and their referring doctors to be more informed when choosing a specialist, and help people to better understand the value in having PHI.

### **Addressing mental health and suicide prevention**

Mental health and suicide prevention continues to be one of the Government's highest priorities and will receive an unprecedented investment of \$5.7 billion in mental health services and suicide prevention in 2020-21.

The Government is implementing the largest expansion of the headspace network to date, with the current network of 124 services to grow to 153 services nationally by 2022. Over the next four years from 2020-21, the Government is investing \$630.4 million in the national headspace network. This includes \$534.4 million for the establishment of new services and ongoing service delivery at existing services and \$96.0 million to address demand and reduce wait times to access headspace services.

Funding of \$7 million has been committed for eight additional Way Back Support Service aftercare sites in Victoria, to be developed and implemented by Beyond Blue. This will help keep people safe after a suicide attempt. As part of this, the Government will provide \$2.1 million to continue the work of the Prevention Hub, a collaboration of the Black Dog Institute and Everymind, to deliver a research program that targets people at greater risk of mental ill-health and suicide.

Recognising the impacts of the bushfires and the COVID-19 pandemic on individuals and communities the 2020-21 Budget will also deliver funding for a number of emergency response measures to support the mental health and wellbeing of Australians:

- \$74 million to create a new Coronavirus Mental Wellbeing Support Line and boost the capacity of key mental health services;
- \$48.1 million to support the National Mental Health and Wellbeing Pandemic Response Plan including delivering better data and modelling capacity; and
- \$100.8 million to double Better Access sessions with psychiatrists, psychologists or GPs nationally, to ensure eligible Australians have access to an extra 10 Medicare subsidised psychological therapy sessions bringing their total entitlement up to 20 sessions per year. This aligns with a recommendation of the draft Productivity Commission Report.

Recognising the difficulties faced by Victorians, the Government has provided a \$51.2 million mental health package, including, a further \$12.0 million to support outreach to young people and secure helpline capacity, \$26.9 million for 15 new *HeadtoHelp* enhanced mental health clinics, and \$5.0 million for additional digital services for specific vulnerable groups.

The 15 new dedicated mental health clinics will support Victorians in navigating the ongoing restrictions during the COVID-19 pandemic and ensure they get the help they need when they need it. Staffed by multi-disciplinary teams of mental health professionals, these *HeadtoHelp* clinics will provide onsite mental health support and connect people to services in their region, including intensive mental health care or social support.

To help individuals, families and communities, including emergency response personnel, to recover from the bushfire crisis, the Government is providing \$76 million for mental health support. This includes distress and trauma counselling and support, up to 20 Medicare-subsidised sessions with a psychologist over the next two years without GP referral, telehealth, and grassroots community grants to help people stay connected. Extra funding to Lifeline Australia and Kids Helpline has allowed them to boost online mental health support for people affected by bushfires and COVID-19.

## **Preventive health**

An integral component of our Long Term National Health Plan is the Preventive Health Strategy. The Government is investing an additional \$184.1 million in the 2020-21 Budget for long-term investments in preventive health.

Recognising the ongoing impacts and increased health and support needs of Australian thalidomide survivors and their families, the Government will implement a financial support package totalling \$44.9 million in the 2020-21 Budget.

A \$21.2 million national three-year Roadmap for Hearing Health will focus on, preventing, treating and destigmatising avoidable hearing loss and damage, including for people in aged care. This will include research, a rural hearing health workforce summit, and development of tele-audiology standards.

The Australian Government is providing \$0.6 million to support people who suffer from migraines to improve management, and increase awareness of, migraines.

With a robust vaccination and screening program, Australia could potentially be the first country in the world to eliminate cervical cancer.

The Government will build on Cancer Australia's success in improving health outcomes for people with breast and gynaecological cancers by extending the focus to other types of cancer, which will improve cancer care for a wider range of patients.

The Government will provide \$50 million to establish the Victorian Melanoma and Clinical Trials Centre at the Alfred Hospital in Melbourne which will see Australians battling melanoma benefit from a world-class melanoma and clinical trials centre.

The Government is providing \$22.5 million in the 2020-21 Budget to continue surveillance of antimicrobial usage and antimicrobial resistance (AMR), which will monitor and address the threat from increasing rates of AMR. Funding has also been provided for Australia's national antimicrobial strategy to provide guidance on how to protect the health of humans, animals and the environment by minimising the development and spread of AMR, while continuing to have effective antimicrobials available.

### **Investing in life saving and job creating medical research**

The landmark MRFF reached maturity at \$20 billion in July 2020. This is an unprecedented investment that will provide ongoing sustainable funding for ground breaking health and medical research. It has reached this target just five years after it was established in 2015.

The earnings of the MRFF have been used to fund important health and medical research projects, supporting Australia's best and brightest health and medical researchers over the long term.

This Budget includes a significant \$6.6 billion investment in medical research over the next four years, including:

- MRFF \$2.5 billion;
- National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) \$3.6 billion; and
- Biomedical Translation Fund (BTF) \$500 million.

Investing in health and medical research is a key priority for the Government which has now invested more than \$1.1 billion in ground breaking medical research through the MRFF since 2016-17, improving the health and wellbeing of all Australians.

Australia's health and medical researchers are world class and the Government continues to drive investments to deliver the practical benefits of medical research and innovation to all Australians. Investments in the Budget from the MRFF will include \$424.3 million in new grant opportunities and program openings.

The Government has allocated \$10.4 million for 13 early stage biomedical projects through rounds two and three of the \$22.3 million Biomedical Translation Bridge program, which forms part of the landmark MRFF investment.

A national consultation process will guide the third set of the Government's ground breaking MRFF Australian Medical Research and Innovation Priorities for 2020–2022.

This 10-year investment plan builds on \$3.6 billion in health and medical research funding provided through the NHMRC, and the \$500 million BTF.

The 2020-21 Budget allocates a total of \$2.3 billion to support the first tranche of investments into the COVID-19 Vaccine and Treatment Strategy to support the development and production of a safe and effective vaccine in sufficient quantities to ensure all Australians have early access to a safe and effective vaccine when it becomes available.

Australia has also committed an initial \$123.2 million to the international COVAX initiative along with 172 other countries to provide equitable access to a vaccine worldwide. Funding is also enabling Australian researchers to drive innovation and contribute to global efforts to find treatments for COVID-19.

### **Supporting senior Australians**

This Budget delivers a record \$23.9 billion in aged care funding. This is a four year increase of \$8 billion. The Government is investing \$1.6 billion to provide 23,000 more home care packages in response to the clear preference of many senior Australians to receive care in their own home, particularly during the pandemic. This will significantly reduce wait times for home care and connect people to essential care more quickly.

Since the early stages of the COVID-19 pandemic, the Government expanded the COVID-19 Aged Care Response Plan, investing more than \$1.6 billion to protect senior Australians and workers in aged care, and support aged care providers across the four pillars of the response plan: surge workforce support; public hospital partnerships; private hospital partnerships; and testing.

Building on COVID-19 specific support already provided, this Budget will provide an additional \$746.3 million to support the aged care sector's response to the COVID-19 pandemic and provide an initial response to the recommendations of the Aged Care Royal Commission report into COVID-19. Of this:

- \$245 million for COVID supplies to assist all Commonwealth funded providers with costs of operation during COVID-19, and an increase to the viability and homeless supplements for eligible providers.
- \$103.4 million to continue aged care preparedness to support providers to manage and prevent outbreaks, including infection control.
- \$92.4 million to expand support for aged care workers to be employed at a single site in designated 'hotspots'.
- \$10.8 million to enhance skills and competencies to enrolled and registered nurses working in aged care.

The NPA on the COVID-19 response has already enabled the transfer of more than 500 aged care residents to private hospitals and deployed clinical and nursing staff to assist in aged care during Victoria's second wave of the COVID-19 pandemic.

In the 2020-21 Budget, the Government will invest \$408.5 million to maintain and strengthen the safety, viability and integrity of the aged care system, responding to both the COVID-19 pandemic and urgent issues identified by the Royal Commission into Quality and Safety in Aged Care (Royal Commission) as part of our ongoing reform agenda. This includes investment in the Serious Incident Response Scheme.

The Government will tackle the misuse of chemical and physical restraints for people living with dementia, as identified by the Royal Commission. More specialist counselling teams will be available to provide expert psychosocial services, including face-to-face, video and telephone.

A new national organisation will connect younger people under 65 with disability to more age-appropriate housing, and supported living options as part of the Government's commitment to reducing the need for younger people who live in aged care facilities.

Furthermore, the Government will fund the second stage of implementing the new Australian National Aged Care Classification system, to replace the Aged Care Funding Instrument. Senior Australians in residential and respite care will be supported by a funding model that better supports the care they need.

## **Building a healthy, active Australia**

The Government recognises the importance of people engaging in healthy, active and connected lifestyles as we continue to live with the COVID-19 pandemic.

The 2020-21 Budget will continue to fund the successful Sporting Schools Program for another year, supporting schools to partner with national sporting organisations to deliver high quality sport-based activity, free to students.

Australians will see the world's best female football players in action when the FIFA Women's World Cup 2023 is held in Australia and New Zealand. The Government will provide \$2.4 million to Football Federation Australia to start planning.

The Government will provide funding of \$4.7 million in 2020-21 to the Australian Sports Foundation to increase the fundraising capacity of community sport clubs, and enhance the organisation's information technology network and cyber security functions.



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by Outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by Administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and Departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by Outcome X' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	65,850	73,771
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	702,846	749,206
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	63,547	23,218
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	15,377	14,052
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	537,41	38,738
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>835,511</b>	<b>825,214</b>
<b>Special Accounts <sup>(e) (f)</sup></b>		
Opening balance	103,328	117,915
Appropriation receipts <sup>(g)</sup>	16,930	20,913
Non-appropriation receipts	173,142	190,520
<b>Total special account</b>	<b>293,400</b>	<b>329,348</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to Special Accounts and/or payments to corporate entities through annual appropriations <sup>(h)</sup>	(16,930)	(20,913)
<b>Total departmental resourcing for Health</b>	<b>1,177,831</b>	<b>1,207,420</b>

**Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation	105,460	260,532
Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services	4,694,863	5,172,803
Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation	95,969	126,338
Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits	1,597,514	1,520,016
Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection	207,070	1,421,321
Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care	3,565,541	4,876,080
Payments to corporate entities <sup>(i)</sup>	619,043	554,666
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	2,728,892	1,234,502
Payments to corporate entities <sup>(i)</sup>	23,845	1,628
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>13,638,197</b>	<b>15,167,886</b>
<b>Special appropriations limited by criteria/entitlement</b>		
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - blood fractionation, products and blood related products to National Blood Authority	761,928	844,455
<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013</i> s77 - repayments	1,972	2,000
<i>Health Insurance Act 1973</i> - payments relating to the former Health and Hospitals Fund	18,937	10
<i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007</i> - incentive payments and rebate	6,053,667	6,373,554
<i>Medical Indemnity Act 2002</i>	94,443	76,747
<i>Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010</i>	-	2,903
<i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>	282,920	341,210
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - aids and appliances	348,524	399,921
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - essential vaccines	396,843	436,425
<i>Aged Care Act 1997</i> - residential and home care	16,100,002	16,900,037
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - continence aids payments	89,016	90,900
<i>Aged Care Act 1997</i> - flexible care	515,744	601,727
<b>Total administered special appropriations</b>	<b>24,663,996</b>	<b>26,069,889</b>



**Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>Special Accounts</b> <sup>(e) (f)</sup>		
Opening balance	753,679	1,510,122
Appropriation receipts <sup>(g)</sup>	7,146	7,133
Non-appropriation receipts	38,346,833	41,764,052
<b>Total Special Accounts</b>	<b>39,107,658</b>	<b>43,281,307</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>77,409,851</b>	<b>84,519,082</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to Special Accounts and/or payments to corporate entities through annual appropriations <sup>(h)</sup>	(650,034)	(563,427)
<b>Total administered resourcing for Health</b>	<b>76,759,817</b>	<b>83,955,655</b>
<b>Total resourcing for Health</b>	<b>77,937,648</b>	<b>85,163,075</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	3,828	3,954

All figures are GST exclusive.

Prepared on resourcing (i.e. appropriation available) basis.

- (a) Appropriation Act (No. 1, 3) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Emergency Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.
- (b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).
- (c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.
- (d) Appropriation Act (No. 2, 4) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 2) 2019-20, Emergency Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.
- (e) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Please also see Budgeted Expenses Tables in Section 2, for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.
- (f) Excludes Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys Special Account as this account is not considered resourcing for the Department of Health.
- (g) Amounts credited to the special account(s) from Health's annual and special appropriations.
- (h) Appropriation receipts from Health's annual and special appropriations included above.
- (i) 'Corporate entities' are corporate Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies as defined under the PGPA Act.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the Department of Health are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures**

	Outcome/ Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Measures Since the 2020 Economic and Fiscal Update</b>						
<b>Ageing and Aged Care</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	6.1	-	26,813	69,326	3,071	-
	6.2	-	567,191	299,948	419,958	473,698
	6.3	-	46,867	8,916	3,191	-
Departmental payment	6	-	33,284	3,541	598	-
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payment		-	27,374	7,448	11,198	11,175
Departmental receipt		-	11,366	-	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		-	1,733	893	(235)	(243)
Departmental capital payment		-	1,695	343	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>716,323</b>	<b>390,415</b>	<b>437,781</b>	<b>484,630</b>
<b>Building an Active Australia — Australian Sports Foundation capacity boost</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	3.1	-	4,700	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>4,700</b>	-	-	-
<b>Building an Active Australia — FIFA Women's World Cup 2023 <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	3.1	-	2,360	nfp	nfp	nfp
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>2,360</b>	<b>nfp</b>	<b>nfp</b>	<b>nfp</b>
<b>Building an Active Australia — implementing Sport 2030 — continuing the Sporting Schools program</b>						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payment		-	19,789	19,789	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>19,789</b>	<b>19,789</b>	-	-
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — access to COVID-19 vaccines and consumables</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	5.2	-	1,156,082	699,734	-	-
Administered capital payment	5.2	-	9,240	4,620	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>1,165,322</b>	<b>704,354</b>	-	-

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — additional mental health and crisis support for Victoria</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.1	-	43,900	-	-	-
Departmental payment	2	-	2,228	1,179	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>46,128</b>	<b>1,179</b>	-	-
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — ageing and aged care</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	6.2	-	517,500	-	-	-
	6.3	-	201,122	4,666	1,866	53
Departmental payment	6	-	10,282	216	145	75
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payment		-	2,439	-	-	-
Departmental receipt		-	6,600	-	-	-
Australian Taxation Office						
Administered receipt		-	(42,000)	(4,100)	-	-
Department of Home Affairs						
Departmental payment		-	556	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payment		-	756	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>697,255</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>2,011</b>	<b>128</b>
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — emergency response — continued</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.5	-	6,820	-	-	-
	5.2	-	20,000	-	-	-
Departmental payment	5	-	15,679	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>42,499</b>	-	-	-
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines — extension</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.5	-	172,737	-	-	-
	4.1	-	849,027	-	-	-
	4.3	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental payment	2	-	2,059	-	-	-
	4	-	190	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payment		-	4,984	-	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		-	11,099	11	11	11
Departmental receipt		-	-	46	46	46
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>1,040,096</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>57</b>

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2022-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — supporting mental health</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	4.1	-	43,573	54,073	1,844	-
Departmental payment	4	-	344	316	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		-	303	371	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>44,220</b>	<b>54,760</b>	<b>1,844</b>	-
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — supporting our hospitals — continuation</b>						
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payment	2.7	-	1,103,101	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>1,103,101</b>	-	-	-
<b>Guaranteeing Medicare — Medicare Benefits Schedule review</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	4.1	-	9,524	(9,855)	(10,034)	(9,420)
Departmental payment	4	-	5,809	6,728	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payment		-	68	(250)	(231)	(228)
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		-	13	(255)	(254)	(259)
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>15,414</b>	<b>(3,632)</b>	<b>(10,519)</b>	<b>(9,907)</b>
<b>Improving Access to Medicines — additional funding for Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme litigation <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	4.1	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp
Departmental payment		nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>nfp</b>	<b>nfp</b>	<b>nfp</b>	<b>nfp</b>	<b>nfp</b>
<b>Improving Access to Medicines — antimicrobial resistance and Australia's National Antimicrobial Resistance Strategy</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	5.2	-	551	7,146	5,595	4,996
Departmental payment	5	-	1,146	1,278	894	572
Food Standards Australia New Zealand						
Departmental payment		-	-	141	141	-
Departmental of Agriculture, Water and the Environment						
Departmental payment		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>1,697</b>	<b>8,565</b>	<b>6,630</b>	<b>5,568</b>

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Improving Access to Medicines — New Medicines Funding Guarantee — Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and improved payment administration implementation</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	4.3	-	1,401,435	2,929,936	3,052,974	3,147,925
Administered receipt	4.3	-	(1,354,589)	(2,967,470)	(3,061,092)	(3,159,226)
Departmental payment	4	-	2,484	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Departmental payment		-	-	-	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		-	(2,447)	(1,912)	(1,913)	(1,921)
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>46,883</b>	<b>(39,446)</b>	<b>(10,031)</b>	<b>(13,222)</b>
<b>Improving Access to Medicines — Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme — new and amended listings <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	4.1	-	(376)	(420)	(498)	(520)
	4.3	-	75,691	87,239	96,102	100,315
Administered receipt	4.3	-	nfp	nfp	nfp	nfp
Departmental payment	4	-	840	(7)	(23)	(23)
Departmental capital payment	4	-	2,400	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payment		-	1,544	2,193	2,554	2,846
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		-	450	93	109	127
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>80,549</b>	<b>89,098</b>	<b>98,244</b>	<b>102,745</b>
<b>Improving Access to Medicines — regulation of medicinal cannabis research, cultivation and manufacture</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered receipt	5.1	-	(1,006)	(1,920)	(2,036)	(2,098)
Departmental payment	5	-	14	(6)	(254)	(473)
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>(992)</b>	<b>(1,926)</b>	<b>(2,290)</b>	<b>(2,571)</b>
<b>Improving Access to Medicines — unique device identification system for medical devices in Australia</b>						
Department of Health						
Departmental payment	5	-	376	499	499	477
Departmental capital payment	5	-	1,291	1,992	2,108	491
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>1,667</b>	<b>2,491</b>	<b>2,607</b>	<b>968</b>

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Preventive Health</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	1.3	-	25,000	25,000	-	-
	2.2	-	-	-	-	-
	2.4	-	-	-	-	-
	4.2	-	-	-	-	-
	6.3	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental payment	2	-	-	-	-	-
	4	-	-	-	-	-
Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority						
Administered payment		-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Cancer Australia						
Administered payment		-	-	-	-	-
National Health and Medical Research Council						
Administered payment		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>26,000</b>	<b>26,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Preventive Health — increasing consumer access to kava in Australia</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.4	-	543	539	435	-
Departmental payment	2	-	62	124	124	62
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade						
Administered payment		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>605</b>	<b>663</b>	<b>559</b>	<b>62</b>
<b>Prioritising Mental Health — continued support</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.1	-	7,140	-	-	-
Department of Social Services						
Administered payment		-	5,180	12,893	13,047	13,230
Departmental payment		-	240	385	386	387
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>12,560</b>	<b>13,278</b>	<b>13,433</b>	<b>13,617</b>
<b>Strengthening Primary Care — rural and regional primary care</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.3	-	(28)	(9)	-	-
	2.5	-	1,200	-	-	-
Departmental payment	2	-	28	9	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>1,200</b>	-	-	-

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Support for Australia's Thalidomide Survivors</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.4	-	19,377	3,937	3,781	3,841
Departmental payment	2	-	526	-	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		-	2,257	357	360	94
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>22,160</b>	<b>4,294</b>	<b>4,141</b>	<b>3,935</b>
<b>Supporting Our Hospitals — simpler and more affordable private health cover for all Australians</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	4.4	-	5,620	(10,153)	(12,548)	(14,215)
Departmental payment	4	-	140	140	-	-
Australian Taxation Office						
Departmental receipt		-	-	5,000	20,000	25,000
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>5,760</b>	<b>(5,013)</b>	<b>7,452</b>	<b>10,785</b>
<b>Measures Published in 2020 Economic and Fiscal Update</b>						
<b>Ageing and Aged Care</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.5	-	3,553	-	-	-
	6.1	-	5,111	2,182	-	-
	6.2	-	77,714	101,912	103,404	70,247
	6.3	120	2,520	168	-	-
Departmental payment	6	350	11,784	8,302	853	639
Departmental capital payment	6	-	21,271	2,936	-	-
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payment		210	1,909	1,672	1,173	1,181
Department of Finance						
Departmental payment		-	123	100	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		-	32,322	33,782	-	-
Departmental capital payment		-	35,109	26,607	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>680</b>	<b>191,416</b>	<b>177,661</b>	<b>105,430</b>	<b>72,067</b>
<b>Bushfire Response Package — Health</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.1	2,000	-	-	-	-
Administered payment	4.3	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>2,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — ageing and aged care</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	6.1	4,031	8,316	-	-	-
	6.2	302,188	303,872	-	-	-
	6.3	47,959	95,804	-	-	-
Departmental payment	6	1,316	8,685	1,050	-	-
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payment		2,725	2,526	-	-	-
Department of Home Affairs						
Administered payment		-	-	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payment		16,946	1,898	-	-	-
Australian Taxation Office						
Administered receipt		-	(49,600)	(4,400)	(500)	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>375,165</b>	<b>371,501</b>	<b>(3,350)</b>	<b>(500)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — emergency response</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.5	18,000	32,700	-	-	-
	4.1	-	-	-	-	-
	5.2	71,877	12,552	-	-	-
Administered capital payment	5.2	2,082,505	1,162,465	-	-	-
Departmental payment	5	17,922	22,634	-	-	-
Departmental capital payment	5	80	-	-	-	-
Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation						
Departmental payment		-	931	-	-	-
Departmental capital payment		-	180	-	-	-
Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources						
Administered payment		5,473	2,658	-	-	-
National Health Funding Body						
Departmental payment		446	679	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>2,196,303</b>	<b>1,234,799</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.3	18,350	11,650	-	-	-
	2.5	132,500	109,200	-	-	-
	2.6	25,900	28,937	-	-	-
	4.1	496,392	538,849	-	-	-
	4.3	17,500	12,500	-	-	-
	4.5	-	-	-	-	-
	5.2	10,140	12,680	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payment		8,481	9,737	-	-	-
Services Australia						
Administered payment		7,810	8,435	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>717,073</b>	<b>731,988</b>	-	-	-
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — medical research</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation						
Departmental payment		-	10,000	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>10,000</b>	-	-	-
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — prioritising mental health and preventive health</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.1	17,920	75,443	(6,600)	-	-
	6.1	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Departmental payment	2	-	1,424	308	-	-
Australian Bureau of Statistics						
Departmental payment		-	782	473	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>22,920</b>	<b>82,649</b>	<b>(5,819)</b>	-	-
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — supporting our hospitals</b>						
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payment	2.7	2,955,207	708,291	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>2,955,207</b>	<b>708,291</b>	-	-	-

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	1.2	-	1,400	-	-	-
	4.1	523	(13,361)	(125,558)	(299,659)	(305,033)
	4.3	89,544	122,138	134,854	153,238	170,566
	4.8	-	-	-	-	-
	5.2	-	5,544	-	-	-
	5.3	-	14,380	11,065	11,058	11,038
Administered receipt	4.3	nfp	nfp	nfp	-	-
Administered capital payment	5.2	-	14,825	-	-	-
Departmental payment	4	-	(1,220)	-	-	-
	5	-	423	-	-	-
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental payment		-	215,392	-	-	-
Departmental receipt		-	(32,250)	-	-	-
Departmental capital payment		-	15,458	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payment		-	107,772	577	458	464
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payment		3,163	3,673	3,711	4,269	4,970
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		459	829	978	1,132	1,234
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>93,689</b>	<b>455,003</b>	<b>25,627</b>	<b>(129,504)</b>	<b>(116,761)</b>
<b>Prioritising Mental Health and Preventive Health — continued support</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.1	(1,000)	41,207	11,100	-	-
	2.4	-	11,700	4,521	5,677	8,967
Departmental payment	2	51	411	15	8	8
National Mental Health Commission						
Administered payment		1,000	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>51</b>	<b>53,318</b>	<b>15,636</b>	<b>5,685</b>	<b>8,975</b>

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Revised Implementation Timeline for the Kava Commercial Importation Pilot</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.4	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade						
Departmental payment		-	-	-	-	-
Department of Home Affairs						
Administered payment		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Seventh Community Pharmacy Agreement</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.2	-	514	376	101	136
Administered payment	4.3	-	170,470	109,582	55,035	55,053
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payment		-	4,708	3,004	1,396	1,201
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		-	1,043	143	144	145
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>176,735</b>	<b>113,105</b>	<b>56,676</b>	<b>56,535</b>
<b>Strengthening Primary Care - continuing the Office of the National Rural Health Commissioner</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.3	-	(2,972)	(2,660)	(2,684)	(2,296)
Departmental payment	2	-	2,972	2,660	2,684	2,296
<b>Total payment</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Support for High Performance Athletes</b>						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payment		-	25,300	25,300	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>25,300</b>	<b>25,300</b>	-	-
<b>Supporting our Hospitals</b>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	1.1	-	(40)	(13)	-	-
	2.1	-	10,000	-	-	-
Departmental payment	1	-	40	13	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payment		(4,219)	155,039	125,440	(70,277)	(177,515)
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>(4,219)</b>	<b>165,039</b>	<b>125,440</b>	<b>(70,277)</b>	<b>(177,515)</b>

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures (continued)**

Outcome/ Program		2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Whole-of-Government Measures <sup>(b)</sup></b>						
<b>National Bushfire Recovery Fund</b>						
<i>Cross Portfolio</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.1	8,368	18,176	9,909	-	-
	4.1	6,895	18,191	3,040	-	-
Departmental payment	2	271	336	180	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payment		183	437	63	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payment		40	104	21	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>15,757</b>	<b>37,244</b>	<b>13,213</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other Portfolio Measures since the 2019-20 Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook <sup>(c)</sup></b>						
<b>Australia's Care and Support Workforce Package</b>						
<i>Department of Social Services</i>						
Department of Health						
Departmental payment	6	-	628	71	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — income support for individuals</b>						
<i>Department of Social Services</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	4.1	275	221	-	-	-
	4.3	895	709	-	-	-
	4.6	422	328	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>1,592</b>	<b>1,258</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — Jobseeker Partner Income Test measure</b>						
<i>Department of Social Services</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	4.1	54	83	-	-	-
	4.3	1,764	3,590	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>1,818</b>	<b>3,673</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — maintaining support for Veterans</b>						
<i>Department of Veterans' Affairs</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	4.1	-	(1,798)	(135)	-	-
	4.3	-	(732)	(170)	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>(2,530)</b>	<b>(305)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures (continued)**

	Outcome/ Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Environmental Management — the use and disposal of industrial chemicals</b>						
<i>Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment</i>						
Department of Health						
Departmental payment	5	-	1,329	-	-	-
Departmental capital payment	5	-	566	-	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>1,895</b>	-	-	-
<b>Health Delivery Modernisation — phase two</b>						
<i>Services Australia</i>						
Department of Health						
Departmental payment	4	-	599	442	-	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>599</b>	<b>442</b>	-	-
<b>Humanitarian Program 2020-21</b>						
<i>Department of Home Affairs</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.1	-	-	(4,962)	(4,962)	(4,963)
	4.1	-	(1,879)	(5,856)	(10,213)	(14,946)
	4.2	-	(37)	(60)	(80)	(97)
	4.3	-	(1,299)	(3,875)	(6,134)	(8,355)
	4.6	-	(111)	(324)	(551)	(746)
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>(3,326)</b>	<b>(15,077)</b>	<b>(21,940)</b>	<b>(29,107)</b>
<b>Migration Program — 2020-21 planning levels</b>						
<i>Department of Home Affairs</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	4.1	-	17	26	17	20
	4.3	-	16	23	15	17
	4.6	-	86	(107)	(515)	(534)
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>119</b>	<b>(58)</b>	<b>(483)</b>	<b>(497)</b>
<b>JobMaker Plan — Deregulation Package</b>						
<i>Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet</i>						
Department of Health						
Departmental payment	5	-	968	932	933	-
	6	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental receipt	5	-	-	(919)	(1,988)	(3,015)
Departmental capital payment	5	-	4,631	5,366	5,098	-
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>5,599</b>	<b>5,379</b>	<b>4,043</b>	<b>(3,015)</b>
<b>Supporting Regional Australia</b>						
<i>Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications</i>						
Department of Health						
Administered payment	2.3	-	-	23,918	13,665	10,732
Departmental payment	2	-	606	651	403	287
<b>Total payment</b>		-	<b>606</b>	<b>24,569</b>	<b>14,068</b>	<b>11,019</b>

(a) Includes the impact of measures that are not for publication (nfp).

(b) The Department of Health is not the lead entity for these measures. Only the Health portfolio impacts and associated Health policy flow-ons to other portfolios are shown in this table. The full measure impacts were published in the 2020 Economic and Fiscal Update.

(c) The Department of Health is not the lead entity for these measures. Only the Health portfolio impacts are shown in this table.



## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

**Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide a complete picture of an entity's planned and actual performance.

The most recent Corporate Plan for the Department of Health is available at: [www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/corporate-plan-2019-2020](http://www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/corporate-plan-2019-2020)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for the Department of Health is available at: [www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/department-of-health-annual-report-2018-19](http://www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/department-of-health-annual-report-2018-19)





## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 1

### Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation

Australia's health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by applying research, evaluation, innovation, and use of data to develop and implement integrated, evidence-based health policies, and through support for sustainable funding for health infrastructure

### Programs Contributing to Outcome 1

- Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis**
- Program 1.2: Health Innovation and Technology**
- Program 1.3: Health Infrastructure**
- Program 1.4: Health Peak and Advisory Bodies**
- Program 1.5: International Policy**

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)<sup>1</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</b> ACSQHC works to strengthen safety and quality across Australia's healthcare system, with a focus on developing standards, improving appropriateness of care, and minimising risk of harm (1.1).
<b>Australian Digital Health Agency (Digital Health)<sup>2</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Digital Health</b> Digital Health manages and governs the national digital health strategy and the design, delivery and operations of My Health Record (1.2).
<b>Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW)<sup>3</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community</b> AIHW provides high quality national health-related data and analysis (1.1).
<b>Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Foreign Affairs and Trade Operations</b> DFAT works with the Department of Health to promote regional and global strategic interests as they relate to health (1.5).
<b>Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (DISER)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Investing in science, technology and commercialisation</b> <b>Program 1.2: Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions</b> DISER works with the Department of Health to implement the Biomedical Translation Fund, the Medical Research Future Fund and strategies to make Australia a preferred destination for clinical trials (1.1).

<sup>1</sup> Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the Digital Health chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the AIHW chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<b>Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1</b>
<p><b>Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Communications (Infrastructure)</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.3: Road Safety</b></p> <p>Infrastructure co-funds the Australian Trauma Registry with the Department of Health to record cases of severe injury, including from road trauma, and improve the treatment and health outcomes of people with injuries (1.1).</p>
<p><b>Department of the Treasury (Treasury)</b></p> <p><b>Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</b></p> <p>Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership Payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework.<sup>4</sup> Activities funded through National Partnership Agreements include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hepatitis C Settlement Fund (1.1);</li> <li>– Encouraging more clinical trials in Australia (1.1);</li> <li>– Health Innovation Fund (1.1);</li> <li>– National Health Reform Agreement (1.1);</li> <li>– National Partnership Agreement on COVID-19 Response (1.1);</li> <li>– Community Health and Hospitals Program, including the Tasmania Health Package and the Additional Health Services for north-western Tasmania (1.3); and</li> <li>– Achieving Better Health Outcomes (1.3).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA)<sup>5</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations</b></p> <p>IHPA determines the National Efficient Price for public hospital services, as the basis for Activity Based Funding and the National Efficient Cost for those public hospital services under block funding arrangements (1.1).</p>
<p><b>National Blood Authority (NBA)<sup>6</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management</b></p> <p>NBA works to save and improve Australian lives through a world-class blood supply that is safe, secure, affordable and well-managed (1.1).</p>
<p><b>National Health Funding Body (NHFB)<sup>7</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b></p> <p>The NHFB is responsible for the transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of public hospital services. This includes the administration of payments to and from the National Health Funding Pool to Local Hospital Networks and other parties in accordance with the National Health Reform Agreement. Commonwealth funding is provided by Treasury (1.1).</p>
<p><b>National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC)<sup>8</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research</b></p> <p>NHMRC develops evidence-based health advice for the Australian community, health professionals and governments, and provides advice on ethical practice in health care and in the conduct of health and medical research, and administers research grant programs on behalf of the Department of Health (1.1).</p>

<sup>4</sup> For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of the Treasury's PB Statements.

<sup>5</sup> Refer to the IHPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>6</sup> Refer to the NBA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>7</sup> Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>8</sup> Refer to the NHMRC chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Organ and Tissue Authority (OTA)<sup>9</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation</b> OTA works to maximise organ and tissue donation for transplantation by increasing the capacity within the health system, and raising community awareness and stakeholder engagement in support of donation (1.1).
<b>Services Australia</b> <b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b> Services Australia contributes to ensuring that Australia's health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by administering the Australian Organ Donor Register (1.1).

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 1**

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	65,197	169,279	111,687	126,136	73,137
Special Accounts					
Medical Research Future Fund	375,524	597,935	645,951	650,000	650,000
Special appropriations					
<i>National Health Act 1953 - blood fractionation, products and blood related products to National Blood Authority</i>	760,881	844,455	902,520	1,011,578	1,078,855
<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 s77 - repayments</i>	1,972	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Other Services	4,370	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	55,817	56,889	57,208	56,681	58,511
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	7,450	8,197	7,904	6,911	6,910
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>1,271,211</b>	<b>1,678,755</b>	<b>1,727,270</b>	<b>1,853,306</b>	<b>1,869,413</b>
<b>Program 1.2: Health Innovation and Technology</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	1,488	1,841	444	449	455
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	5,555	8,780	7,824	7,864	7,907
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	695	973	938	821	821
<b>Total for Program 1.2</b>	<b>7,738</b>	<b>11,594</b>	<b>9,206</b>	<b>9,134</b>	<b>9,183</b>

<sup>9</sup> Refer to the OTA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.3: Health Infrastructure <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	11,837	63,394	68,561	58,811	41,657
Special appropriations					
<i>Health Insurance Act 1973 -</i> <i>payments relating to the former</i> <i>Health and Hospitals Fund</i>	19,052	10	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	916	899	878	883	888
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	116	122	118	103	103
<b>Total for Program 1.3</b>	<b>31,921</b>	<b>64,425</b>	<b>69,557</b>	<b>59,797</b>	<b>42,648</b>
<b>Program 1.4: Health Peak and Advisory Bodies</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	7,306	7,649	7,726	7,819	7,929
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	2,551	2,246	2,190	2,203	2,217
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	350	322	310	272	272
<b>Total for Program 1.4</b>	<b>10,207</b>	<b>10,217</b>	<b>10,226</b>	<b>10,294</b>	<b>10,418</b>
<b>Program 1.5: International Policy</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	17,912	18,369	19,036	19,732	19,732
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	6,941	7,294	7,119	7,160	7,204
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	880	999	963	843	843
<b>Total for Program 1.5</b>	<b>25,733</b>	<b>26,662</b>	<b>27,118</b>	<b>27,735</b>	<b>27,779</b>

Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Outcome 1 totals by appropriation type</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	103,740	260,532	207,454	212,947	142,910
Special appropriations	781,905	846,465	904,520	1,013,578	1,080,855
Special Account	375,524	597,935	645,951	650,000	650,000
Other Services	4,370	-	-	-	-
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	71,780	76,108	75,219	74,791	76,727
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	9,491	10,613	10,233	8,950	8,949
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>1,346,810</b>	<b>1,791,653</b>	<b>1,843,377</b>	<b>1,960,266</b>	<b>1,959,441</b>

	2019-20	2020-21
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	362	389

<sup>(a)</sup> Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

<sup>(b)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20 & Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1, 3) 2019-20.

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)', 'Supply Act (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(d)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Outcome 1

## Planned Performance for Outcome 1

Tables 2.1.2 – 2.1.6 detail the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 1. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for Program 1.1**

<b>Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation</b>
Australia's health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by applying research, evaluation, innovation, and use of data to develop and implement integrated, evidence-based health policies, and through support for sustainable funding for health infrastructure.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis</b>
Support health and medical research through increased investment and work to strengthen safety and quality across the health system to reduce risks to patients and generate efficiencies. Continue to provide Australians with access to an adequate, safe, secure, and affordable blood supply and access to organ, tissue and Haemopoietic Progenitor Cell (HPC) <sup>10</sup> transplants.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate a nationally consistent focus on achieving better health outcomes for all Australians through collaboration with states and territories.</li> <li>Support health and medical research and innovation, including through the Medical Research Future Fund (MRFF) and the Biomedical Translation Fund (BTF) to improve health policy research and data capacity.</li> <li>Support national research into potential COVID-19 treatments and vaccines.</li> <li>Work with states and territories to redesign clinical trial operating systems to make it easier to conduct and participate in safe, high quality clinical trials, in accordance with the Australian Government's Encouraging More Clinical Trials in Australia measure.</li> <li>Work with states and territories to fund and review policy arrangements for the HPC program, which provides financial assistance and affordable access for patients requiring life saving HPC transplants.</li> <li>Work with the National Blood Authority and states and territories to maintain sufficient evidence-based access to blood and blood-related products for all Australians through the National Supply Plan and Budget, and to develop and implement National Blood Agreement policy priorities.</li> <li>Work with the Organ and Tissue Authority and states and territories to progress national reviews of organ donation, retrieval and transplantation, and the eye and tissue sector.</li> <li>Lead the development and implementation of the COVID-19 Vaccines and Treatments Strategy to enable early access for Australians to safe and effective vaccines and treatments.</li> </ul>

<sup>10</sup> HPC are blood stem cells capable of self-renewal, as well as differentiation and maturation into all blood cell types. They can be found in bone marrow, mobilised peripheral blood and umbilical cord blood. Further information, including the agreed therapeutic purposes, is available at: [www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-organ-bmtransplant.htm](http://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-organ-bmtransplant.htm)

Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation

Outcome 1

Performance Criteria		
Effectively support Australian Government Ministers and officials to collaborate with states and territories on health issues to achieve better health outcomes for all Australians.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
<p>Health issues were agreed and progressed by the Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council, and endorsed by the Council of Australian Governments' Health Council (CHC).</p> <p>Strategic agreements on priority health issues were made by the CHC at its meetings on 31 October and 1 November 2019, and 28 February 2020.</p> <p>The Australian Government worked closely and quickly with state and territory governments, through a range of formal and informal processes, to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>	<p>Continue to work with states and territories to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, emerging diseases and natural disasters;</li> <li>– implement the 2020-21 to 2024-25 Addendum to the National Health Reform Agreement;</li> <li>– improve health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians; and</li> <li>– strengthen the national mental health system and reduce the rate of suicide.</li> </ul>	As per 2020-21.
Provide a sustainable source of funding for transformative health and medical research that improves lives, contributes to health system sustainability and drives innovation.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
<p>A total of 54 grant opportunities opened under the Medical Research Future Fund (MRFF) 10-Year Investment Plan.</p> <p>244 grants valued at \$572.6 million have been awarded as at 30 June 2020, consistent with the <i>Medical Research Future Fund Act 2015</i>.</p>	<p>Develop and release the Australian Medical Research and Innovation Priorities 2020–22 and the Australian Medical Research and Innovation Strategy 2021–25.</p> <p>Announce investments, offer grant opportunities and execute grant agreements under various MRFF initiatives consistent with the MRFF Act and the MRFF 10-year Investment Plan.</p>	As per 2020-21.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		

**Table 2.1.3: Performance Criteria for Program 1.2**

<b>Program Objective – Program 1.2: Health Innovation and Technology</b>		
Implement a digital health system that facilitates accurate, safe and secure information sharing between healthcare providers.		
<b>Delivery</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide timely and well-informed policy advice that supports the Australian Government's digital health agenda.</li> <li>• Work with and support the Australian Digital Health Agency to realise the benefits of My Health Record by providing policy and legislative advice.</li> </ul>		
<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>The Minister and the Australian Digital Health Agency are supported to improve health outcomes for Australians through digital health systems.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
The Department provided ongoing advice on national digital health systems, including the My Health Record (MHR) system. These systems supported the Government's response to the COVID-19 pandemic.	Provide high quality, relevant and well-informed research, policy and legal advice to support digital health systems, including the MHR system.	Use evidence and user research to inform improvements to the digital health system, including increased uptake and use of MHR.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.2 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 1.2 resulting from measures.		



**Table 2.1.4: Performance Criteria for Program 1.3**

<b>Program Objective – Program 1.3: Health Infrastructure</b>		
In collaboration with states, territories and the healthcare sector, ensure health infrastructure projects meet the needs of communities through ongoing monitoring and compliance.		
<b>Delivery</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work in partnership with states, territories and the healthcare sector, including through the Community Health and Hospitals Program (CHHP), to improve and update health infrastructure throughout Australia.</li> <li>• Provide improved health facilities in a number of regional and remote communities.</li> </ul>		
<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Deliver health infrastructure projects and monitor compliance to ensure increased access to high quality health services.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>A number of new projects under the \$1.25 billion CHHP commenced in partnership with key stakeholders, including states and territories, Primary Health Networks and non-government organisations.</p> <p>The progress of infrastructure projects was monitored, with the majority of projects compliant in providing project reports and achieving agreed milestones within required timeframes.</p>	<p>Commence new health infrastructure projects under the CHHP and other relevant infrastructure projects, in partnership with key stakeholders including states and territories.</p> <p>Monitor infrastructure projects for compliance to ensure construction projects meet required standards and milestones.</p>	As per 2020-21.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.3 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 1.3 resulting from measures.		

**Table 2.1.5: Performance Criteria for Program 1.4**

<b>Program Objective – Program 1.4: Health Peak Advisory Bodies</b>		
Enable national health peak and advisory bodies to contribute to Australia's health system and the development of health policies and programs by supporting consultation activities and providing expert, evidence-based advice.		
<b>Delivery</b>		
Support national peak body organisations, through grant programs, to communicate and consult with their members, the wider healthcare sector and the community on health policy and program matters, and to facilitate the development of expert, evidence-based and impartial policy advice.		
<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Successfully harness the healthcare sector to share information relating to the Australian Government's health agenda.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Agreements were maintained and engagement with funded, national health peak and advisory bodies was ongoing.  The progress of organisations meeting the performance conditions and milestones in their grant agreements was monitored.	Continue to engage with funded national health peak and advisory bodies to inform the Australian Government's health agenda.  Monitor progress of organisations towards meeting performance conditions and milestones in their grant agreements.	As per 2020-21.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.4 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 1.4 resulting from measures.		

**Table 2.1.6: Performance Criteria for Program 1.5**

Program Objective – Program 1.5: International Policy
Pursue Australia's health interests to achieve better health outcomes by negotiating international health standards in multilateral fora; building country-to-country partnerships; technical cooperation; and analysis and sharing of international best practice and innovation. Through these engagements, the Australian Government will also contribute to Australia's foreign development, trade and economic policy goals.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Capitalise on Australia's membership of multilateral fora to advance Australia's international health priorities and progress its domestic health, sport and aged care agendas.</li> <li>• Develop and maintain bilateral relationships with new and existing partners.</li> <li>• Actively participate in World Health Organization (WHO) governance as a member of the WHO Executive Board over the period May 2018 to May 2021.</li> <li>• Support Australia's membership of the United Nations Human Rights Council.</li> <li>• Engage with foreign governments to influence and keep abreast of international evidence and best practice to strengthen the Australian health system.</li> </ul>

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Department of Health

<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Protect the health of Australians by strengthening our health system through influencing the development of evidence-based international standards, and adopting international best practice and maintaining our ability to respond to health security threats.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Notwithstanding travel restrictions in the second half of the year due to the COVID-19 pandemic, Australia, through the Department, participated in a number of international fora, including the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– World Health Organization (WHO);</li> <li>– Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development Health Committee;</li> <li>– G20 Health Working Group; and</li> <li>– Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Health Working Group.</li> </ul> <p>The COVID-19 pandemic highlighted the importance of our engagement in terms of responding to health security threats, and improving governance in multilateral fora. Pivoting from priorities identified at the start of the year to meet this need has been the most effective application of the Department's international engagement efforts.</p>	<p>Effectively engage in relevant international fora to influence the development and acceptance of international evidence, standards and best practice that will support and inform our domestic policy agenda.</p> <p>Continue to play a leading role in WHO reform and actively engage in the independent review of the international COVID-19 pandemic response.</p> <p>Continue to support Australia's regional leadership in responding to the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>	<p>As per 2020-21.</p>
<p><b>Material changes to Program 1.5 resulting from the following measures:</b></p> <p>There are no material changes to Program 1.5 resulting from measures.</p>		
<b>Purpose</b>		
<p>With our partners, support the Government to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.</p>		

## 2.2 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 2

### Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services

Support for sustainable funding for public hospital services and improved access to high quality, comprehensive and coordinated preventive, primary and mental health care for all Australians, with a focus on those with complex health care needs and those living in regional, rural and remote areas, including through access to a skilled health workforce

#### Programs Contributing to Outcome 2

- Program 2.1: Mental Health
- Program 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health
- Program 2.3: Health Workforce
- Program 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support
- Program 2.5: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination
- Program 2.6: Primary Care Practice Incentives
- Program 2.7: Hospital Services

#### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2
<b>Cancer Australia<sup>1</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control</b> Cancer Australia provides national leadership in cancer control and works with the Department of Health to improve the detection, treatment and survival outcomes for people with cancer (2.4).

<sup>1</sup> Refer to the Cancer Australia chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2
<p><b>Department of Home Affairs (Home Affairs)</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.2: Migration</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.3: Visas</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.4: Refugee and Humanitarian Assistance</b></p> <p>Home Affairs facilitates access to health and support services by determining annual client numbers for the Program of Assistance for Survivors of Torture and Trauma (2.1).</p> <p>Home Affairs, through the effective management and delivery of the skilled and family migration programs and sustainable growth in temporary visa programs, supports a prosperous and inclusive society and advances Australia's economic interests, ensuring visa programs include controls to minimise health risks or costs to the Australian community. These programs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Skilled migration visa programs, supplementing Australia's skilled workforce including the health workforce (2.3).</li> <li>- Regional skilled visa programs, directing skilled migrants to regional Australia (2.3).</li> <li>- Visas for General Practitioners (including Better Distribution of Medical Practitioners initiative) - a policy initiative implemented by the Department of Health and Home Affairs, to regulate the supply of overseas trained doctors and direct them towards areas of health workforce shortages (regional, rural and remote areas) in Australia (2.3).</li> <li>- Health requirements, ensuring visa holders do not pose risks to public health (2.3).</li> <li>- Health insurance visa condition, ensuring visa holders maintain adequate health insurance while in Australia (2.3).</li> <li>- Enforceable family sponsorship obligations, ensuring sponsors accept liability for any health costs incurred by visiting families in Australia (2.3).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Department of Industry, Innovation and Science (Industry)</b></p> <p><b>Program 1.2: Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions</b></p> <p>Through the National Measurement Institute, Industry contributes to reducing smoking prevalence in Australia by conducting tobacco plain packaging compliance and enforcement activities (2.4).</p>
<p><b>Department of Social Services (DSS)</b></p> <p><b>Program 3.1: Disability, Mental Health and Carers</b></p> <p><b>Program 3.2: National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS)</b></p> <p>DSS contributes to improving access to services and support for people with psychosocial disability through implementation of the NDIS and the provision of mental health services (2.1).</p>

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2
<p><b>Department of the Treasury (Treasury)</b></p> <p><b>Program 1.5: Assistance to the States for Healthcare Services</b></p> <p><b>Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</b></p> <p>Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership Payments to the state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework.<sup>2</sup> Activities funded through National Partnership Agreements include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Suicide prevention (2.1);</li> <li>- Adult Mental Health Centres Trial (2.1);</li> <li>- National Perinatal Mental Health Check (2.1);</li> <li>- Grace's Place (2.1);</li> <li>- Improving trachoma control services for Indigenous Australians (2.2);</li> <li>- Addressing blood borne viruses and sexually transmissible infections in the Torres Strait (2.2);</li> <li>- Rheumatic fever strategy (2.2);</li> <li>- Northern Territory remote Aboriginal investment – Health component (2.2);</li> <li>- Expansion of BreastScreen Australia (2.4);</li> <li>- National Bowel Cancer Screening Program – participant follow-up function (2.4);</li> <li>- Lymphoedema garments and allied health therapy programs (2.4);</li> <li>- Victorian Cytology Service (2.4);</li> <li>- Hummingbird House (2.4);</li> <li>- National Coronial Information System (2.4);</li> <li>- Comprehensive palliative care in aged care (2.4);</li> <li>- National Health Reform Agreement (2.7); and</li> <li>- National Partnership Agreement on COVID-19 Response (2.7).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA)</b></p> <p><b>Program 2.1: General Medical Consultations and Services</b></p> <p>DVA contributes to the Australian Government's objectives for the Practice Nurse Incentive Program. Practices eligible for this program that provide GP services to DVA gold card holders are eligible for an annual payment for each veteran. These practices are identified by Services Australia (2.3).</p>
<p><b>Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ)<sup>3</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament</b></p> <p>FSANZ contributes to the protection of public health and safety by developing food standards for implementation by the states and territories. FSANZ also coordinates national food surveillance and recall activities to minimise the risk of adverse health events from food (2.4).</p>
<p><b>Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA)<sup>4</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations</b></p> <p>IHPA determines the National Efficient Price for public hospital services, as the basis for Activity Based Funding and the National Efficient Cost for those public hospital services under block funding arrangements (2.7).</p>

<sup>2</sup> For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's PB Statements.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the FSANZ chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>4</sup> Refer to the IHPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<b>Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2</b>
<p><b>National Health Funding Body (NHFB)<sup>5</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b>  The NHFB is responsible for the transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of public hospital services. This includes the administration of payments to and from the National Health Funding Pool to Local Hospital Networks and other parties in accordance with the National Health Reform Agreement. Commonwealth funding is provided by Treasury (2.7).</p>
<p><b>National Indigenous Australians Agency (NIAA)</b>  <b>Program 1.3: Safety and Wellbeing</b>  The NIAA works closely with the Department of Health to ensure the effectiveness of Indigenous health funding, and that mainstream policy, programs and services deliver benefits to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. NIAA also provides grants for health, wellbeing and resilience projects; reduced substance misuse and harm minimisation projects; and projects aimed at combating petrol sniffing and the use of other volatile substances (2.2).</p>
<p><b>National Mental Health Commission (NMHC)<sup>6</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission</b>  NMHC provides independent policy advice and evidence on ways to improve Australia's mental health and suicide prevention system, and acts as a catalyst for change to achieve those improvements (2.1).</p>
<p><b>Services Australia</b>  <b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b>  Services Australia administers payments and services to eligible recipients under the following programs/initiatives administered by the Department of Health:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Indigenous access to the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (2.2);</li> <li>– Workforce Incentive Program (2.3);</li> <li>– Rural Procedural Grants Program (2.3);</li> <li>– Scaling of Rural Workforce Program (2.3);</li> <li>– Health Care Homes Program (2.5 and 2.6); and</li> <li>– Practice incentive payments to general practices, GPs and Indigenous health services (2.6).</li> </ul>

<sup>5</sup> Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>6</sup> Refer to the NMHC chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.



**Table 2.2.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 2**

Table 2.2.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 2.1: Mental Health <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	950,537	1,038,593	809,122	778,329	786,671
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	23,699	28,083	23,737	21,744	21,894
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	3,173	3,324	3,205	2,805	2,805
<b>Total for Program 2.1</b>	<b>977,409</b>	<b>1,070,000</b>	<b>836,064</b>	<b>802,878</b>	<b>811,370</b>
<b>Program 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	956,792	958,724	958,516	993,393	1,031,453
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	24,283	26,333	25,046	25,149	25,315
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	3,468	4,071	3,923	3,356	3,355
<b>Total for Program 2.2</b>	<b>984,543</b>	<b>989,128</b>	<b>987,485</b>	<b>1,021,898</b>	<b>1,060,123</b>
<b>Program 2.3: Health Workforce</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	1,360,996	1,494,671	1,515,595	1,515,416	1,532,742
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	36,183	37,592	35,931	35,924	35,499
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	5,131	5,532	5,332	4,600	4,599
<b>Total for Program 2.3</b>	<b>1,402,310</b>	<b>1,537,795</b>	<b>1,556,858</b>	<b>1,555,940</b>	<b>1,572,840</b>
<b>Program 2.4: Preventative Health and Chronic Disease <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	409,304	469,773	433,781	428,978	424,343
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	39,025	41,122	34,384	30,725	29,146
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	5,192	5,730	5,525	4,835	4,834
<b>Total for Program 2.4</b>	<b>453,521</b>	<b>516,625</b>	<b>473,690</b>	<b>464,538</b>	<b>458,323</b>

**Table 2.2.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 2.5: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	578,114	737,733	322,877	322,983	327,837
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	19,241	24,023	20,458	20,529	20,585
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	2,447	2,864	2,762	2,417	2,417
<b>Total for Program 2.5</b>	<b>599,802</b>	<b>764,620</b>	<b>346,097</b>	<b>345,929</b>	<b>350,839</b>
<b>Program 2.6: Primary Care Practice Incentives</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	467,306	442,270	420,180	425,047	379,093
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	2,401	2,196	2,142	2,159	1,879
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	286	313	302	264	264
<b>Total for Program 2.6</b>	<b>469,993</b>	<b>444,779</b>	<b>422,624</b>	<b>427,470</b>	<b>381,236</b>
<b>Program 2.7: Hospital Services <sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	16,364	16,039	16,279	16,338	16,388
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	28,008	28,535	27,945	27,945	27,799
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	1,127	880	844	631	631
<b>Total for Program 2.7</b>	<b>45,499</b>	<b>45,454</b>	<b>45,068</b>	<b>44,914</b>	<b>44,818</b>

Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 2: Health Access and Support Services

**Table 2.2.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Outcome 2 totals by appropriation type</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>	4,739,413	5,157,803	4,476,350	4,480,484	4,498,527
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(c)</sup>	172,840	187,884	169,643	164,175	162,117
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(d)</sup>	20,824	22,714	21,893	18,908	18,905
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 2</b>	<b>4,933,077</b>	<b>5,368,401</b>	<b>4,667,886</b>	<b>4,663,567</b>	<b>4,679,549</b>
	2019-20	2020-21			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	797	815			

- (a) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.
- (b) Appropriation Act (No. 1, 3) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20 & Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1) 2020-21.
- (c) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and Supply Act (No. 1) and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.
- (d) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for Outcome 2

Tables 2.2.2 – 2.2.8 detail the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 2. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

**Table 2.2.2: Performance Criteria for Program 2.1**

<b>Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services</b>
Support for sustainable funding for public hospital services and improved access to high quality, comprehensive and coordinated preventive, primary and mental health care for all Australians, with a focus on those with complex health care needs and those living in regional, rural and remote areas, including through access to a skilled health workforce.
<b>Program Objective – Program 2.1: Mental Health</b>
Improve the mental health and wellbeing of all Australians, with a focus on suicide prevention, by increasing access to mental health services and improving mental health outcomes towards zero suicides.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establish joint regional integrated plans for mental health and suicide prevention services between Primary Health Networks (PHNs) and Local Hospital Networks.</li> <li>Support the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) to develop a Suicide and Self-Harm Monitoring System.</li> <li>Implement and monitor the Australian Government's mental health emergency response measures to support the mental health and wellbeing of Australians impacted by the 2019-20 bushfires and the COVID-19 pandemic.</li> <li>Progress the establishment, implementation and evaluation of the trial of eight adult mental health centres to increase access to mental health services for adults.</li> <li>Work with state and territory governments on the design and development of community-based residential eating disorder treatment centres.</li> <li>Expand and enhance perinatal mental health services through implementation of the Perinatal Mental Health and Wellbeing Program to support existing national services, address gaps in national service delivery and design, and implement a national perinatal mental health check for new and expecting parents.</li> <li>Continue to implement the provision of psychosocial support services to assist people with severe mental illness and associated psychosocial disorders who are not eligible for the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS).</li> <li>Expand and enhance services to provide better access to high quality mental health information and advice, including free or low cost digital mental health services, so all Australians can receive the right support when and where they need it.</li> <li>Continue to support the mental health of children and young people, including through the establishment of new or expanded headspace services.</li> </ul> <p>In 2020-21, the Australian Government will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>provide additional Medicare-subsidised psychological sessions under the Better Access initiative and expanded digital and phone counselling services for people impacted by the second wave of the COVID-19 pandemic;</li> <li>support further investment into the Suicide Prevention Research Fund providing governments, PHNs and service providers with advice on best practice approaches to suicide prevention programs and services;</li> <li>support the Prime Minister's National Suicide Prevention Adviser in preparing final recommendations to Government;</li> </ul>

## Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 2: Health Access and Support Services

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>support people with severe mental illness under the Continuity of Support Programme and the National Psychosocial Support Measure to test their eligibility under the NDIS; and</li> <li>provide funding to PHNs to establish 15 Mental Health Clinics across Victoria to boost essential primary mental health services.</li> </ul>		
<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Improve mental health outcomes for all Australians and combat suicide.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>\$734.2 million to commission mental health services was provided to PHNs.</p> <p>Implementation of the second tranche of sites delivering the Way Back Support Service was progressed with relevant states and territories.</p> <p>Four new headspace satellite services and one new headspace centre commenced operation in 2019-20.<sup>7</sup></p> <p>Planning for the establishment of further headspace services continued, with several new services scheduled to open earlier than anticipated in 2020-21.</p> <p>Four releases of new enhancements to Head to Health occurred in response to user feedback.</p> <p>Bushfire and COVID-19 pandemic support pages on the Head to Health website were launched.</p> <p>Several mental health packages to support Australians in response to the effects of the 2019-20 bushfires and the COVID-19 pandemic were implemented.</p>	<p>Continue to roll out the Way Back Support Service in partnership with relevant jurisdictions.</p> <p>Establish an adult mental health centre in each state and territory.</p> <p>Commence service delivery in the first community-based residential eating disorder treatment centre.</p> <p>Work closely with PHNs and headspace to establish new headspace services and plan for future services.</p> <p>Develop a National Mental Health Workforce Strategy in partnership with jurisdictions.</p> <p>Establish 15 Mental Health Clinics across Victoria to provide accessible mental health care and support General Practitioners, hospitals and emergency departments.</p> <p>Implement and monitor mental health packages that support Australians in response to the effects of the 2019-20 bushfires and the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>	<p>Commence provision of services in all eight adult mental health centres and commence an evaluation of the trial.</p> <p>Continue to establish and implement community-based residential eating disorder centres.</p> <p>Further expand headspace services, bringing the total to 153 services by 2022.</p> <p>Monitor mental health packages to support Australians in response to the effects of the 2019-20 bushfires and the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>
<b>Material changes to Program 2.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 2.1 resulting from measures.		

## Outcome 2

<sup>7</sup> The four new headspace satellite services are located at Rosebud in Victoria, Armidale in New South Wales, and Victor Harbor and Mount Barker in South Australia. A fifth, originally scheduled to open in 2019-20, opened ahead of schedule in Lithgow, New South Wales in June 2019. The new headspace centre is located at Katherine in the Northern Territory.

**Table 2.2.3: Performance Criteria for Program 2.2**

<b>Program Objective – Program 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health</b>
<p>Support the delivery of culturally appropriate, high quality essential health services and continue to target health conditions, including chronic disease, disproportionally impacting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians. Improve access to affordable Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) medicines for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.</p>
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support the delivery of the Australian Government’s commitments to improve health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians under the National Agreement on Closing the Gap.</li> <li>• Deliver culturally appropriate, high quality comprehensive primary health care.</li> <li>• Support access to culturally appropriate essential health services for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.</li> <li>• Deliver a refreshed National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Plan in partnership with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, communities and organisations.</li> <li>• Support action to end rheumatic heart disease, avoidable deafness and blindness, and for the prevention and early intervention of renal disease.</li> <li>• Support and monitor programs to improve access to more affordable PBS medicines for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.</li> <li>• Prioritise investment in child and family health to support Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children having the best start in life.</li> <li>• Invest in activities that reduce smoking rates for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, and embed improvements made to date.</li> <li>• Deliver approaches to reduce the burden of chronic disease among Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.</li> <li>• Work with the Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Sector and other Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians on policy and program design and evaluation.</li> </ul>

Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 2: Health Access and Support Services

Performance Criteria				
Improve health outcomes of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians through implementing actions under the <i>National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Plan 2013–2023 (Health Plan)</i> and its associated Implementation Plan.				
2019-20 Result		2020-21 Target		2021-22 (& beyond) Target
The development of the next iteration of the Implementation Plan for the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Plan 2013–23 has been subsumed by a refresh of the overarching National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Plan. While the development of the Health Plan was delayed due to the COVID-19 pandemic, it is expected to be completed by mid-2021.		Complete, release and commence implementation of the refreshed Health Plan in partnership with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, communities and organisations.		In continued partnership with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, communities and organisations, implement the refreshed Health Plan.
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander chronic disease-related mortality rate per 100,000 is reduced.				
2018 Target	2019 Target	2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target
568–603 <sup>8</sup>	548–582	528–561	508–540	488–519
2018 Result				
721.4 <sup>9</sup>				
Increase the percentage of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander women who have at least one health check in the first trimester of pregnancy.				
2018 Result	2019 Target	2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target
N/A <sup>10</sup>	N/A <sup>11</sup>	57.3%	58.2%	59.1%
Material changes to Program 2.2 resulting from the following measures:				
• <i>Seventh Community Pharmacy Agreement.</i>				

Outcome 2

<sup>8</sup> As foreshadowed in the *2019-20 Health Portfolio Budget Statements*, in late 2019 and early 2020, the approach to calculating Indigenous and non-Indigenous mortality rates and related target trajectories was adjusted. This was a result of official statistics moving from 2011 Census-based population denominators to 2016 Census-based denominators, following the publication of Indigenous population projections and back casts. Accordingly, the results for this criterion are not comparable to those previously published, and past chronic disease mortality rate results and forward year targets have been revised based on the new denominators.

<sup>9</sup> Deaths that are referred to a coroner can take time to be fully investigated. To account for this, the Australian Bureau of Statistics has implemented a revisions process for those deaths where coronial investigations remained open at the time a preliminary cause of death was assigned. Data are deemed 'preliminary' when first published, 'revised' when published the following year and 'final' when published after a second year.

<sup>10</sup> This is a new performance criterion for 2020-21, therefore there is no result for 2018.

<sup>11</sup> This is a new performance criterion for 2020-21, therefore there is no target for 2019.

**Table 2.2.4: Performance Criteria for Program 2.3**

<b>Program Objective – Program 2.3: Health Workforce</b>
<p>Ensure Australia has the workforce necessary to improve the health and wellbeing of all Australians. Improve the quality, distribution and planning of the Australian health workforce to better meet the needs of the community and deliver a sustainable, well distributed health workforce.</p>
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue implementing the Australian Government's \$550 million Stronger Rural Health Strategy, which gives doctors more opportunities to train and practise in rural and remote Australia, and gives nurses and allied health professionals a greater role in the delivery of multidisciplinary, team-based primary care.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Support distribution of the health workforce across Australia, including in regional, rural and remote areas, through teaching programs, and establishing the Murray-Darling Medical Schools Network. This will enable students to live, learn and train in the regions.</li> <li>○ Improve distribution of the health workforce through improved incentives for doctors, nurses and allied health professionals under the Workforce Incentive Program, with better support and targeting of doctors through the Bonded Medical Program.</li> <li>○ Ensure health workforce resources are targeted to specific needs with ongoing enhancements of the health workforce planning tool to enable more sophisticated analysis of community health needs and associated health workforce requirements.</li> <li>○ Continue improving the quality of the Australian health workforce through targeted support and incentives for medical practitioners working in general practice to achieve specialist recognition.</li> <li>○ Continue improving health workforce capacity through growth in the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander workforce and improved cultural safety in the broader workforce.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Provide training programs such as the Specialist Training Program to develop a health workforce that delivers high quality services and meets community needs.</li> <li>• Establish the framework for college-led general practice training, ensuring a strong focus on positive health workforce outcomes.</li> <li>• Continue implementation of the National Rural Generalist Pathway, in partnership with jurisdictions and the colleges<sup>12</sup>.</li> <li>• Continue to develop and implement a National Medical Workforce Strategy to guide long term collaborative medical workforce planning across Australia, match supply of workforce to predicted medical service needs of the community and identify achievable, practical actions to build a sustainable, highly trained medical workforce.</li> <li>• Continue to strengthen Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander workforce and training through consideration of the recommendations of the Rural Health Multidisciplinary Training Program evaluation, completed in May 2020.</li> <li>• Continue to provide viable career pathways in health for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians and build the capacity of services to provide culturally appropriate health care to their Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander clients.</li> <li>• Continue to support access to mental health services, including upskilling professionals in the provision of services and continued professional development, as well as ensuring access in rural and regional Australia, particularly through outreach services.</li> </ul>

<sup>12</sup> The Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine and the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners and other specialist colleges providing procedural skills development opportunities.



## Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 2: Health Access and Support Services

### Outcome 2

In 2020-21, the Australian Government will focus on improving rural and regional health by expanding the National Rural Health Commissioner's function to take a system-wide view of rural health, ensuring initiatives are integrated and address gaps.									
<b>Performance Criteria</b>									
Effective investment in workforce programs will improve the distribution of Australia's health workforce. <sup>13</sup>									
a. Full time equivalent (FTE) vocationally registered Primary Care General Practitioners (GPs) per 100,000 population in Australia. <sup>14</sup>									
b. FTE non-vocationally registered primary care GPs per 100,000 population in Australia. <sup>15</sup>									
c. FTE non-general practice medical specialists per 100,000 population in Australia. <sup>16</sup>									
d. FTE primary and community nurses per 100,000 population in Australia. <sup>17</sup>									
e. FTE primary and community allied health practitioners per 100,000 population in Australia. <sup>18</sup>									
f. Proportion of GP training undertaken in areas outside major cities. <sup>19</sup>									
<b>2019-20 Result<sup>20</sup></b>		<b>2020-21 Target</b>		<b>2021-22 Target</b>		<b>2022-23 Target</b>		<b>2023-24 Target</b>	
<b>Cities</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>Cities</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>Cities</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>Cities</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>Cities</b>	<b>Rural</b>
a. N/A	N/A	120.3	101.8	124.3	106.7	128.4	111.8	132.6	117.2
b. N/A	N/A	7.1	13.6	6.3	12.3	5.7	11.1	5.1	10.1
c. N/A	N/A	187.5	91.1	190.1	94.6	192.8	98.2	195.5	102.0
d. N/A	N/A	152.0	207.1	154.2	209.4	156.4	211.8	158.7	214.1
e. N/A	N/A	386.4	282.4	394.5	288.7	402.8	295.0	411.3	301.5
f. N/A	N/A	N/A	>50%	N/A	>50%	N/A	>50%	N/A	>50%
<b>Material changes to Program 2.3 resulting from the following measures:</b>									
There are no material changes to Program 2.3 resulting from measures.									

<sup>13</sup> Additional health workforce information is available at: [www.hwd.health.gov.au](http://www.hwd.health.gov.au)

<sup>14</sup> Medical Benefits Scheme claims data 2013-14 to 2018-19 (date of processing).

<sup>15</sup> Ibid.

<sup>16</sup> National Health Workforce Datasets (NHWDS), Medical Practitioners, 2013–18.

<sup>17</sup> NHWDS, Nurses and Midwives, 2013–19.

<sup>18</sup> NHWDS, Allied Health, 2013–18.

<sup>19</sup> Australian General Practice Training Program data, 2019.

<sup>20</sup> This is a new performance criterion for 2020-21, therefore there is no result for 2019-20.

**Table 2.2.5: Performance Criteria for Program 2.4**

Program Objective – Program 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support
<p>Improve the health and wellbeing of all Australians by reducing the rates of preventable mortality and morbidity caused by cancer, chronic disease and substance misuse, including tobacco, alcohol, illicit and other drug use, poor diet and physical inactivity.</p>
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support enhancement of public and preventive health policy through the development of national strategies for preventive health, obesity and injury prevention; and the implementation of existing national strategic action plans for chronic diseases and national strategies for men's, women's and children's health.</li> <li>• Encourage and enable healthy lifestyles, physical activity and good nutrition through the Healthy Food Partnership, Health Star Rating system, Australian Guide to Healthy Eating and the Healthy Heart Initiative.</li> <li>• Improve early detection, treatment and survival outcomes for people with cancer by continuing to:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ actively invite Australians to participate in cancer screening programs, such as the National Bowel Cancer Screening Program and the National Cervical Screening Program;</li> <li>○ support states and territories to deliver the BreastScreen Australia program;</li> <li>○ implement the National Cancer Screening Register; and</li> <li>○ improve participation across the three cancer screening programs over the next five years under the National Preventive Health Strategy.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Support the provision of high quality palliative care in Australia through workforce development, quality improvement and data development activities and by supporting advance care planning.</li> <li>• Support prevention and reduction of harm to individuals and communities from alcohol, tobacco and other drugs through:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ continued implementation of activities that align with the objectives of the <i>National Drug Strategy 2017–2026</i>, including the National Alcohol Strategy, the National Ice Action Strategy and finalising the next National Tobacco Strategy;</li> <li>○ continued delivery of the National Tobacco Campaign focused on daily smokers aged 18 to 55 years;</li> <li>○ delivery of the National Drugs Campaign;</li> <li>○ delivery of activities to prevent and minimise the impact of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder, including those under the <i>National Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder Strategic Action Plan 2018–2028</i>; and</li> <li>○ delivery of the Support for Drug and Alcohol Abuse Treatment initiative.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>In 2020-21, the Australian Government will:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• implement a financial support package to assist Australia's thalidomide survivors, in response to the recommendations of the Senate Community Affairs References Committee Inquiry into support for Australia's thalidomide survivors; and</li> <li>• provide additional funding of \$7.2 million for the Good Sports Program to support community sporting clubs to reduce harmful alcohol consumption through prevention and health promotion activity.</li> </ul>

Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 2: Health Access and Support Services

Performance Criteria		
Provide national guidance to states, territories and health professionals on strategies to reduce the prevalence of chronic conditions and associated complications. Support Australians to make healthy lifestyle choices.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
<p>Commonwealth responsibilities under action plans, implementation plans and strategies continued to be implemented. Grants were distributed among a range of peak bodies, universities and other non-government organisations.</p> <p>The Health Star Rating System five year review<sup>21</sup> concluded in August 2019. Ministers of the Australia and New Zealand Ministerial Forum on Food Regulation (the Forum) responded to review recommendations to enhance the system in December 2019.</p> <p>Nutrition and physical activity resources, tools and innovative technology were further developed.</p> <p>Publishing of the Final National Injury Prevention Strategy was delayed due to the COVID-19 pandemic, and is scheduled in late 2020.</p> <p>Work continued with stakeholders to progress implementation of strategies and action plans to reduce the prevalence of chronic conditions, including through the provision of grants to implement specific activities.</p>	<p>Continue to implement Commonwealth responsibilities under relevant action plans, implementation plans and strategies.</p> <p>Finalise and launch the National Injury Prevention Strategy and develop the Monitoring and Reporting Framework.</p> <p>Finalise and launch the 10 year National Preventive Health Strategy.</p> <p>Commence implementation of a thalidomide financial support package.</p>	<p>Implement Commonwealth responsibilities under relevant action plans, implementation plans and strategies.</p> <p>Finalise the Monitoring and Reporting Framework for the National Injury Prevention Strategy.</p> <p>Continue to implement the thalidomide financial support package.</p>

Outcome 2

<sup>21</sup> Available at: [www.healthstarrating.gov.au/internet/healthstarrating/publishing.nsf/Content/formal-review-of-the-system-after-five-years](http://www.healthstarrating.gov.au/internet/healthstarrating/publishing.nsf/Content/formal-review-of-the-system-after-five-years)

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Department of Health

The percentage of people participating in national cancer screening programs is maintained.				
a. National Bowel Cancer Screening Program. <sup>22</sup>				
b. BreastScreen Australia (women 50–74 years of age).				
Jan 2019 – Dec 2020 Target	Jan 2020 – Dec 2021 Target	Jan 2021 – Dec 2022 Target	Jan 2022 – Dec 2023 Target	Jan 2023 – Dec 2024 Target
a. 56.6%	56.6%	56.6%	56.6%	56.6%
b. 54%	54%	54%	54%	54%
Jan 2019 – Dec 2020 Result <sup>23</sup>				
a. Data not yet available <sup>24</sup>				
b. Data not yet available <sup>25</sup>				
The percentage of women aged 25–74 years old participating in the National Cervical Screening Program is maintained. <sup>26</sup>				
Jan 2019 – Dec 2023 Target	Jan 2020 – Dec 2024 Target	Jan 2021 – Dec 2025 Target	Jan 2022 – Dec 2026 Target	Jan 2023 – Dec 2027 Target
57%	57%	57%	57%	57%
Jan 2019 – Dec 2023 Result				
Data not yet available <sup>27</sup>				

<sup>22</sup> Participation is defined as the percentage of people invited to screen through the National Bowel Cancer Screening Program over a two-calendar-year period who return a completed screening test within that period or by 30 June of the following year.

<sup>23</sup> These results are reported on a rolling two-calendar-year basis.

<sup>24</sup> Due to the time between an invitation being sent, test results and collection of data from registries, participation rates for January 2019 to December 2020 are not yet available. Results will be published in the 2020-21 Department of Health Annual Report.

<sup>25</sup> Due to the time between an invitation being sent, test results and collection of data from BreastScreen registries, participation rates for January 2019 to December 2020 are not yet available. Data on participation rates will be available in October 2022.

<sup>26</sup> From 1 December 2017, the biennial Pap test for people 18 to 69 years of age changed to a five-yearly Cervical Screening Test for people 25 to 74 years of age. Prior to 1 December 2017, the results for this criterion were reported on a rolling two-calendar-year basis, however biennial targets are no longer applicable due to the change in the screening interval from two to five years. Participation rates for the renewed National Cervical Screening Program will only be accurately measured after a full phase of screening (five years) has been completed and the data assessed. Prior to this, interim indicators will be used to estimate participation using available data.

<sup>27</sup> A result for this criterion is not yet available. The five-yearly participation rate will be published by the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare within 12 months after the five-year period.

Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 2: Health Access and Support Services

<b>Support a collaborative approach to preventing and reducing the harms from alcohol, tobacco and other drugs.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>The Australian Government invested \$170.2 million in alcohol and drug treatment. Funding is provided to Primary Health Networks to commission locally based treatment services in line with community need, while also directly funding services with a national and state and territory wide intake.</p> <p>Funding continued for five National Research Centres<sup>28</sup> to undertake research to inform evidence-based policy in relation to alcohol and drugs.</p> <p>The Ministerial Drug and Alcohol Forum endorsed the National Quality Framework for Drug and Alcohol Treatment Services<sup>29</sup> and the National Framework for Alcohol, Tobacco and Other Drug Treatment 2019–29<sup>30</sup> on 28 November 2019.</p> <p>The National Alcohol Strategy 2019–28<sup>31</sup> was finalised and endorsed by the Commonwealth and all jurisdictions in November 2019.</p> <p>Significant progress has been made on the development of the next iteration of the National Tobacco Strategy 2020–30.</p> <p>The Government provided \$6 million in 2019-20 to support drug and alcohol activities to help reduce drug and alcohol usage and harms during the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>	<p>Continue investing in quality alcohol and drug treatment services consistent with the National Quality Framework.</p> <p>Strengthen the alcohol and drugs evidence base through high quality research, data analysis and consultation with industry experts.</p> <p>Continue to work with Commonwealth entities, states, territories and other relevant agencies to support the development, implementation and monitoring of Australia's national alcohol, tobacco and other drug policy frameworks, including reporting on the National Drug Strategy and associated sub-strategies.</p>	<p>As per 2020-21.</p> <p>Continue to deliver the National Tobacco Campaign, focusing on high prevalence smoking populations.</p>

Outcome 2

<sup>28</sup> The five National Research Centres include: the National Drug and Alcohol Research Centre, the National Centre for Education and Training on Addiction, the National Drug Research Institute, the National Centre for Youth Substance Use Research and the National Clinical Centre for Research of Emerging Drugs.

<sup>29</sup> Available at: [www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/national-quality-framework-for-drug-and-alcohol-treatment-services](http://www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/national-quality-framework-for-drug-and-alcohol-treatment-services)

<sup>30</sup> Available at: [www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/national-framework-for-alcohol-tobacco-and-other-drug-treatment-2019-29](http://www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/national-framework-for-alcohol-tobacco-and-other-drug-treatment-2019-29)

<sup>31</sup> Available at: [www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/national-alcohol-strategy-2019-2028](http://www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/national-alcohol-strategy-2019-2028)

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Department of Health

Reduce the percentage of the population 18 years of age and over who are daily smokers. <sup>32</sup>				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
12.5%	12%	11.5%	11%	10.5%
2019-20 Result				
Data not yet available <sup>33</sup>				
<b>Material changes to Program 2.4 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 2.4 resulting from measures.				

<sup>32</sup> This measure is monitored using the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) National Health Survey (NHS) and refers to age-standardised rates of daily smokers. Results from the most recent NHS were released on 12 December 2018 and are available at: [www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/mf/4364.0.55.001](http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/mf/4364.0.55.001)  
Initial results from the 2020-21 NHS are expected to be published in late 2021.

<sup>33</sup> A result is unavailable as the NHS is not conducted on an annual basis. The next NHS will be conducted in 2020-21.

**Table 2.2.6: Performance Criteria for Program 2.5**

<b>Program Objective – Program 2.5: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination</b>		
Strengthen primary health care by focusing funding to frontline health services and improving the access, delivery, quality and coordination of primary healthcare services. This will help improve health outcomes for patients, focusing on those most in need, including those with chronic conditions and/or mental illness. It will also assist in reducing unnecessary visits or admissions to hospitals.		
<b>Delivery</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthen primary health care through improved quality and coordination.</li> <li>Support Primary Health Networks (PHNs) to increase efficiency and effectiveness of medical services for patients, particularly those at risk of poor health outcomes, and improve care coordination and integration.</li> <li>Support measures that improve the coordination and integration of services for people living with chronic and complex conditions to help maintain good health, such as Health Care Homes.</li> <li>Support the delivery of health information, advice and services through interactive communication technology to better assist people in caring for themselves and their families.</li> </ul>		
<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Improve efficiency, effectiveness and coordination of health services at the local level.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>PHNs delivered comprehensive support programs for general practices and other health care providers.</p> <p>PHNs worked in collaboration with local health care providers and their communities to identify health needs, and design and deliver services to address those needs.</p> <p>150 GP-led respiratory clinics were established in response to the COVID-19 pandemic as a free primary care service for assessment and treatment of people with mild to moderate respiratory symptoms. PHNs provided advice on the strategic placement of the clinics through coordination with local health districts, local hospital networks and general practices.</p>	<p>PHN performance is maintained or improved from the previous assessment.</p> <p>GP-led respiratory clinics continue to support the COVID-19 pandemic response.</p>	As per 2020-21.
<b>Material changes to Program 2.5 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>COVID-19 Response Package — guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines — extension.</i></li> </ul>		

**Table 2.2.7: Performance Criteria for Program 2.6**

Program Objective – Program 2.6: Primary Care Practice Incentives				
Provide incentive payments to eligible general practices and general practitioners through the Practice Incentives Program (PIP) to support continuing improvements, increase quality of care, enhance capacity and improve access and health outcomes for patients.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Support quality care, enhanced capacity and improved access through general practice incentives.</li><li>Provide incentive payments to eligible general practices and general practitioners. Incentives include the After Hours Incentive, the Aged Care Access Incentive, the eHealth Incentive, the Rural Loading Incentive, the Teaching Payment, the Indigenous Health Incentive, the Procedural General Practitioner Incentive and the Quality Improvement Incentive.</li></ul>				
Performance Criteria				
Maintain Australia’s access to quality general practitioner care through percentage of accredited general practices submitting PIP Quality Improvement Incentive data to their Primary Health Network.				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
≥84.2%	≥86.0%	≥89.0%	≥92.0%	≥95.0%
2019-20 Result				
Data not yet available <sup>34</sup>				
Material changes to Program 2.6 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 2.6 resulting from measures.				

<sup>34</sup> A result for this criterion is not yet available as data for each financial year cannot be compiled until five months after the reference period.



**Table 2.2.8: Performance Criteria for Program 2.7**

<b>Program Objective – Program 2.7: Hospital Services</b>	
Improve access to, and the efficiency of, public hospitals through the provision of funding to states and territories.	
<b>Delivery</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support the states and territories to deliver efficient public hospital services and provide eligible patients with the choice to receive hospital and emergency services free of charge as public patients.<sup>35</sup></li> <li>• Support the states and territories to deliver services to diagnose and treat patients with confirmed or suspected cases of COVID-19, and deliver activities to minimise the spread of COVID-19.</li> <li>• Support the states and territories to harness the capacity of the private hospital sector and integrate it with the public hospital system, supporting the COVID-19 pandemic response.</li> <li>• Provide well-informed policy advice to Government on public hospital funding and the digital health agenda.</li> </ul>	

<sup>35</sup> Further information can be found on the MyHospitals website, available at: [www.myhospitals.gov.au](http://www.myhospitals.gov.au)

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Department of Health

Performance Criteria		
Provide public hospital funding policy advice to Government and external stakeholders to support better health outcomes for all Australians.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
<p>Advice and analysis was regularly provided to the Minister for Health, other agencies and external stakeholders in relation to public hospital funding throughout the year.</p> <p>The 2020-21 to 2024-25 Addendum to the National Health Reform Agreement (NHRA) was signed by all states and territories and commenced on 1 July 2020.</p> <p>The Department is an active member of the Jurisdictional Advisory Committees of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool and the Independent Hospital Pricing Authority, which are inter-jurisdictional forums that address public hospital funding policy.</p> <p>The National Partnership on COVID-19 Response (the COVID-19 National Partnership) provides assistance to states and territories to cover the additional costs incurred as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, including a financial viability guarantee to the private hospital sector.</p> <p>The COVID-19 National Partnership was signed by all states and territories and commenced on 13 March 2020.</p>	<p>Support the implementation of the New Addendum to the NHRA 2020-21 to 2024-25, by providing relevant advice and analysis and through engagement with inter-jurisdictional fora.</p> <p>Support the implementation of the COVID-19 National Partnership.</p>	<p>As per 2020-21.</p>
<p><b>Material changes to Program 2.7 resulting from the following measures:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>COVID-19 Response Package — supporting our hospitals.</li> <li>COVID-19 Response Package — supporting our hospitals — continuation.</li> </ul>		
Purpose		
<p>With our partners, support the Government to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.</p>		

## 2.3 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 3

### Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation

Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues

### Programs Contributing to Outcome 3

#### Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation

#### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 3
<b>Australian Sports Commission (ASC)<sup>1</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission</b> The ASC collaborates with the Department of Health to implement the Australian Government's sport policy and has primary responsibility for key initiatives. In particular, the ASC is responsible for growing participation in sport, building capacity in Australia's sporting sector and, through the Australian Institute of Sport, for the leadership of Australia's high performance sport system (3.1).
<b>Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Foreign Affairs and Trade Operations</b> The Department developed and implemented the <i>Australian Sports Diplomacy 2030 strategy</i> with DFAT to enhance and leverage Australia's strong international sporting reputation and advance our national interests (3.1).
<b>Sport Integrity Australia<sup>2</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Engagement, Deterrence, Detection and Enforcement</b> Sport Integrity Australia contributes to protecting the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters, as well as international engagement and capacity building on related matters (3.1).

Outcome 3

<sup>1</sup> Refer to the ASC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the Sport Integrity Australia chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

**Table 2.3.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 3**

Table 2.3.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	<b>2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2020-21 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	67,397	126,338	84,253	71,605	23,045
Special Accounts					
Sport and Recreation	110	407	407	407	407
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	14,812	12,672	10,292	10,343	10,397
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	1,835	1,690	1,629	1,426	1,426
<b>Total for Program 3.1</b>	<b>84,154</b>	<b>141,107</b>	<b>96,581</b>	<b>83,781</b>	<b>35,275</b>
<b>Outcome 3 totals by appropriation type</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	67,397	126,338	84,253	71,605	23,045
Special accounts	110	407	407	407	407
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	14,812	12,672	10,292	10,343	10,397
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	1,835	1,690	1,629	1,426	1,426
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 3</b>	<b>84,154</b>	<b>141,107</b>	<b>96,581</b>	<b>83,781</b>	<b>35,275</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>					
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>			
	75	61			

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation (Act No. 1, 5) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)', Supply Act (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

### Planned Performance for Outcome 3

Table 2.3.2 details the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 3. This table also summarises how each program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

**Table 2.3.2: Performance Criteria for Program 3.1**

Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation	
Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.	
Program Objective – Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation	
Increase participation in sport and recreation activities by all Australians and foster excellence in Australia's high-performance athletes. Further Australia's national interests by supporting the Australian sport sector, showcasing Australia as a premier host of major international sporting events and improving water and snow safety.	
Delivery	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement sport policies and initiatives and promote the benefits of an active lifestyle, in accordance with <i>Sport 2030 – National Sport Plan</i>.</li> <li>• Collaborate with Sport Australia, also known as the Australian Sports Commission, on policy development and engagement with states and territories.</li> <li>• Coordinate whole-of-government support for major sporting events.</li> <li>• Support the newly established Sport Integrity Australia in managing sports integrity legislation, policy and engagement with stakeholders.</li> <li>• Implement the <i>Australian Sports Diplomacy 2030 strategy</i>, in conjunction with the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, to enhance and leverage Australia's strong international sporting reputation and advance our national interests.</li> <li>• Support Football Federation Australia and New Zealand Football to commence event delivery preparations to co-host the FIFA<sup>3</sup> Women's World Cup 2023 tournament.</li> <li>• Support water and snow safety organisations to reduce the incidence of fatal and non-fatal drownings and accidents, and promote the importance of water and snow safety.</li> <li>• Provide continued support for Queensland's candidature to host the 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games.</li> <li>• Through the National Sports Tribunal pilot, provide a cost-effective, efficient, transparent and independent forum for resolving nationally focused sporting disputes.</li> </ul>	

Outcome 3

<sup>3</sup> Fédération Internationale de Football Association.

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Department of Health

<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Support Australians' participation in sport through developing, implementing and promoting national policies, strategies and programs.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>The Department continued to provide strategic, high quality policy advice to support the ongoing delivery of the Australian Government's sport policies and initiatives, including implementing, monitoring and evaluating relevant programs and initiatives. These included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- The Driving Social Inclusion through Sport and Physical Activity program;</li> <li>- The Supporting Sport and Physical Activity initiative;</li> <li>- The Female Facilities and Water Safety Stream program; and</li> <li>- The Community Development Grants Programme.</li> </ul>	<p>Maintain the level of Australian children aged 0–14 years participating in organised sport or physical activity outside of school hours.</p> <p>Maintain the level of the Australian population aged 15 years and over participating in organised sport or physical activity.</p> <p>Progress key targets and outcomes of Sport 2030, including having 15% more Australians participating in at least 150 minutes of moderate to vigorous activity each week by 2030.</p>	<p>Increase the level of Australian children aged 0–14 years participating in organised sport or physical activity outside of school hours.</p> <p>Increase the level of the Australian population aged 15 years and over participating in organised sport or physical activity.</p> <p>Progress key targets and outcomes of Sport 2030, including having 15% more Australians participating in at least 150 minutes of moderate to vigorous activity each week by 2030.</p>
<b>Provide whole-of-government leadership for, and coordination of, major international sporting events in Australia, including developing and implementing policies and strategies to support each event.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Australian Government support for the International Cricket Council T20 World Cup Australia 2020 women's tournament in February and March 2020 was successfully coordinated.</p> <p>Coordination of Australian Government support for the ICC T20 World Cup Australia 2020 men's tournament continued.</p> <p>A successful joint bid between Football Federation Australia and New Zealand Football to host the FIFA Women's World Cup 2023 was lodged with FIFA on 13 December 2019.</p>	<p>Policies and operational arrangements are developed and implemented to meet Australian Government commitments to support bids for and delivery of future major sporting events in Australia, including the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- International Cricket Council T20 Men's World Cup 2022;</li> <li>- FIFA Women's World Cup 2023; and</li> <li>- 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games candidature.</li> </ul>	<p>As per 2020-21.</p>
<b>Material changes to Program 3.1 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
<p>There are no material changes to Program 3.1 resulting from measures.</p>		
<b>Purpose</b>		
<p>With our partners, support the Government to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.</p>		

## 2.4 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 4

### Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits

Access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services, and improved choice in health services, including through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, Medicare, targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance

### Programs Contributing to Outcome 4

- Program 4.1: Medical Benefits**
- Program 4.2: Hearing Services**
- Program 4.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits**
- Program 4.4: Private Health Insurance**
- Program 4.5: Medical Indemnity**
- Program 4.6: Dental Services**
- Program 4.7: Health Benefit Compliance**
- Program 4.8: Targeted Assistance – Aids and Appliances**

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 4
<b>Australian Taxation Office (ATO)</b> <b>Program 1.12: Private Health Insurance Rebate</b> The ATO contributes through the administrative arrangements for the Government's Private Health Insurance Rebate program. The ATO also works with the Department of Health to deliver the Multi-Agency Data Integration Project (4.4).
<b>Department of Social Services (DSS)</b> <b>Outcome 1: Social Services - multiple programs</b> DSS contributes to providing access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services by determining eligibility for Pensioner Concession Cards, Health Care Cards and Commonwealth Seniors Health Cards, which attract concessions under this Outcome (4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.6 and 4.7).
<b>Department of the Treasury (Treasury)</b> <b>Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</b> Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework <sup>1</sup> , which includes funding for the National Partnership Agreement on public Dental Services for Adults (4.6).
<b>Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA)</b> <b>Program 2.3: Veterans' Pharmaceuticals Benefits</b> DVA provides clients a comprehensive array of pharmaceuticals and wound dressings for the treatment of their health care needs (4.3).

Outcome 4

<sup>1</sup> For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements).

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 4
<p><b>National Health Funding Body (NHFB)<sup>2</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b></p> <p>The Department of Health has lead responsibility for the integrity of health benefits claims and associated compliance activities. The Administrator and the NHFB will work with the Commonwealth, states and territories on data matching and the identification of potential duplicate payments through other Commonwealth funded programs to ensure the same public hospital service is not funded twice.</p>
<p><b>Professional Services Review (PSR)<sup>3</sup></b></p> <p><b>Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme</b></p> <p>The PSR contributes to the integrity of the Medicare program and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme by investigating health practitioners suspected of inappropriate practice on request from the Chief Executive Medicare and determining any sanctions to be applied (4.1 and 4.7).</p>
<p><b>Services Australia</b></p> <p><b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b></p> <p>Services Australia administers payments to eligible recipients, under the following programs administered by the Department of Health:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Medicare services and benefit payments, and related Medicare Benefits Schedule items (4.1);</li> <li>- External breast prostheses reimbursements (4.1);</li> <li>- Ex-gratia payments for the Disaster Health Care Assistance Scheme (4.1);</li> <li>- Health Care Homes Program (4.1);</li> <li>- Hearing Services Program payments for voucher services and devices (4.2);</li> <li>- The Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (4.3);</li> <li>- Lifetime Health Cover mail out and the private health insurance rebate (4.4);</li> <li>- Medical indemnity activities, including indemnity for eligible midwives (4.5);</li> <li>- The Child Dental Benefits Schedule (4.6); and</li> <li>- Payment of claims from stoma associations for stoma-related appliances (4.8).</li> </ul>

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for information on the work of this entity.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the PSR chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.



**Table 2.4.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 4**

Table 2.4.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	<b>2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2020-21 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>Program 4.1: Medical Benefits</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	149,010	190,399	105,417	104,375	104,411
Special account					
Medicare Guarantee					
Fund - medical benefits	24,743,963	28,018,481	28,024,933	29,378,466	30,908,642
accrual adjustment	1,028	39,051	15,956	22,265	28,330
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	29,978	26,150	20,494	13,742	13,865
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	4,011	2,891	2,786	2,412	2,412
<b>Total for Program 4.1</b>	<b>24,927,990</b>	<b>28,276,972</b>	<b>28,169,586</b>	<b>29,521,260</b>	<b>31,057,660</b>
<b>Program 4.2: Hearing Services</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a) 4</sup>	524,997	589,448	509,214	525,422	585,166
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	5,846	7,005	7,605	6,776	5,835
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	2,364	2,578	2,468	1,752	1,751
<b>Total for Program 4.2</b>	<b>533,207</b>	<b>599,031</b>	<b>519,287</b>	<b>533,950</b>	<b>592,752</b>

<sup>4</sup> Additional supplementation is expected in the Forward Estimates years after the Hearing Services Program Review has been completed.

**Table 2.4.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 4 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 4.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits <sup>(d)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	840,753	707,770	460,218	486,363	497,685
Special account					
Medicare Guarantee Fund <sup>5</sup>					
- pharmaceutical benefits	12,533,629	13,005,571	13,196,483	13,486,804	13,800,768
accrual adjustment	80,076	2,232	(9,082)	12,382	7,747
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	50,190	59,116	55,464	56,278	56,560
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	5,822	7,312	7,043	5,981	5,980
<b>Total for Program 4.3</b>	<b>13,510,470</b>	<b>13,782,001</b>	<b>13,710,126</b>	<b>14,047,808</b>	<b>14,368,740</b>
<b>Program 4.4: Private Health Insurance</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	4,966	17,149	7,453	5,708	4,708
Special appropriations					
<i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007</i> - incentive payments and rebate	6,076,358	6,373,483	6,415,708	6,483,609	6,566,279
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	12,529	11,727	11,507	11,419	11,475
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	1,390	1,257	1,212	1,060	1,060
<b>Total for Program 4.4</b>	<b>6,095,243</b>	<b>6,403,616</b>	<b>6,435,880</b>	<b>6,501,796</b>	<b>6,583,522</b>
<b>Program 4.5: Medical Indemnity</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	645	382	382	382	382
Special appropriations					
<i>Medical Indemnity Act 2002</i>	120,797	80,703	78,027	82,228	86,764
<i>Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010</i>	-	2,956	3,246	3,612	4,001
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	2,261	1,605	1,565	1,574	1,584
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	281	225	217	190	190
<b>Total for Program 4.5</b>	<b>123,984</b>	<b>85,871</b>	<b>83,437</b>	<b>87,986</b>	<b>92,921</b>

<sup>5</sup> These figures represent gross payments and do not reflect the revenue impacts of rebates which, when combined, show an overall increase in Government investment in the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) over the forward estimates. For further information, refer to Figure 2.4.1: Historical and forecast PBS expenses and revenue – Budget 2020-21.

**Table 2.4.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 4 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 4.6: Dental Services <sup>(d)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Special appropriations					
<i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>	283,515	341,208	344,764	363,179	362,973
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	1,255	811	792	796	801
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	163	108	105	92	92
<b>Total for Program 4.6</b>	<b>284,933</b>	<b>342,127</b>	<b>345,661</b>	<b>364,067</b>	<b>363,866</b>
<b>Program 4.7: Health Benefit Compliance</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	19,126	19,425	17,375	17,325	17,325
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	83,249	89,509	85,334	84,563	85,090
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	10,313	12,109	11,678	10,175	10,175
<b>Total for Program 4.7</b>	<b>112,688</b>	<b>121,043</b>	<b>114,387</b>	<b>112,063</b>	<b>112,590</b>
<b>Program 4.8: Targeted Assistance - Aids and Appliances</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	1,560	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,592
Special appropriations					
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - aids and appliances	351,245	399,921	414,311	419,386	419,386
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	4,980	4,887	4,765	4,794	4,825
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	634	697	672	588	588
<b>Total for Program 4.8</b>	<b>358,419</b>	<b>407,097</b>	<b>421,340</b>	<b>426,360</b>	<b>426,391</b>

**Table 2.4.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 4 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Outcome 4 totals by appropriation type</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	1,541,057	1,526,165	1,101,651	1,141,167	1,211,269
Special appropriations	6,831,915	7,198,271	7,256,056	7,352,014	7,439,403
Special account	37,277,592	41,024,052	41,221,416	42,865,270	44,709,410
accrual adjustment	81,104	41,283	6,874	34,647	36,077
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	190,288	200,810	187,526	179,942	180,035
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	24,978	27,177	26,181	22,250	22,248
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 4</b>	<b>45,946,934</b>	<b>50,017,758</b>	<b>49,799,704</b>	<b>51,595,290</b>	<b>53,598,442</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	881	942			

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1, 3) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and Supply Act (No. 1) and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

<sup>(d)</sup> Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

## Planned Performance for Outcome 4

Tables 2.4.2 – 2.4.9 detail the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 4. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

**Table 2.4.2: Performance Criteria for Program 4.1**

<b>Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits</b>	
Access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services, and improved choice in health services, including through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, Medicare, targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.	
<b>Program Objective – Program 4.1: Medical Benefits</b>	
Deliver a modern, sustainable Medicare program that supports all Australians to access high quality and cost-effective professional services. The Australian Government will work with consumers, health professionals, private health insurers, and states and territories to continue strengthening Medicare and progressing the long term health plan to improve health outcomes for patients.	
<b>Delivery</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement the Government's decisions arising from recommendations of the clinician-led Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) Review to ensure over 5,700 items on the MBS are aligned with contemporary clinical evidence and best practice.</li> <li>• Increase access to health services in areas of need by providing doctors incentives, through differential MBS billing, to practise outside major cities.</li> <li>• Assess applications for, and provide targeted financial assistance to, Australians who require life-saving medical treatment not available in Australia, and patients who incurred ill health or injury as a result of a specific act of international terrorism.</li> <li>• Provide consumers with a contemporary and best practice pathology accreditation program.</li> <li>• Work with the Diagnostic Imaging Accreditation Scheme Advisory Committee to review standards in diagnostic imaging.</li> <li>• Support patient access to radiation oncology services by providing targeted financial contributions to the capital cost of radiation oncology linear accelerators.</li> <li>• Support access to COVID-19 pathology testing through MBS items.</li> <li>• Support patient access to telehealth services during the COVID-19 pandemic to assist with quarantine, social isolation and infection control.</li> </ul> <p>In 2020-21, the Australian Government will implement changes to MBS items for urology, neurosurgery and neurology, cardiac services, blood products, and chemotherapy.</p>	

<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Maintain a Medicare system that provides the Australian public with high-value care based on contemporary evidence and best clinical practice as informed by leading clinical experts.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>The MBS Review Taskforce completed its review of the more than 5,700 existing MBS items and delivered over 60 reports to Government for consideration.</p> <p>Implementation of multiple Government agreed recommendations are either underway or complete.</p> <p>283 new MBS items were implemented as part of the Government's response to the COVID-19 pandemic, developed in consultation with key stakeholders. New MBS telehealth services provided patients with access to general practitioner and specialist telehealth consultations, and new MBS pathology services provided patients with access to bulk-billed COVID-19 tests.</p>	<p>Implementation of 40% of all Government responses to the MBS Review recommendations are either underway or complete.</p> <p>Implement internal governance mechanisms to monitor outcomes of the MBS Review and maintain clinical quality and cost-effectiveness of MBS services.</p> <p>Conduct maintenance and refinement activities to ensure that the MBS items created in response to the COVID-19 pandemic deliver effective services for the duration of the pandemic.</p>	<p>Consideration of all recommendations made by the MBS Review Taskforce, with 100% considered by 2023-24.</p> <p>Continue implementation of internal governance mechanisms to monitor outcomes of the MBS Review and maintain clinical quality and cost-effectiveness of MBS services.</p>
<p><b>Material changes to Program 4.1 resulting from the following measures:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>COVID-19 Response Package — guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines.</i></li> <li>• <i>COVID-19 Response Package — guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines — extension.</i></li> </ul>		

**Table 2.4.3: Performance Criteria for Program 4.2**

<b>Program Objective – Program 4.2: Hearing Services</b>				
Provide hearing services and a range of fully and partially subsidised hearing devices to eligible Australians to help manage their hearing loss and improve engagement with the community. Continue support for hearing research, with a focus on ways to reduce the impact of hearing loss and the incidence and consequence of avoidable hearing loss.				
<b>Delivery</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support access to high quality hearing services through the delivery of the voucher component of the Hearing Services Program (HSP), enabling eligible Australians to obtain hearing services and devices from a national network of service providers.</li> <li>• Administer the Community Service Obligations component of the HSP, providing specialist services to children and other eligible groups through Hearing Australia.</li> <li>• Support hearing research and development projects through the National Acoustics Laboratory to improve prevention, assessment and management of hearing impairment.</li> <li>• Pilot voluntary hearing screenings for school age students.</li> </ul>				
<b>Performance Criteria</b>				
<b>Number of eligible Australian clients provided with a range of hearing devices and services to manage their hearing loss and improve their engagement with the community.</b>				
<b>2019-20 Target</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 Target</b>	<b>2023-24 Target</b>
855,000 clients	871,000 clients	881,000 clients	907,000 clients	911,000 clients
<b>2019-20 Result</b>				
821,731 clients				
<b>Material changes to Program 4.2 resulting from the following measures:</b>				
There are no material changes to Program 4.2 resulting from measures.				

**Table 2.4.4: Performance Criteria for Program 4.3**

<b>Program Objective – Program 4.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits</b>				
Provide all eligible Australians with reliable, timely and affordable access to cost-effective, high quality medicines and sustainable pharmaceutical services by subsidising the cost of medicines through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) and the Life Saving Drugs Program (LSDP).				
<b>Delivery</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contribute to a sustainable PBS by supporting the Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee (PBAC) to assess each medicine's safety, clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness compared with other comparable treatments. Ensure timely listing of all medicines recommended by the PBAC where the sponsor has agreed to the listing arrangements.</li> <li>Provide access to new and existing medicines for patients with life-threatening conditions, assess applications against eligibility criteria for LSDP medicines, and administer medicine orders to meet the needs of patients approved to access the LSDP, within agreed timeframes.</li> <li>Support and monitor pharmaceutical wholesalers participating in the Community Service Obligation Funding Pool to ensure all eligible Australians have timely access to PBS medicines.</li> <li>Facilitate equitable access to essential PBS medicines for all Australians, including people living in remote Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities.</li> <li>Undertake post-market surveillance and ongoing reviews of PBS listed medicines to ensure they are clinically appropriate and cost-effective for patients.</li> <li>Ensure patients have access to medicines, and professional pharmacy services that support the safe and quality use of medicines, through the Seventh Community Pharmacy Agreement.</li> <li>Support patient access to essential medicines through continued dispensing arrangements during the COVID-19 pandemic.</li> <li>Support patient access to essential medicines during the COVID-19 pandemic through funding for medicine home deliveries, and changes to PBS restrictions to ensure patients can access medicines through telehealth services where appropriate.</li> </ul>				
<b>Performance Criteria</b>				
<b>Ensure Australians have access to recommended Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) medicines by maintaining the percentage of submissions for new medicines listed on the PBS within six months of in-principle agreement to listing arrangements.</b>				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%
<b>2019-20 Result</b>				
100%				



## Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 4: Individual Health Benefits

Ensure Australians have reasonable access to Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) medicines by maintaining a percentage of Urban Centres <sup>6</sup> in Australia with a population of 1,000 persons or more with an approved supplier <sup>7</sup> of PBS medicines.				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%
2019-20 Result				
92.99%				
Percentage of subsidised Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) units delivered to community pharmacies within agreed timeliness requirements <sup>8</sup> of the Community Service Obligation.				
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
N/A <sup>9</sup>	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%
Percentage of Government-accepted recommendations from post-market reviews into ongoing clinically appropriate use of medicines implemented by Government.				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%
2019-20 Result				
98%				
Ensure new and existing eligible patients have timely and continuing access <sup>10</sup> to the Life Saving Drugs Program.				
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target		2021-22 (& beyond) Target	
All new patient applications were processed within 30 calendar days of receipt.	90% of patient applications for accessing life saving drugs are processed within 8 calendar days of receipt of the complete application, never exceeding 30 days.  95% of urgent applications are processed within 48 hours.		As per 2020-21.	
Material changes to Program 4.3 resulting from the following measures:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Improving Access to Medicines — Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme — new and amended listings.</li><li>Guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines.</li><li>Seventh Community Pharmacy Agreement.</li></ul>				

## Outcome 4

<sup>6</sup> Further information available in the Urban Centres and Localities and Significant Urban Areas Fact Sheet, available at: [www.abs.gov.au/websitedbs/D3310114.nsf/home/ASGS+Fact+Sheets](http://www.abs.gov.au/websitedbs/D3310114.nsf/home/ASGS+Fact+Sheets)

<sup>7</sup> For this criterion, an approved supplier includes a pharmacy, a medical practitioner (in rural/remote locations where there is no access to a pharmacy) or an Aboriginal Health Service, approved to supply PBS medicines to the community. It does not include an approved hospital authority approved to supply PBS medicines to its patients.

<sup>8</sup> Timeliness requirements are generally within 24–72 hours of request.

<sup>9</sup> This is a new performance criterion for 2020-21, therefore there is no result for 2019-20.

<sup>10</sup> Timely and continuing access is in line with the Life Saving Drugs Program procedure guidance.

**Table 2.4.5: Performance Criteria for Program 4.4**

<b>Program Objective – Program 4.4: Private Health Insurance</b>		
Promote affordable, quality private health insurance and greater choice for consumers.		
<b>Delivery</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support a viable, sustainable and cost-effective private health insurance sector, including through the private health insurance rebate.</li> <li>• Work with private health insurers to ensure choice to consumers across a range of cost-effective private health insurance products.</li> <li>• Further encourage Australians to take up private health insurance by ensuring access to quality and up-to-date information in relation to private health insurance.</li> <li>• Support implementation of private health insurance reforms.</li> <li>• Provide a website and education initiative to improve information availability and transparency of medical specialist out-of-pocket costs.</li> </ul>		
<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Support the provision of simpler and more affordable private health insurance for all Australians.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>All private health insurers adopted the mandatory private health insurance reforms by 1 April 2020.</p> <p>In December 2019, private health insurance reforms helped to deliver the lowest average premium change in 19 years, at 2.92%.</p> <p>The Department undertook regular communication with insurers, private hospitals, consumers, clinicians and regulatory agencies in the development of further legislative changes and reforms.</p> <p>The Medical Costs Finder online tool<sup>11</sup> launched on 30 December 2019 on the Department's website. The accompanying education initiative was paused due to priorities shifting to the COVID-19 pandemic.</p>	<p>Work with private health insurers, hospitals and health care providers to develop and implement further reforms to support lower annual premium changes and greater take up of private health insurance policies.</p> <p>Undertake regular stakeholder communications with insurers and other regulatory agencies to provide two-way dissemination of information.</p> <p>Enhance the Medical Costs Finder website<sup>12</sup> to provide greater functionality and cost information for a wider range of medical specialists, and support these activities with appropriate education material.</p>	As per 2020-21.

<sup>11</sup> Available at: [www.health.gov.au/resources/apps-and-tools/medical-costs-finder](http://www.health.gov.au/resources/apps-and-tools/medical-costs-finder)

<sup>12</sup> Ibid.

Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 4: Individual Health Benefits

<b>Privately insured patients have access to clinically appropriate, cost-effective prostheses under the <i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007</i>.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Worked with the Prostheses List Advisory Committee and relevant stakeholders on developing proposals for revised Prostheses List arrangements, enabling improved access to prostheses for privately insured patients.</p> <p>The Prostheses List was updated four times in the 2019-20 financial year: July and November 2019, and February and March 2020.</p>	<p>Work with the Prostheses List Advisory Committee and relevant stakeholders to implement revised Prostheses List arrangements, enabling improved access to prostheses for privately insured patients.</p> <p>Continue publishing the updated Prostheses List three times per year, enabling access to new devices for privately insured patients.<sup>13</sup></p>	<p>Continue to support the Prostheses List Advisory Committee and undertake regular communication with private health insurers, consumers and other stakeholders to enable effective implementation of Prostheses List reforms.</p> <p>As per 2020-21.</p>
<p><b>Material changes to Program 4.4 resulting from the following measures:</b></p> <p>There are no material changes to Program 4.4 resulting from measures.</p>		

Outcome 4

<sup>13</sup> From 1 April 2020, all Prostheses List reforms and reviews were paused for up to 12 months due to impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on the medical technology industry. Completion of this target will occur once the pause is lifted.

**Table 2.4.6: Performance Criteria for Program 4.5**

<b>Program Objective – Program 4.5: Medical Indemnity</b>		
Promote the ongoing stability, affordability and availability of medical indemnity insurance to enable stable fees for patients and allow the medical workforce to focus on delivering high quality services.		
<b>Delivery</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administer the Commonwealth's medical and midwife indemnity schemes in a way that promotes ongoing stability, affordability and availability of medical indemnity insurance. Through these schemes, subsidise claims costs and ensure the cost of insurance premiums of eligible medical practitioners and midwives remains affordable.</li> <li>Work with stakeholders under enhanced governance arrangements to implement Australian Government decisions following the First Principles Review of the medical indemnity schemes.</li> <li>Administer a new contract with an eligible insurer for the provision of professional indemnity insurance to deliver the Midwife Professional Indemnity Scheme on behalf of the Australian Government.</li> </ul> <p>In 2020-21, the Australian Government will deliver on the medical indemnity legislative reform package through the implementation of the <i>Medical and Midwife Indemnity Legislative Amendment Act 2019</i> and subordinate legislation.</p>		
<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Ensure eligible midwives<sup>14</sup> and medical practitioners<sup>15</sup> have continued access to medical and professional indemnity insurance.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Procurement for the delivery of the Midwife Professional Indemnity Scheme was completed, with a contractual arrangement signed from 1 July 2020 until 30 June 2023.	<p>Monitor the access of medical indemnity insurance for medical practitioners through annual reporting requirements on refusal of cover<sup>16</sup>.</p> <p>Table the report on the stability and affordability of the indemnity insurance market in Parliament no later than 28 February 2021.</p>	Continue to monitor the access of medical indemnity insurance for medical practitioners through annual reporting requirements on refusal of cover.
<b>Material changes to Program 4.5 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 4.5 resulting from measures.		

<sup>14</sup> An eligible midwife is defined by the *Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010*.

<sup>15</sup> A medical practitioner is defined under section 4 of the *Medical Indemnity Act 2002*.

<sup>16</sup> Refusal of cover reporting is on an annual basis. Further information is available at: [www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-medicalindemnity-pubs.htm](http://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/health-medicalindemnity-pubs.htm)

**Table 2.4.7: Performance Criteria for Program 4.6**

Program Objective – Program 4.6: Dental Services				
Improve access to adult public dental services through a National Partnership Agreement with state and territory governments, and support eligible children to access essential dental health services through the Child Dental Benefits Schedule (CDBS).				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Support states and territories to provide additional services to adult public dental patients through the National Partnership Agreement on Public Dental Services for Adults.</li><li>• Work with Services Australia to support access to dental health services for eligible children through the CDBS.</li><li>• Act in response to the recommendations of the Fourth Review of the <i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>.</li></ul>				
Performance Criteria				
Increase the percentage of eligible children accessing essential dental health services through the Child Dental Benefits Schedule.				
2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target	2023 Target	2024 Target
39.5%	40.4%	41.2%	42.1%	43.5%
Estimated result <sup>17</sup>				
39.7%				
<b>Material changes to Program 4.6 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 4.6 resulting from measures.				

<sup>17</sup> As this criterion is reported on a calendar year basis, an estimated result for 2020 has been included. Changes in income and employment associated with the COVID-19 pandemic has influenced, and will continue to influence, the eligible population. Full year results will be published in the 2020-21 Department of Health Annual Report.

**Table 2.4.8: Performance Criteria for Program 4.7**

Program Objective – Program 4.7: Health Benefit Compliance				
Support the integrity of health benefit claims through prevention, early identification and treatment of incorrect claiming, inappropriate practice and fraud.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Strengthen compliance through the use of data analytics, behavioural economics, education for providers, debt recovery and compliance actions, including targeted campaigns, audit, practitioner reviews and criminal investigations.</li><li>Consult closely with professional bodies and stakeholder groups on compliance strategies to assist health providers in meeting their compliance obligations.</li><li>Enforce the Prohibited Practices provisions of the <i>Health Insurance Act 1973</i>, which relate to pathology approved collection centres.</li></ul>				
Performance Criteria				
Deliver a quality health provider compliance program that prevents non-compliance where possible and ensures audits and reviews are targeted effectively to providers whose claiming is non-compliant.				
a. Percentage of audits and reviews undertaken by the Department of Health which find non-compliance.				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
a. >90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%
2019-20 Result				
a. >90%				
Material changes to Program 4.7 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 4.7 resulting from measures.				

**Table 2.4.9: Performance Criteria for Program 4.8**

<b>Program Objective – Program 4.8: Targeted Assistance – Aids and Appliances</b>		
Improve health outcomes for the Australian community through the provision of targeted assistance for aids and appliances.		
<b>Delivery</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Through the National Diabetes Services Scheme (NDSS), continue to ensure the provision of timely, reliable and affordable access to products and services to help people effectively manage their condition.</li> <li>Through the Insulin Pump Program, continue to support access to insulin pumps for low-income families who have children with type 1 diabetes.</li> <li>Support access to clinically appropriate dressings to improve quality of life for people with epidermolysis bullosa<sup>18</sup>.</li> <li>Assist people with stomas by ensuring access to stoma-related products, including a greater choice of new products.</li> <li>Provide access to fully subsidised bowel management medicines for people with paraplegia and quadriplegia who are members of participating paraplegic and quadriplegic associations.</li> <li>Continue to support the expanded Continuous Glucose Monitoring (CGM) Initiative to provide access to fully-subsidised CGM products for eligible Australians.</li> </ul>		
<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>The National Diabetes Services Scheme (NDSS) meets the needs of registrants<sup>19</sup>.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
91% of surveyed registrants of the program indicated that the NDSS met their needs by improving their knowledge and understanding of diabetes, and helping them manage their condition more effectively.	<p>Annual NDSS registrant survey demonstrates that the needs of at least 90% of registrants surveyed are being met.</p> <p>Support services delivered under the NDSS are based on expert clinical advice and are designed to ensure the needs of NDSS registrants are being met.</p> <p>Proposals for new services are developed in response to an identified need, to ensure that the NDSS continues to remain relevant within a changing diabetes sector.</p>	As per 2020-21.

<sup>18</sup> Epidermolysis bullosa is a rare inherited skin disorder that causes blistering and requires clinically appropriate dressings.

<sup>19</sup> Registrants are people with type 1 diabetes, type 2 diabetes, gestational diabetes or 'other diabetes' who are registered on the NDSS.

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Department of Health

<b>Support Australians with type 1 diabetes or similar conditions through the National Diabetes Services Scheme (NDSS).</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Fully subsidised Continuous Glucose Monitoring consumables were provided through the NDSS to almost 24,000 people, comprising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 11,861 children and young people under 21 years of age with type 1 diabetes;</li> <li>– 145 children and young people with conditions very similar to type 1 diabetes, such as cystic fibrosis-related diabetes and neonatal diabetes, who require insulin;</li> <li>– 1,577 women with type 1 diabetes who are planning for pregnancy, pregnant, or immediately post-pregnancy; and</li> <li>– 10,331 people with type 1 diabetes aged 21 years or older who have concessional status.</li> </ul>	<p>Continue to provide eligible Australians with subsidised Continuous Glucose Monitoring products through the NDSS to assist in the management of their conditions.</p>	<p>As per 2020-21.</p>
<p><b>Material changes to Program 4.8 resulting from the following measures:</b></p> <p>There are no material changes to Program 4.8 resulting from measures.</p>		
<p><b>Purpose</b></p> <p>With our partners, support the Government to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.</p>		



## 2.5 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 5

### Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection

Protection of the health and safety of the Australian community and preparedness to respond to national health emergencies and risks, including through immunisation, initiatives, and regulation of therapeutic goods, chemicals, gene technology, and blood and organ products

### Programs Contributing to Outcome 5

**Program 5.1: Protect the Health and Safety of the Community Through Regulation**

**Program 5.2: Health Protection and Emergency Response**

**Program 5.3: Immunisation**

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 5
<b>Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Australian Competition and Consumer Commission</b> The ACCC contributes to the protection of human health from the risks of industrial chemicals related to consumer goods by providing advice, and receiving advice and recommendations, on risk management (5.1).
<b>Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA)<sup>1</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety</b> ARPANSA contributes to the health and safety of the community by protecting the Australian people and environment from the harmful effects of radiation (5.1).
<b>Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)</b> <b>Program 1.6: Management of Hazardous Wastes, Substances and Pollutants</b> <b>Program 4.1: Biosecurity and Export Services</b> DAWE contributes to the protection of the environment from the risks of industrial chemicals, and risks to human health related to exposure to industrial chemicals via the environment, by undertaking environmental risk assessments for the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme, and by providing advice, and receiving advice and recommendations, on risk management (5.1). DAWE contributes to the protection of the health and safety of the Australian community through implementation of activities under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> , such as the screening of travellers at international airports and seaports (5.2).
<b>Department of Education, Skills and Employment (DESE)</b> <b>Program 1.2: Child Care Subsidy</b> DESE contributes to increasing immunisation coverage rates by including childhood immunisation requirements as part of the eligibility criteria for the Child Care Subsidy. Eligibility for benefits is linked to satisfying the requirements for immunisation (5.3).

Outcome 5

<sup>1</sup> Refer to the ARPANSA chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<b>Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 5</b>
<p><b>Department of Home Affairs (Home Affairs)</b>  <b>Program 1.2: Border Management</b>  <b>Program 2.4: Refugee and Humanitarian Assistance</b>  Home Affairs contributes to the protection of human health, or the environment, by maintaining records on the importation of products containing industrial chemicals, and regulations for the import and export of controlled substances at the border (5.1).</p>
<p><b>Department of Social Services (DSS)</b>  <b>Program 1.1: Family Tax Benefit</b>  DSS contributes to increasing immunisation coverage rates, which protect the health and safety of the Australian community by administering the Family Tax Benefit (FTB) Part A to eligible parents. Eligibility for the maximum rate of FTB Part A is linked to satisfying the requirements of age-related immunisation (5.3).</p>
<p><b>Department of the Treasury (Treasury)</b>  <b>Program 1.5: Assistance to the States for Healthcare Services</b>  <b>Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</b>  Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership Payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework.<sup>2</sup> Activities funded through National Partnership Agreements include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Royal Darwin Hospital – equipped, prepared and ready (5.2);</li> <li>- OzFoodNet (5.2);</li> <li>- COVID-19 public health response (5.2);</li> <li>- communicable disease prevention and management, including mosquito control, in the Torres Strait (5.2);</li> <li>- Torres Strait/Papua New Guinea cross-border health issues and cross-border liaison in the Torres Strait (5.2);</li> <li>- vaccine-preventable diseases surveillance (5.2); and</li> <li>- essential vaccines (5.3).</li> </ul>
<p><b>Safe Work Australia (SWA)</b>  <b>Program 1.1: Reform of and Improvements to Australian Work Health and Safety and Workers' Compensation Arrangements</b>  SWA contributes to the protection of human health from the risks of industrial chemicals related to the health of workers, by providing advice, and receiving advice and recommendations (5.1).</p>
<p><b>Services Australia</b>  <b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b>  Services Australia contributes to increasing immunisation coverage rates, protecting the health and safety of the Australian community by administering the Australian Immunisation Register on behalf of the Department of Health (5.3).</p>

<sup>2</sup> For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's PB Statements.

**Table 2.5.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 5**

Table 2.5.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 5.1: Protect the Health and Safety of the Community through Regulation</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	24,019	28,085	25,509	33,338	32,876
to Special Accounts	(16,930)	(20,913)	(16,743)	(23,657)	(22,922)
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	673	397	382	318	317
Special Accounts					
OGTR <sup>(d)</sup>	8,059	8,000	8,149	8,214	7,538
AICIS <sup>(e)</sup>	16,982	23,985	22,707	22,746	22,807
TGA <sup>(f)</sup>	150,444	182,544	184,499	196,519	191,399
Expense adjustment <sup>(g)</sup>	20,628	(2,029)	587	(2,897)	5,645
<b>Total for Program 5.1</b>	<b>203,875</b>	<b>220,069</b>	<b>225,090</b>	<b>234,581</b>	<b>237,660</b>

**Table 2.5.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 5 (continued)**

	<b>2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2020-21 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>Program 5.2: Health Protection and Emergency Response <sup>(h)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	151,537	1,389,736	808,468	101,987	102,749
Non cash expenses <sup>(i)</sup>	144,715	6,898	5,448	3,402	16,529
Special Accounts					
Human Pituitary Hormones Special Account - s78 PGPA Act	2,010	-	-	-	-
Expense adjustment <sup>(g)</sup>	(1,895)				
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	42,772	67,626	32,488	32,246	32,122
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	5,383	4,470	4,310	3,772	3,771
<b>Total for Program 5.2</b>	<b>344,522</b>	<b>1,468,730</b>	<b>850,714</b>	<b>141,407</b>	<b>155,171</b>
<b>Program 5.3: Immunisation <sup>(h)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup> to Australian Immunisation Register Special Account	39,609 (7,146)	31,585 (7,133)	32,822 (7,133)	28,524 (7,133)	28,247 (7,133)
Special Accounts					
Australian Immunisation Register Special Account - s78 PGPA Act	10,561	9,820	9,819	9,819	9,819
Expense adjustment <sup>(g)</sup>	(224)				
Special appropriations <i>National Health Act 1953</i> - essential vaccines	397,280	436,425	442,058	440,827	446,594
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	7,911	8,569	8,368	8,415	8,466
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	1,023	1,146	1,105	967	967
<b>Total for Program 5.3</b>	<b>449,014</b>	<b>480,412</b>	<b>487,039</b>	<b>481,419</b>	<b>486,960</b>

## Outcome 5

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Outcome 5 totals by appropriation type</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	191,146	1,421,321	841,290	130,511	130,996
to Special accounts	(7,146)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)
Non cash expenses <sup>(i)</sup>	144,715	6,898	5,448	3,402	16,529
Special Accounts	10,452	9,820	9,819	9,819	9,819
Special appropriations	397,280	436,425	442,058	440,827	446,594
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	74,702	104,280	66,365	73,999	73,464
to Special accounts	(16,930)	(20,913)	(16,743)	(23,657)	(22,922)
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	7,079	6,013	5,797	5,057	5,055
Special Accounts	196,113	212,500	215,942	224,582	227,389
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 5</b>	<b>997,411</b>	<b>2,169,211</b>	<b>1,562,843</b>	<b>857,407</b>	<b>879,791</b>

	2019-20	2020-21
Average staffing level (number)	1,043	1,058

- (a) Appropriation Act (No. 1, 3, 5) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.
- (b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)', 'Supply Act No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.
- (c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.
- (d) Office of the Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR) Special Account.
- (e) Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS) replaced the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) on 1 July 2020.
- (f) Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) Special Account.
- (g) Special accounts are reported on a cash basis. This adjustment reflects the differences between expense and cash.
- (h) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.
- (i) Non cash expenses' relate to the write down of drug stockpile inventory due to expiration, consumption and distribution.

## Planned Performance for Outcome 5

Tables 2.5.2 – 2.5.4 detail the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 5. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

**Table 2.5.2: Performance Criteria for Program 5.1**

<b>Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection</b>
Protection of the health and safety of the Australian community and preparedness to respond to national health emergencies and risks, including through immunisation initiatives, and regulation of therapeutic goods, chemicals, gene technology, and blood and organ products.
<b>Program Objective – Program 5.1: Protect the Health and Safety of the Community Through Regulation</b>
<p>To protect the health and safety of the Australian community through regulation, monitoring, assessment and awareness-raising in relation to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• therapeutic goods, supported by the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA);</li> <li>• the import, export, cultivation, production and manufacture of controlled drugs, supported by the Office of Drug Control (ODC);</li> <li>• genetically modified organisms (GMOs), supported by the Office of the Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR); and</li> <li>• the introduction and use of industrial chemicals, supported by the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS).</li> </ul>
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regulate therapeutic goods for safety, efficacy, performance and quality while promoting best practice. Monitor compliance and take appropriate action to address non-compliance.</li> <li>• Improve access to therapeutic goods for consumers and streamline regulatory processes for industry.</li> <li>• Deliver efficient, best practice regulatory outcomes through regulatory science excellence, international collaboration and reform in accordance with the Regulatory Science Strategy 2020–2025<sup>3</sup>.</li> <li>• Regulate and provide advice on the import, export, cultivation, production and manufacture of controlled drugs to support Australia's obligations under the International Narcotic Drugs Conventions.</li> <li>• Regulate the medicinal cannabis industry by issuing licences and permits to support domestic patient and international export requirements, and liaising with law enforcement and state and territory regulatory authorities.</li> <li>• Support Australian and state and territory law enforcement by regulating the import of chemicals which could be diverted into illicit drug manufacture.</li> <li>• Undertake a range of education activities to inform the public and health professionals on reforms to the regulation of prescription opioid medicines.</li> <li>• Assess and evaluate the risks associated with the introduction and use of industrial chemicals through the risk-proportionate AICIS<sup>4</sup>.</li> </ul>

<sup>3</sup> Available at: <https://www.tga.gov.au/publication/health-products-regulation-group-regulatory-science-strategy-2020-2025>

<sup>4</sup> AICIS replaced the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) from 1 July 2020.

## Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Raise awareness of regulatory obligations and monitor compliance among industrial chemical introducers.</li> <li>• Limit the use of animal test data while maintaining human health and environment protections in accordance with the <i>Industrial Chemicals Act 2019</i>.</li> <li>• Administer the National Gene Technology Scheme by assessing applications and issuing approvals, and by conducting routine inspections of certified facilities and licensed activities with GMOs.</li> <li>• Support a modern, flexible and innovative National Gene Technology Scheme. Ensure protection of humans and the environment by working with Australian and state and territory governments to implement the recommendations outlined in the Third Review of the National Gene Technology Scheme<sup>5</sup>.</li> </ul>		
<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Improve timeliness, transparency, and compliance functions in relation to the <i>Therapeutic Goods Act 1989</i> for sponsors of therapeutic products, while increasing awareness and maintaining safety for consumers.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Reforms arising from the Australian Government's Review of Medicines and Medical Devices Regulation<sup>6</sup> continued to be embedded.</p> <p>Appropriate administrative and/or legal action was taken in response to non-compliance with the <i>Therapeutic Goods Act 1989</i>, and in response to post-market safety monitoring.</p> <p>Consumer and stakeholder engagement continued through a variety of platforms, including formal consultations, working groups, webinars, website updates and social media.</p> <p>Statutory timeframes continued to be met, with the average processing time for evaluation of applications well below the allowable maximum.</p>	<p>Finalise the implementation of the Australian Government's reforms arising from the Review of Medicines and Medical Devices Regulation.</p> <p>Undertake appropriate administrative and/or legal action in response to non-compliance with the <i>Therapeutic Goods Act 1989</i>, and in response to post-market safety monitoring.</p> <p>Ongoing engagement, education and consultation with our stakeholders including consumers and industry.</p>	As per 2020-21.

## Outcome 5

<sup>5</sup> Information on the Third Review of the National Gene Technology Scheme is available at: [www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/gene-technology-review](http://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/gene-technology-review)

<sup>6</sup> More information on the Review of Medicines and Medical Devices Regulation is available at: [www.tga.gov.au/hubs/mmdr](http://www.tga.gov.au/hubs/mmdr)

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Department of Health

<p>To provide further support during the COVID-19 pandemic, more than 3,000 new medical devices were included on the Australian Register of Therapeutic Goods. A flexible approach was taken to expedite approvals and exemptions to allow rapid manufacture, importation and access to these devices.</p> <p>The prescription medicine Remdesivir was approved for the treatment of patients with serious COVID-19 disease. Remdesivir was provisionally approved, subject to confirmatory studies, within a two week period.</p> <p>The Therapeutic Goods Administration is the vice-chair of a coalition of the world's major regulators that meet regularly to discuss the development of new vaccines and therapies and how clinical trials are progressing, and co-chairs a group of regulators developing improved safety monitoring systems for COVID-19 vaccines.</p>				
<p><b>Complete industrial chemical risk assessments and evaluations, within statutory timeframes, under the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS) to provide the Australian community with access to information about the safe use of industrial chemicals and to support innovation by Australian businesses.</b></p> <p><b>a. Percentage of industrial chemical risk assessments and evaluations completed within statutory timeframes.</b></p>				
<b>2019-20 Target</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 Target</b>	<b>2023-24 Target</b>
a. ≥95%	≥95%	≥95%	≥95%	≥95%
<b>2019-20 Result</b>				
a. 99.5%				



Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection

<b>People and the environment are protected through open, effective and transparent regulation of genetically modified organisms (GMOs).</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Risk assessments and risk management plans were prepared, and decisions made within statutory timeframes, for 100% of licenced dealings.</p> <p>Stakeholders, including the public, were consulted on all assessments for proposed release of GMOs into the environment.</p> <p>There was a high level of compliance with gene technology legislation, with no evidence of any adverse effect on human health or environment from authorised GMOs.</p>	<p>All decisions are made within the statutory timeframes, supported by scientific risk analysis.</p> <p>Continue to monitor regulated dealings with GMOs to ensure compliance with gene technology legislation.</p> <p>No adverse effect on human health or environment from authorised GMOs.</p>	<p>As per 2020-21.</p>
<p><b>Material changes to Program 5.1 resulting from the following measures:</b></p> <p>There are no material changes to Program 5.1 resulting from measures.</p>		

**Table 2.5.3: Performance Criteria for Program 5.2**

<b>Program Objective – Program 5.2: Health Protection and Emergency Response</b>		
To protect the health of the Australian community through national leadership and capacity-building to detect, prevent and respond to threats to public health and safety, including those arising from communicable diseases, natural disasters, acts of terrorism and other incidents that may lead to mass casualties.		
<b>Delivery</b>		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement the National Strategies for Blood Borne Viruses (BBV) and Sexually Transmissible Infections (STI) 2018–2022.</li> <li>Continue to strengthen preparedness to respond to public health threats and health emergencies through the National Focal Point<sup>7</sup>.</li> <li>Continue compliance with the World Health Organization's International Health Regulations (2005) core capacities.</li> <li>Maintain a strategic reserve of essential pharmaceuticals and personal protective equipment through the National Medical Stockpile.</li> <li>Ensure Australia has a readily available supply of antivenoms, and Q fever and pandemic influenza vaccines.</li> <li>Provide a One Health response<sup>8</sup> to detect, address and respond to the threat of antimicrobial resistance.</li> </ul>		
<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Support a coordinated response to reducing the spread of blood borne viruses (BBV) and sexually transmissible infections (STI).</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Implementation plans for each of the five National BBV and STI Strategies 2018–22<sup>9</sup> (the Strategies), along with a single Surveillance and Monitoring Plan, were endorsed by all governments.</p> <p>The Department continued to work with stakeholders to progress activities to implement the Strategies in accordance with respective implementation plans.</p> <p>The BBV and STI Surveillance and Monitoring Plan 2018–22 was endorsed by the Communicable Diseases Network Australia in May 2020.<sup>10</sup></p>	<p>Publish reports on progress towards the targets defined in the National BBV and STI Strategies 2018–22, in accordance with respective implementation plans and the National BBV and STI Surveillance and Monitoring Plan 2018–22.</p>	<p>As per 2020-21.</p>

<sup>7</sup> National Focal Point is the area or areas within the Department of Health, designed under the *National Health Security Act 2007*, to liaise with and facilitate actions by national and international bodies to prevent, protect against, control and respond to a Public Health Event of National Significance or a Public Health Emergency of International Concern.

<sup>8</sup> A One Health response recognises that human, animal, and ecosystem health are inextricably linked; and combatting resistance to antimicrobials requires action in all sectors where antimicrobials are used.

<sup>9</sup> Available at: [www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/ohp-bbvs-1](http://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/ohp-bbvs-1)

<sup>10</sup> Ibid.

## Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection

<b>Provide national direction to minimise the spread of antimicrobial resistance (AMR).</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<i>Australia's National Antimicrobial Resistance Strategy – 2020 and beyond</i> was endorsed on 13 March 2020 by the Council of Australian Governments.	Implement the next National AMR Strategy, including the development of supporting action plans.	As per 2020-21.
<b>Manage and respond to national health emergencies and emerging health protection issues through effective preparation and mitigation measures.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>The National Focal Point (NFP) continued to support national coordination for public health emergencies, responding to over 200 new public health events of national significance, and four activations of the National Incident Room (NIR), including the COVID-19 pandemic. Overall, COVID-19 represented approximately 74% of the NFP's notifications or requests to public health authorities during 2019-20 (representing 92% of overall notifications or requests received between 1 January and 30 June 2020).</p> <p>While the review of the Bacillus Anthracis (Anthrax) Plan commenced in May 2019, it has not been completed. Work is ongoing into 2020-21.</p> <p>Due to the prioritisation of resources on the national response to the COVID-19 pandemic, reviews of the Radiological Emergencies guidelines and Chemical Agents of Health Concern Guidelines have not yet commenced.</p> <p>Review of the Emergency Response Plan for Communicable Diseases of National Significance<sup>11</sup> was completed.</p>	<p>The NFP will continue to support national coordination for public health emergencies, support states and territories to respond to public health events of national significance, and meet its obligations on behalf of Australia under the International Health Regulations (2005).</p> <p>Through the NIR, engage with state, territory, and international partners to refine coordination models and systems, to ensure Australia maintains its world-leading ability to prepare for, and respond to, health emergencies.</p> <p>Implement outcomes of reviews of the following domestic health emergency response plans and guidelines to ensure effective preparedness and response measures are in place:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Bacillus anthracis (Anthrax); and</li> <li>– the Emergency Response Plan for Communicable Diseases of National Significance.</li> </ul> <p>Undertake a desktop and discussion exercise to build preparedness to manage emergency responses and strengthen relationships with internal and external stakeholders.</p>	As per 2020-21.

## Outcome 5

<sup>11</sup> Available at: [www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/ohp-nat-CD-plan.htm](http://www1.health.gov.au/internet/main/publishing.nsf/Content/ohp-nat-CD-plan.htm)

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Department of Health

<p>27 exercises across a range of scenarios, including communicable disease outbreaks, bioterrorist attacks and mass casualty events were undertaken.</p> <p>The National Medical Stockpile received significant additional investment to support its role as a strategic reserve of medical supplies in the event of a national response to a health emergency. Significant quantities of personal protective equipment were procured and dispatched to support state and territory governments.</p>		
<p><b>Material changes to Program 5.2 resulting from the following measures:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>COVID-19 Response Package — access to COVID-19 vaccines and consumables.</i></li> <li>• <i>COVID-19 Response Package — emergency response.</i></li> </ul>		

**Table 2.5.4: Performance Criteria for Program 5.3**

Program Objective – Program 5.3: Immunisation
Reduce the incidence of vaccine-preventable diseases to protect individuals and increase national immunisation coverage rates to protect the Australian community.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Address low vaccine uptake populations considered to be at risk, through the Australian Immunisation Register and incentive payments to vaccination providers.</li> <li>• Partner with states, territories and other important stakeholders to deliver vaccine initiatives through the National Immunisation Program (NIP).</li> <li>• Promote the safety and effectiveness of the NIP Schedule, including the need to remain vigilant against vaccine-preventable disease.</li> </ul> <p>In 2020-21, the Australian Government will implement a number of changes to the NIP which will ensure those most at risk of vaccine-preventable diseases are protected. This includes providing a free meningococcal B vaccine to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander infants, as well as to children and adults with medical conditions who are at increased risk of invasive meningococcal disease.</p> <p>Changes to the NIP schedule for meningococcal B and pneumococcal were implemented as of 1 July 2020.</p> <p>The Government will continue to implement the ‘Get the facts about immunisation’ childhood immunisation campaign to ensure parents and carers of children about to be vaccinated have access to evidence-based information to inform their decision-making.</p> <p>If and when a COVID-19 vaccine becomes available and passes regulatory approval by the Therapeutic Goods Administration, decisions on how to best implement a vaccination program will be made, taking into account all available public health, medical and epidemiological data.</p> <p>The Government, through the Department of Health, would leverage off the strong existing delivery and administration systems for large scale immunisation program implementation, such as that utilised for the NIP. This would be achieved through effective collaboration and partnerships with vaccine suppliers, states and territories and vaccination providers.</p>

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Department of Health

Performance Criteria				
Immunisation coverage rates in children at 5 years of age are increased and maintained at the protective rate of 95%. <sup>12</sup>				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
≥94.50%	≥94.75%	≥95.00%	≥95.00%	≥95.00%
2019-20 Result				
94.77%				
Immunisation coverage rates among Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children 12–15 months of age are increased to close the gap.				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
≥93.00%	≥93.50%	≥94.00%	≥94.25%	≥95.00%
2019-20 Result				
93.40%				
Material changes to Program 5.3 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 5.3 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
With our partners, support the Government to lead and shape Australia’s health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.				

<sup>12</sup> Further information is available at: [www.health.gov.au/health-topics/immunisation/childhood-immunisation-coverage](http://www.health.gov.au/health-topics/immunisation/childhood-immunisation-coverage)

## 2.6 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE FOR OUTCOME 6

### Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care

Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to quality care and related information services

### Programs Contributing to Outcome 6

**Program 6.1:** Access and Information

**Program 6.2:** Aged Care Services

**Program 6.3:** Aged Care Quality

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 6
<b>Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC)<sup>1</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services</b> As the national regulator of aged care services subsidised by the Australian Government, ACQSC's role is to approve providers' entry to the aged care system, to accredit, assess and monitor aged care services against requirements, and to hold services to account for meeting their obligations. The ACQSC seeks to resolve complaints about aged care services and to provide education and information about its functions. The ACQSC also engages with consumers to understand their experiences and provide advice to providers about working with consumers in designing and delivering best practice care (6.3).
<b>Department of Social Services (DSS)</b> <b>Program 3.1: Disability, Mental Health and Carers Programme</b> <b>Program 3.2: National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS)</b> DSS provides assistance, support and services for people with a disability and their carers (6.1, 6.2 & 6.3).
<b>Department of the Treasury (Treasury)</b> <b>Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</b> Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. <sup>2</sup> Activities funded through the National Partnership Agreements include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Redevelopment of Strathalbyn residential aged care facility (6.2);</li> <li>– The Specialist Dementia Care Program (6.2); and</li> <li>– The Close Circuit Trial (6.3).</li> </ul>
<b>Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA)</b> <b>Program 2.4: Veterans' Community Care and Support</b> DVA contributes to the delivery of aged and community care for Australian veterans alongside the ageing and aged care programs administered by the Department of Health for the broader community (6.2).

Outcome 6

<sup>1</sup> Refer to the ACQSC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>2</sup> For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's PB Statements.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 6
<b>Services Australia</b> <b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b> Services Australia works with the Department of Health to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– undertake income testing for care recipients (6.2);</li> <li>– make payments under the Continence Aids Payment Scheme (6.2);</li> <li>– administer payments to aged care providers (6.2); and</li> <li>– undertake means testing of residents (6.2).</li> </ul>

**Table 2.6.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 6**

Table 2.6.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 6.1: Access and Information</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	235,264	273,107	295,783	230,037	229,325
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	71,632	65,672	37,901	38,094	38,302
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	12,080	17,754	16,981	11,737	11,731
<b>Total for Program 6.1</b>	<b>318,976</b>	<b>356,533</b>	<b>350,665</b>	<b>279,868</b>	<b>279,358</b>
<b>Program 6.2: Aged Care Services <sup>(d) (e)</sup></b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	3,170,273	4,030,574	3,566,758	3,733,998	3,769,326
Zero Real Interest Loans					
- appropriation	7,401	3,309	3,309	-	-
- expense adjustment <sup>(f)</sup>	498	(2,216)	(2,216)	-	-
Special appropriations					
<i>Aged Care Act 1997</i>					
- flexible care	515,744	601,727	641,366	683,707	715,920
<i>Aged Care Act 1997</i>					
- residential and home care	16,007,428	17,216,864	18,805,887	20,068,985	21,316,503
<i>National Health Act 1953</i>					
- continence aids payments	88,038	90,900	88,793	87,970	88,167
<i>Aged Care (Accommodation Payment Security) Act 2006</i>	57,228	3,362	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	52,041	66,315	52,023	49,378	49,733
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	9,079	11,812	11,353	9,072	9,069
<b>Total for Program 6.2</b>	<b>19,907,730</b>	<b>22,022,647</b>	<b>23,167,273</b>	<b>24,633,110</b>	<b>25,948,718</b>



## Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 6: Ageing and Aged Care

**Table 2.6.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 6 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 6.3: Aged Care Quality</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	146,715	569,090	136,801	133,619	130,414
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	48,574	58,976	42,439	34,024	33,658
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	5,789	5,392	5,200	4,549	4,549
<b>Total for Program 6.3</b>	<b>201,078</b>	<b>633,458</b>	<b>184,440</b>	<b>172,192</b>	<b>168,621</b>
<b>Outcome 6 totals by appropriation type</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	3,559,653	4,876,080	4,002,651	4,097,654	4,129,065
- expense adjustment <sup>(f)</sup>	498	(2,216)	(2,216)	-	-
Special appropriations	16,668,438	17,912,853	19,536,046	20,840,662	22,120,590
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	172,247	190,963	132,363	121,496	121,693
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	26,948	34,958	33,534	25,358	25,349
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 6</b>	<b>20,427,784</b>	<b>23,012,638</b>	<b>23,702,378</b>	<b>25,085,170</b>	<b>26,396,697</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>668</b>			

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1, 3) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)', Supply Act (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

<sup>(d)</sup> Budget estimates for this program exclude Home and Community Care National Partnership funding paid to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

<sup>(e)</sup> Ordinary annual services (Bill 1) against Program 6.2 excludes amounts appropriated in Bill 1 for Zero Real Interest Loans as this funding is not accounted for as an expense.

<sup>(f)</sup> Payments under the Zero Real Interest Loans program are a loan to aged care providers and not accounted for as an expense. The concessional loan discount is the expense and represents the difference between an estimate of the market rate of interest, and that recovered under the loan agreement, over the life of the loan. This adjustment recognises the difference between the appropriation and the concessional loan discount expense.

## Planned Performance for Outcome 6

Tables 2.6.2–2.6.4 detail the performance criteria for each program associated with Outcome 6. These tables also summarise how each program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed existing programs.

**Table 2.6.2: Performance Criteria for Program 6.1**

<b>Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care</b>
Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to quality care and related information services.
<b>Program Objective – Program 6.1: Access and Information</b>
Support senior Australians, their families, representatives and carers to access reliable and trusted information about aged care services through My Aged Care. Provide improved and more consistent client outcomes, responsive assessments of clients' needs and goals, appropriate referrals, and equitable access to aged care services.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide clear service and information resources with easily identifiable entry points, such as the My Aged Care website and contact centre.</li> <li>• Support delivery of aged care assessments through the Aged Care Assessment Program and Regional Assessment Services, to determine eligibility for aged care services in accordance with a range of timelines and quality KPIs.</li> <li>• Deliver information, community hubs and specialist support worker trials to assist people needing additional support to understand and engage with the aged care system.</li> <li>• Deliver individual advocacy support through the National Aged Care Advocacy Program to assist senior Australians in understanding and exercising their aged care rights and making informed choices about their care.</li> <li>• Deliver the Community Visitors Scheme to support recipients of Commonwealth funded aged care services who are socially isolated or at risk of social isolation.</li> <li>• Collaborate with the Department of Social Services and the National Disability Insurance Agency, through the Younger People in Residential Aged Care Joint Agency Taskforce, to reduce the number of younger people living in residential aged care.</li> <li>• Support residential aged care services and provide a mechanism for residential aged care services to measure and monitor their performance, and engage in continuous quality improvement in important aspects of care provided to senior Australians through the National Aged Care Mandatory Quality Indicator Program. Over time, provide consumers with transparent information about important aspects of quality care in aged care to assist decision-making.</li> <li>• Support consumers to make informed choices about residential aged care service options, including through providing detailed information on performance against the Aged Care Quality Standards and facilitating region-based comparisons.</li> <li>• As part of the COVID-19 pandemic response, the My Aged Care contact centre will continue to:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ support consumers to access critical services in their home, including the provision of meals;</li> <li>○ connect consumers to the Older Persons Advocacy Network for tailored advice and support; and</li> <li>○ trial a case coordination/linking approach to support vulnerable older Australians through their aged care journey.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 6: Ageing and Aged Care

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate access to the most up-to-date information on the COVID-19 pandemic as it relates to aged care, including availability of support services on the My Aged Care website.</li> </ul> <p>In 2020-21, the Australian Government will fund the establishment of the System Wrangler Program, which will support younger people in residential aged care and their families in accessing age-appropriate accommodation and support.</p>				
<b>Performance Criteria</b>				
<b>Maintain efficiency of My Aged Care assessments as demonstrated by the percentage of:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High priority comprehensive assessments completed within ten calendar days of referral acceptance for community setting.</li> <li>High priority comprehensive assessments completed within five calendar days of referral acceptance for hospital setting.</li> <li>High priority home support assessments completed within ten calendar days of referral acceptance.</li> </ol>				
<b>2019-20 Target</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 Target</b>	<b>2023-24 Target</b>
a. N/A <sup>3</sup>	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%
b. N/A <sup>4</sup>	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%
c. >90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%	>90.0%
<b>2019-20 Result</b>				
a. 92.5%				
b. 98.8%				
c. 96.5% <sup>5</sup>				
<b>The percentage of surveyed users<sup>6</sup> who are satisfied<sup>7</sup> with the service provided by the:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>My Aged Care Contact Centre.</li> <li>My Aged Care website.</li> </ol>				
<b>2019-20 Target</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 Target</b>	<b>2022-23 Target</b>	<b>2023-24 Target</b>
a. ≥90.0%	≥95.0%	≥95.0%	N/A <sup>8</sup>	N/A <sup>9</sup>
b. ≥65.0%	≥65.0%	≥65.0%	≥65.0%	≥65.0%
<b>2019-20 Result</b>				
a. 93.0% <sup>10</sup>				
b. 47.3%				
<b>Material changes to Program 6.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 6.1 resulting from measures.				

<sup>3</sup> This is a new performance criterion for 2020-21, therefore there is no target for 2019-20.

<sup>4</sup> Ibid.

<sup>5</sup> The percentage reflects the overall national result. Information was extracted on 9 July 2020 for data as at 3 July 2020 from the Ageing and Aged Care Data Warehouse. Future extracts of the same information may differ due to the dynamic nature of the dataset.

<sup>6</sup> 'Users' refers broadly to different types of callers to the My Aged Care Contact Centre and visitors to the My Aged Care website, including people seeking information and/or services for themselves or others, as well as aged care service providers seeking information or system help.

<sup>7</sup> 'Satisfied' callers to the My Aged Care Contact Centre are those who give the contact centre a score of 6–10 on a scale of 0–10 in response to the My Aged Care Customer Satisfaction Survey question: 'How satisfied were you overall with your experience?' 'Satisfied' visitors to the website consist of an aggregate score from multiple questions which measure key indicators of website satisfaction. The methodology for calculating user satisfaction was changed on 1 July 2020 to denote a more holistic measurement of user experience of the website.

<sup>8</sup> Subject to Government decision by June 2022.

<sup>9</sup> Ibid.

<sup>10</sup> In December 2019, changes were made to the survey and methodology to better capture user satisfaction specific to My Aged Care Contact Centre services. Due to these changes, the 2019-20 results are not comparable with those of previous years.

**Table 2.6.3 – Performance Criteria for Program 6.2**

<b>Program Objective – Program 6.2: Aged Care Services</b>
<p>Provide choice through a range of flexible options to support senior Australians who need assistance. This includes supporting people to remain living at home and connected to their communities for longer, through to residential care for those who are no longer able to continue living in their own home.</p>
<b>Delivery</b>
<p>Provide senior Australians with home support and/or access to a range of services in their own homes, including through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Commonwealth Home Support Programme (CHSP), which provides entry-level support services for senior Australians who need assistance to keep living independently at home and in their community;</li> <li>the Home Care Packages Program, which helps senior Australians with more complex needs to access a range of clinical care, personal care and support services to assist with day-to-day activities while living at home; and</li> <li>access to a range of short-term services focused on supporting client independence and wellness to enable senior Australians to keep living in their own homes.</li> </ul> <p>Supporting people in residential aged care, and people with different care needs, via flexible care arrangements, including through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>delivery of a range of residential aged care options and accommodation for senior Australians who are unable to continue living independently in their own homes, either on a permanent or short-term basis;</li> <li>continuing implementation of the Specialist Dementia Care Program to assist people experiencing severe behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia;</li> <li>supporting development of innovative technologies to pilot stage to improve care for people living with dementia;</li> <li>continuing to support access to restorative care interventions by improving wellbeing for senior Australians through the Short-Term Restorative Care Programme and Transition Care Program;</li> <li>delivery of the Commonwealth Continuity of Support Programme;</li> <li>provision of flexible care options to meet the aged care needs of senior Australians living in regional and remote communities through the Multi-Purpose Services Program; and</li> <li>a revised funding model, in conjunction with expansion supported by the Indigenous Australians' Health Programme, which includes delivery of culturally appropriate aged care for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians close to home, through the ongoing expansion of the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Flexible Aged Care Program.</li> </ul> <p>In 2020-21, the Australian Government will extend the CHSP for a further two years, from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2022.</p> <p>The Government will also continue funding specialised supports for older Australians with disability who did not transition to the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS), and to extend the Accommodation Management Grant from 1 July 2020 for one year.</p> <p>Since the 2019-20 Budget, the Government has made three separate announcements of additional home care packages in response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety's Interim Report:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In November 2019, the Government announced an additional 10,000 home care packages (3,000 level 3 and 2,500 level 4 in 2019-20, and 2,000 level 2, 2,000 level 3 and 500 level 4 in 2020-21) at a cost of \$496.3 million. These packages commenced rolling out in December 2019.</li> </ul>

## Section 2 – Department Outcomes – 6: Ageing and Aged Care

- In July 2020, a further 6,105 packages (2,035 each at level 1, 2 and 3) were announced at a cost of \$325.7 million. These packages commenced being rolled out from July 2020.
- As part of the 2020-21 Budget, the Government has announced that a further 23,000 packages (5,000 level 1, 8,000 level 2, 8,000 level 3, and 2,000 level 4) will be released at a cost of \$1.6 billion. These packages will commence rolling out from November 2020.

With the addition of the July 2020 announcement, the total Government outlay in the 2020-21 Budget is \$1.9 billion.

The Government is investing over \$1.6 billion to deliver a range of measures to support aged care providers to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic. In 2020-21, this includes a one-off payment to residential care providers and a 30 per cent increase to the residential and home care viability supplement and residential care homeless supplement of \$254 million. This is on top of funding provided in 2019-20 specifically aimed at supporting aged care providers during the COVID-19 pandemic.

The Government will continue to develop a new assessment and funding model for residential aged care building on trials of the Australian National Aged Care Classification (AN-ACC).

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Department of Health

Performance Criteria				
Provide senior Australians with entry-level support to remain independent and live in their homes and communities for longer. <sup>11</sup>				
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target		
Home support services were provided through the Commonwealth Home Support Programme across all states and territories, with a focus on wellness and reablement <sup>12</sup> .	894,600 clients to access Commonwealth Home Support Programme services to support independence and wellness at home.  Undertake a grant round to address geographic areas facing greatest demand pressures.	N/A <sup>13</sup>		
Support senior Australians with complex care needs to remain living independently in their own homes through the Home Care Packages Program.				
a. Number of allocated Home Care Packages.				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target <sup>14</sup>	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
a. 144,900 <sup>15</sup>	185,600	185,600	185,600	185,600
2019-20 Result				
a. 155,625 <sup>16</sup>				
Increase residential care options and accommodation for senior Australians who are unable to continue living independently in their own homes.				
a. Residential aged care places available as at 30 June.				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
a. 219,000	224,000	230,000	235,000	244,000
2019-20 Result				
a. 217,145 <sup>17</sup>				
Material changes to Program 6.2 resulting from the following measures:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ageing and Aged Care.</li><li>COVID-19 Response Package — ageing and aged care</li></ul>				

<sup>11</sup> Measured through program evaluation and accessing data from My Aged Care.

<sup>12</sup> Reablement-based assessment involves observing the client in their home and providing advice and short-term support, with a follow up after 6–12 weeks, to assist clients to be active and independent, where possible.

<sup>13</sup> The 2021-22 target for the number of clients expected to access the Commonwealth Home Support Programme is yet to be determined.

<sup>14</sup> The 2020-21 and beyond targets reflect 30 June estimates and are rounded to the nearest hundred.

<sup>15</sup> This figure was an estimate made prior to 2019-20 and comprises the estimated sum of people in a committed home care and an assigned home care package as at 30 June 2020.

<sup>16</sup> This figure comprises the sum of people in a committed home care and an assigned home care package as at 30 June 2020.

<sup>17</sup> The result for 2019-20 is below target. The target is an estimate based on the previous year and the result reflects that the program is demand driven. This has not had an adverse community impact and has not prevented access to care.

**Table 2.6.4 – Performance Criteria for Program 6.3**

Program Objective – Program 6.3: Aged Care Quality
Support the provision of safe and quality care for senior Australians in their choice of care through regulatory activities, collaboration with the aged care sector and consumers, as well as capacity building and awareness raising activities.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure provision of quality aged care services, including equitable care for people from diverse backgrounds and support for people with dementia.</li> <li>• Reduce use of restraints in residential aged care services through the existing 'use of physical restraints' quality indicator and development of a new chemical restraint-related quality indicator under the National Aged Care Mandatory Quality Indicator Program.</li> <li>• Provide funding and support through the Dementia Training Program, Dementia Behaviour Management Advisory Service and Severe Behaviour Response Teams, to further reduce the use of restraints and strengthen capacity of the aged care sector to deliver quality care to people living with dementia, their carers and families.</li> <li>• Support aged care providers to deliver appropriate, sensitive care to senior Australians with diverse needs through the Partners in Culturally Appropriate Care Program.</li> <li>• Encourage and support aged care providers to incorporate the Aged Care Diversity Framework and action plans in their policies and procedures, increasing capability to meet the diverse characteristics and life experiences of their consumers.</li> <li>• Work with the Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission to refine the risk-based targeting and information sharing capability within the Commission, to continue to strengthen the existing regulatory system by targeting aged care providers who are at higher risk of failing to provide quality care for their consumers.</li> <li>• Support the operation of the Aged Care Workforce Industry Council to implement the Aged Care Workforce Strategy Taskforce report '<i>A Matter of Care: Australia's Aged Care Workforce Strategy</i>', as well as progressing the Government's strategic actions including establishing a Centre for Growth and Translational Research and exploring the feasibility of an aged care worker regulation scheme.</li> <li>• Provide grant funding to support residential aged care providers to deliver quality care and achieve a stronger and more viable residential aged care sector through the Business Improvement Fund.</li> <li>• Continue to provide free independent business advisory services to residential aged care and home care providers.</li> </ul> <p>In 2020-21, the Australian Government will establish new obligations on approved providers in relation to incident management, focusing on consumer safety and wellbeing, and quality improvement of services ahead of the implementation of a Serious Incident Response Scheme in the first half of 2021.</p> <p>The Government will continue to invest in aged care regulatory capability, safeguarding consumers through improved issue identification and response.</p> <p>The Government will also supply financial support to the Aged Care Workforce Industry Council for administrative functions, and commence a number of projects aimed at positive transformation of the aged care workforce.</p>

The Government is investing over \$1.6 billion to deliver a range of measures to support Commonwealth funded aged care services and their workers to prepare and respond to the COVID-19 pandemic will support Commonwealth funded aged care services and their workers to prepare and respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, through:

- online training modules and communication resources providing foundation skills in infection prevention and control, correct use of personal protective equipment, outbreak management and crisis leadership to improve governance;
- access to a range of workforce surge options for services that experience a COVID-19 outbreak;
- reimbursement of costs, through a grant, for services directly impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic;
- concierge arrangements with infection prevention and control specialist services to enable rapid deployment to residential aged care facilities with a COVID-19 outbreak;
- infection prevention and control training to aged care workers to complement foundation skills attained from the online training modules;
- support for aged care residents and their families with the grief and trauma associated with a COVID-19 outbreak;
- a Workforce Retention Payment for eligible direct care workers in residential aged care and home care; and
- ensuring aged care workers who are limited to working at a single site are not disadvantaged through the Support for Aged Care Workers in COVID-19 grant.

These are in addition to direct funding in COVID support outlined in Program 6.2.

In 2020-21, the Government will also support state and territory preparedness to tackle the challenge of the COVID-19 pandemic in aged care services, through:

- establishing the Victorian Aged Care Response Centre (VACRC), in partnership with the Department of Home Affairs and the Victorian Government, to coordinate and expand resources in Victoria; and
- replicating the VACRC operating model in other jurisdictions should a similar outbreak occur.

#### Performance Criteria

#### Support aged care providers in managing behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia (BPSD).

2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
92% of care givers <sup>18</sup> surveyed reported an improvement in confidence when managing BPSD following an intervention from the Dementia Behaviour Management Advisory Service.	At least 75% of care givers <sup>19</sup> providing feedback via a survey report an improvement in confidence when managing BPSD, following an intervention from the Dementia Behaviour Management Advisory Service.	As per 2020-21.

#### Material changes to Program 6.3 resulting from the following measures:

- *COVID-19 Response Package — ageing and aged care*

#### Purpose

With our partners, support the Government to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.

<sup>18</sup> Sampled care givers include family carers, acute care staff and aged care staff/providers.

<sup>19</sup> Ibid.



## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

**Table 3.1.1: Estimates of Special Accounts Cash Flows and Balances**

		Opening balance <b>2020-21</b> 2019-20 \$'000	Other receipts <b>2020-21</b> 2019-20 \$'000	Appropriation receipts <b>2020-21</b> 2019-20 \$'000	Payments <b>2020-21</b> 2019-20 \$'000	Closing balance <b>2020-21</b> 2019-20 \$'000
	Outcome					
<b>Departmental</b>						
Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme	5	<b>19,316</b> 18,068	<b>22,920</b> 17,891	<b>965</b> 339	<b>23,985</b> 16,982	<b>19,216</b> 19,316
Office of Gene Technology Regulator	5	<b>8,907</b> 8,759	<b>130</b> 150	<b>7,870</b> 8,057	<b>8,000</b> 8,059	<b>8,907</b> 8,907
Therapeutic Goods Administration	5	<b>89,692</b> 76,501	<b>167,470</b> 155,101	<b>12,078</b> 8,534	<b>182,544</b> 150,444	<b>86,696</b> 89,692
<b>Total Departmental</b>						
<b>2020-21 estimate</b>		<b>117,915</b>	<b>190,520</b>	<b>20,913</b>	<b>214,529</b>	<b>114,819</b>
<i>2019-20 estimated actual</i>		<i>103,328</i>	<i>173,142</i>	<i>16,930</i>	<i>175,485</i>	<i>117,915</i>
<b>Administered</b>						
Australian Immunisation Register	5	<b>4,388</b> 3,363	<b>3,853</b> 4,440	<b>7,133</b> 7,146	<b>9,820</b> 10,561	<b>5,554</b> 4,388
Human Pituitary Hormones	5	- 115	- -	- -	- 115	- -
Medical Research Future Fund	1	<b>85,579</b> 13,759	<b>572,585</b> 392,703	- -	<b>597,935</b> 320,883	<b>60,229</b> 85,579
Medicare Guarantee Fund	4	<b>1,419,622</b> 736,158	<b>41,024,052</b> 37,961,055	- -	<b>41,024,052</b> 37,277,591	<b>1,419,622</b> 1,419,622
Sport and Recreation	3	<b>533</b> 284	<b>407</b> 359	- -	<b>407</b> 110	<b>533</b> 533
<b>Total Administered</b>						
<b>2020-21 estimate</b>		<b>1,510,122</b>	<b>41,600,897</b>	<b>7,133</b>	<b>41,632,214</b>	<b>1,485,938</b>
<i>2019-20 estimated actual</i>		<i>753,679</i>	<i>38,358,557</i>	<i>7,146</i>	<i>37,609,260</i>	<i>1,510,122</i>

**Table 3.1.1: Estimates of Special Accounts Cash Flows and Balances (continued)**

	Opening balance <b>2020-21</b> 2019-20 \$'000	Other receipts <b>2020-21</b> 2019-20 \$'000	Appropriation receipts <b>2020-21</b> 2019-20 \$'000	Payments <b>2020-21</b> 2019-20 \$'000	Closing balance <b>2020-21</b> 2019-20 \$'000
Outcome					
<b>Special Public Money</b>					
Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys					
various	28,881	16,845	9,442	21,175	33,993
	22,040	11,724	10,577	15,460	28,881
<b>Total Special Accounts</b>					
<b>2020-21 estimate</b>	<b>1,656,918</b>	<b>41,808,262</b>	<b>37,488</b>	<b>41,867,918</b>	<b>1,634,750</b>
<i>2019-20 estimated actual</i>	<i>879,047</i>	<i>38,543,423</i>	<i>34,653</i>	<i>37,800,205</i>	<i>1,656,918</i>

(a) Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS) Special Account replaced the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) on 1 July 2020.

### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

#### Departmental

The departmental budgeted financial statements for the Department of Health also include the departmental special accounts of the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA), the Office of Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR), and the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS).

#### Comprehensive Income Statement

Increases in appropriation and expenses for 2019-20 and 2020-21 reflect the impact of the additional funding due to government decisions since the 2019-20 Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements.

Revenues predominantly relate to the cost recovery operations of TGA and AICIS.

#### Balance Sheet

Assets and liabilities are anticipated to remain relatively stable across the forward years.

Accumulated deficits steadily increase over the forward estimates due to the Net Cash Appropriation Arrangements, under which Government no longer funds agencies for depreciation/amortisation expenses, but provides for a separate capital budget through equity appropriations.

#### Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, appropriations from Government, and expenditure on property, plant and equipment, and intangibles.

## **Administered**

### **Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses**

Revenue estimates include levies for the medical indemnity and recoveries for pharmaceutical, aged care and Medicare recoveries.

Personal benefits include pharmaceutical and medical benefits and the private health insurance rebate.

Subsidies mainly include payments for the ageing and aged care functions.

Write down and impairment of assets provides for the obsolescence and expiry of the drug stockpile inventory.

### **Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities**

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities primarily reports movements in liabilities, including estimates for accrued liabilities for unpaid amounts relating to medical benefits, pharmaceutical benefits, and the private health insurance rebate.

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities also includes estimates for the value of the National Medical Stockpile inventories, provisions for medical indemnity and investments for the Biomedical Translation Fund.

### **Schedule of Administered Capital Budget**

Capital funding in 2020-21 of \$1.1 billion has been provided predominately for purchases of personal protective equipment, masks, and vital medical equipment as well as replenishment of the National Medical Stockpile.

### **Cash Flows**

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, capital injections from Government and investments in inventory.

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	509,937	505,125	500,868	511,587	513,768
Supplier expenses	305,164	383,027	271,218	247,433	246,654
Depreciation and amortisation	99,352	115,704	112,692	91,738	93,548
Write-down and impairment of assets	1,893	-	-	-	-
Interest on RoU	7,094	4,027	4,163	4,303	4,303
Other expenses	47	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>923,487</b>	<b>1,010,383</b>	<b>891,441</b>	<b>857,561</b>	<b>860,773</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	197,024	210,332	214,742	218,119	221,585
Interest	-	-	1,211	1,211	1,211
Other revenue	9,871	3,699	5,326	3,674	4,705
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>206,895</b>	<b>214,031</b>	<b>221,279</b>	<b>223,004</b>	<b>227,501</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	1,699	870	870	870	870
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>1,699</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>870</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>208,594</b>	<b>214,901</b>	<b>222,149</b>	<b>223,874</b>	<b>228,371</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>714,893</b>	<b>795,482</b>	<b>669,292</b>	<b>633,687</b>	<b>632,402</b>
Revenue from Government	673,963	749,206	617,897	601,235	600,922
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(40,930)</b>	<b>(46,276)</b>	<b>(51,395)</b>	<b>(32,452)</b>	<b>(31,480)</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(40,930)</b>	<b>(46,276)</b>	<b>(51,395)</b>	<b>(32,452)</b>	<b>(31,480)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	(396)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>(396)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(41,326)</b>	<b>(46,276)</b>	<b>(51,395)</b>	<b>(32,452)</b>	<b>(31,480)</b>

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)****Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the entity**

	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(41,326)</b>	<b>(46,276)</b>	<b>(51,395)</b>	<b>(32,452)</b>	<b>(31,480)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses including depreciation and amortisation expenses	42,638	54,946	53,904	35,367	37,177
less cost recovered depreciation					
NICNAS	(1,079)	-	-	-	-
TGA	(7,995)	-	-	-	-
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	56,714	60,758	58,788	56,371	56,371
less lease principal repayments	(43,522)	(46,861)	(48,433)	(50,059)	(50,059)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>5,430</b>	<b>22,567</b>	<b>12,864</b>	<b>9,227</b>	<b>12,009</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	122,124	119,028	118,184	113,855	119,023
Receivables	97,969	92,334	86,988	86,998	86,098
Other	10,382	10,380	10,380	10,380	10,380
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>230,475</b>	<b>221,742</b>	<b>215,552</b>	<b>211,233</b>	<b>215,501</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	617,404	602,895	592,237	590,727	589,034
Property, plant and equipment	6,289	8,507	8,226	7,955	7,684
Intangibles	179,069	222,617	218,323	218,102	209,416
Other	18,400	16,234	17,239	17,740	17,740
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>821,162</b>	<b>850,253</b>	<b>836,025</b>	<b>834,524</b>	<b>823,874</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>1,051,637</b>	<b>1,071,995</b>	<b>1,051,577</b>	<b>1,045,757</b>	<b>1,039,375</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Employees	9,536	13,761	15,934	15,934	15,934
Suppliers	70,099	72,169	76,665	78,083	78,083
Other payables	32,918	30,914	27,106	27,106	27,106
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>112,553</b>	<b>116,844</b>	<b>119,705</b>	<b>121,123</b>	<b>121,123</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	579,421	586,466	593,748	601,274	608,800
<b>Total Interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>579,421</b>	<b>586,466</b>	<b>593,748</b>	<b>601,274</b>	<b>608,800</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	170,976	173,372	175,816	175,816	175,816
Other provisions	7,980	7,912	3,688	3,688	3,688
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>178,956</b>	<b>181,284</b>	<b>179,504</b>	<b>179,504</b>	<b>179,504</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>870,930</b>	<b>884,594</b>	<b>892,957</b>	<b>901,901</b>	<b>909,427</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>180,707</b>	<b>187,401</b>	<b>158,620</b>	<b>143,856</b>	<b>129,948</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	409,356	462,146	484,560	502,048	519,620
Reserves	37,350	37,531	37,731	37,931	37,931
Accumulated deficits	(265,999)	(312,276)	(363,671)	(396,123)	(427,603)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>180,707</b>	<b>187,401</b>	<b>158,620</b>	<b>143,856</b>	<b>129,948</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(266,000)	37,350	409,356	<b>180,706</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(46,276)	-	-	<b>(46,276)</b>
Asset revaluations	-	181	-	<b>181</b>
Equity injection - appropriations	-	-	38,738	<b>38,738</b>
Departmental Capital Budget	-	-	14,052	<b>14,052</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>(312,276)</b>	<b>37,531</b>	<b>462,146</b>	<b>187,401</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	206,241	210,039	214,004	217,679	221,585
Appropriations	836,202	884,028	751,456	731,385	731,816
Interest	-	-	1,211	1,211	1,211
Net GST received	37,161	20,071	18,534	17,157	21,270
Other cash received	-	3,699	5,326	3,674	4,705
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>1,079,604</b>	<b>1,117,837</b>	<b>990,531</b>	<b>971,106</b>	<b>980,587</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	499,242	498,504	496,251	511,587	513,768
Suppliers	329,926	381,084	266,857	245,646	245,784
Lease liability - interest payments	7,094	4,027	4,163	4,303	4,303
Net GST paid	38,473	20,071	18,534	17,157	21,270
Cash to the Official Public Account	129,092	125,731	127,475	129,720	129,994
Other	47	4,572	10,532	2,500	2,500
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,003,874</b>	<b>1,033,989</b>	<b>923,812</b>	<b>910,913</b>	<b>917,619</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>75,730</b>	<b>83,848</b>	<b>66,719</b>	<b>60,193</b>	<b>62,968</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	62,797	92,873	41,544	31,951	25,313
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>62,797</b>	<b>92,873</b>	<b>41,544</b>	<b>31,951</b>	<b>25,313</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(62,797)</b>	<b>(92,873)</b>	<b>(41,544)</b>	<b>(31,951)</b>	<b>(25,313)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations - contributed equity	38,587	38,738	8,127	3,155	3,155
Appropriations – DCB	14,394	14,052	14,287	14,333	14,417
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>52,981</b>	<b>52,790</b>	<b>22,414</b>	<b>17,488</b>	<b>17,572</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	48,163	46,861	48,433	50,059	50,059
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>48,163</b>	<b>46,861</b>	<b>48,433</b>	<b>50,059</b>	<b>50,059</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>4,818</b>	<b>5,929</b>	<b>(26,019)</b>	<b>(32,571)</b>	<b>(32,487)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>17,751</b>	<b>(3,096)</b>	<b>(844)</b>	<b>(4,329)</b>	<b>5,168</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	104,373	122,124	119,028	118,184	113,855
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>122,124</b>	<b>119,028</b>	<b>118,184</b>	<b>113,855</b>	<b>119,023</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget



**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	53,741	38,738	8,127	3,155	3,155
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	15,377	14,052	14,287	14,333	14,417
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>69,118</b>	<b>52,790</b>	<b>22,414</b>	<b>17,488</b>	<b>17,572</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	69,118	52,790	22,414	17,488	17,572
<b>Total items</b>	<b>69,118</b>	<b>52,790</b>	<b>22,414</b>	<b>17,488</b>	<b>17,572</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	63,767	62,760	12,649	3,155	3,155
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	17,759	14,052	14,287	14,340	14,417
Funded internally from departmental resources	9,020	16,061	14,608	14,456	7,741
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>90,546</b>	<b>92,873</b>	<b>41,544</b>	<b>31,951</b>	<b>25,313</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	62,797	92,873	41,544	31,951	25,313
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>62,797</b>	<b>92,873</b>	<b>41,544</b>	<b>31,951</b>	<b>25,313</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2,4,6 appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	71,581	8,683	364,223	<b>444,487</b>
Gross book value - RoU	624,691	270	-	<b>624,961</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(22,232)	(2,586)	(185,153)	<b>(209,971)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(56,637)	(77)	-	<b>(56,714)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>617,403</b>	<b>6,290</b>	<b>179,070</b>	<b>802,763</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	2,400	60,360	<b>62,760</b>
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	4,000	-	10,052	<b>14,052</b>
By purchase - other	1,638	1,601	12,822	<b>16,061</b>
By purchase - RoU	53,800	106	-	<b>53,906</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>59,438</b>	<b>4,107</b>	<b>83,234</b>	<b>146,779</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(11,011)	(1,824)	(39,873)	<b>(52,708)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(60,692)	(66)	-	<b>(60,758)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(71,703)</b>	<b>(1,890)</b>	<b>(39,873)</b>	<b>(113,466)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	77,219	12,684	447,457	<b>591,266</b>
Gross book value - RoU	678,491	376	-	<b>678,867</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(33,243)	(4,410)	(225,026)	<b>(262,679)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(117,329)	(143)	-	<b>(117,472)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>605,138</b>	<b>8,507</b>	<b>222,431</b>	<b>889,982</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Suppliers	1,391,205	2,620,656	2,049,480	1,279,726	1,265,810
Subsidies	13,357,030	13,766,784	15,017,735	16,268,285	17,474,932
Personal benefits	48,554,852	53,535,656	53,959,004	55,828,062	57,851,602
Grants	9,248,696	11,514,424	9,695,262	9,952,420	10,023,524
Write down and impairment of assets	54,151	4,812	5,448	3,402	16,529
Corporate Commonwealth entities	619,043	554,666	320,193	266,268	265,085
Other expenses	162,135	7,133	7,133	7,133	7,133
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>73,387,112</b>	<b>82,004,131</b>	<b>81,054,255</b>	<b>83,605,296</b>	<b>86,904,615</b>
<b>INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
<b>Taxation revenue</b>					
Other taxes	25,700	24,842	25,842	26,942	27,942
<b>Total taxation revenue</b>	<b>25,700</b>	<b>24,842</b>	<b>25,842</b>	<b>26,942</b>	<b>27,942</b>
<b>Non-taxation revenue</b>					
Interest	11,960	14,801	13,532	13,176	12,917
Special account transfers	38,358,511	41,596,637	41,867,367	43,515,270	45,359,410
Recoveries	3,118,808	3,417,501	3,597,773	3,732,198	3,829,367
Other revenue	288,155	105,838	111,504	113,219	114,322
<b>Total non-taxation revenue</b>	<b>41,777,434</b>	<b>45,134,777</b>	<b>45,590,176</b>	<b>47,373,863</b>	<b>49,316,016</b>
<b>Total own-source revenue administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>41,803,134</b>	<b>45,159,619</b>	<b>45,616,018</b>	<b>47,400,805</b>	<b>49,343,958</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other gains	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total revenue administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>41,803,134</b>	<b>45,159,619</b>	<b>45,616,018</b>	<b>47,400,805</b>	<b>49,343,958</b>

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,519,725	1,495,543	1,496,710	1,496,710	1,496,710
Receivables	2,278,660	1,051,840	974,522	957,898	929,776
Investments	570,851	572,478	572,603	572,603	572,603
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>4,369,236</b>	<b>3,119,861</b>	<b>3,043,835</b>	<b>3,027,211</b>	<b>2,999,089</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Inventories	907,259	1,991,194	1,996,541	1,999,314	1,988,960
Prepayments	1,150,641	1,150,641	1,150,641	1,150,641	1,150,641
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>2,057,900</b>	<b>3,141,835</b>	<b>3,147,182</b>	<b>3,149,955</b>	<b>3,139,601</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>6,427,136</b>	<b>6,261,696</b>	<b>6,191,017</b>	<b>6,177,166</b>	<b>6,138,690</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	50,675	50,819	50,819	50,819	50,819
Subsidies	71,832	78,048	82,015	90,048	100,603
Personal benefits	1,140,186	1,510,122	1,922,079	1,976,832	2,029,691
Grants	346,058	352,383	352,383	352,383	352,384
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>1,608,751</b>	<b>1,991,372</b>	<b>2,407,296</b>	<b>2,470,082</b>	<b>2,533,497</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Personal benefits	972,351	972,351	1,197,850	1,322,405	1,339,024
Subsidies	458,000	458,000	458,000	458,000	458,000
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>1,430,351</b>	<b>1,430,351</b>	<b>1,655,850</b>	<b>1,780,405</b>	<b>1,797,024</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>3,039,102</b>	<b>3,421,723</b>	<b>4,063,146</b>	<b>4,250,487</b>	<b>4,330,521</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Interest	-	8,047	7,292	7,333	7,333
Taxes	-	24,842	25,842	26,942	27,942
GST received	764,883	1,095,495	1,100,536	1,132,066	1,129,357
Special account receipts	38,358,511	41,596,637	41,867,367	43,515,270	45,359,410
Other receipts	3,289,979	4,750,129	3,761,293	3,834,126	3,943,637
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>42,413,373</b>	<b>47,475,150</b>	<b>46,762,330</b>	<b>48,515,737</b>	<b>50,467,679</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Grants	10,126,590	12,600,586	10,794,705	11,084,486	11,152,880
Subsidies	13,369,986	13,797,359	15,331,075	16,576,013	17,864,920
Personal benefits	48,526,312	53,165,726	53,321,548	55,648,754	57,782,124
Suppliers	3,469,216	3,679,739	1,750,101	977,273	878,575
Corporate entities	619,302	554,666	320,193	266,268	265,085
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>76,111,406</b>	<b>83,798,076</b>	<b>81,517,622</b>	<b>84,552,794</b>	<b>87,943,584</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(33,698,033)</b>	<b>(36,322,926)</b>	<b>(34,755,292)</b>	<b>(36,037,057)</b>	<b>(37,475,905)</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Repayment of advances	29,362	32,893	33,758	33,758	33,758
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>29,362</b>	<b>32,893</b>	<b>33,758</b>	<b>33,758</b>	<b>33,758</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Advances made	7,401	28,309	3,309	-	-
Corporate entities	23,845	1,628	125	-	-
Purchase of investments	19,128	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>50,374</b>	<b>29,937</b>	<b>3,434</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(21,012)</b>	<b>2,956</b>	<b>30,324</b>	<b>33,758</b>	<b>33,758</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(33,719,045)</b>	<b>(36,319,970)</b>	<b>(34,724,968)</b>	<b>(36,003,299)</b>	<b>(37,442,147)</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	794,505	1,519,725	1,495,543	1,496,710	1,496,710
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	35,569,280	41,741,309	40,300,900	41,703,940	42,573,363
- special accounts	9,108	-	-	-	-
- capital injections	2,156,845	1,113,742	10,795	6,175	6,175
- Corporate entity capital	23,845	1,628	125	-	-
- GST appropriations	794,066	1,095,495	1,100,536	1,132,066	1,129,357
Cash to the OPA for:					
- return of GST	(791,061)	(1,095,495)	(1,100,536)	(1,132,066)	(1,129,357)
- other	(3,317,818)	(6,560,891)	(5,585,685)	(5,706,816)	(5,137,391)
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>1,519,725</b>	<b>1,495,543</b>	<b>1,496,710</b>	<b>1,496,710</b>	<b>1,496,710</b>

OPA = Official Public Account

**Table 3.10: Administered Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Administered assets	2,189,427	1,113,742	10,795	6,175	6,175
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>2,189,427</b>	<b>1,113,742</b>	<b>10,795</b>	<b>6,175</b>	<b>6,175</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	2,105,505	1,113,742	10,795	6,175	6,175
Other	83,922	-	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	<b>2,189,427</b>	<b>1,113,742</b>	<b>10,795</b>	<b>6,175</b>	<b>6,175</b>
<b>ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations	2,156,845	1,113,742	10,795	6,175	6,175
<b>Total acquisition of non-financial assets</b>	<b>2,156,845</b>	<b>1,113,742</b>	<b>10,795</b>	<b>6,175</b>	<b>6,175</b>

# **AGED CARE QUALITY AND SAFETY COMMISSION**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**





# AGED CARE QUALITY AND SAFETY COMMISSION

ACQSC

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>144</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	144
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	145
1.3 Budget Measures .....	146
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>147</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	147
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>151</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	151
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	152

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (the ACQSC) is the national regulator of Commonwealth subsidised aged care services.

The ACQSC's primary purpose is to protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers; promote aged care consumers' confidence and trust in the provision of aged care services; and promote engagement with aged care consumers about the quality of their care and services.

The ACQSC functions are as follows:

- approving providers of aged care services;
- promoting the provision of quality care and services by approved providers;
- ensuring compliance of aged care services with the relevant legislation;
- imposing and lifting sanctions on aged care providers;
- consumer engagement functions;
- complaints functions;
- regulatory functions including accreditation of residential aged care services;
- education functions; and
- reconsidering and reviewing decisions.

These complementary functions work to enable the ACQSC to help manage risks in the aged care sector and respond appropriately to incidents and departures from expected performance or outcomes.

On 1 January 2020, the ACQSC became responsible for approval of providers, aged care compliance (including with prudential standards) and compulsory reporting. These were previously the responsibility of the Department of Health. This responsibility provides the ACQSC with a broader range of regulatory powers to hold approved providers to account for the quality, safety and prudential compliance of their care and services, from the providers' entry, to their exit (if required) from the regulatory system.

The ACQSC gives senior Australians and their families a single point of contact when they want to raise a concern, or access information about the performance of an aged care service against the relevant standards.

The ACQSC works under the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Act 2018*, the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Rules 2018* and the *Aged Care Act 1997*. The ACQSC is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the ACQSC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications](http://www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: ACQSC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	32,980	45,682
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	85,607	110,907
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	12,358	14,816
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	1,692	1,689
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	17,738	-
Equity injection <sup>(e)</sup>	(17,738)	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>99,657</b>	<b>127,412</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>132,637</b>	<b>173,094</b>
<b>Total resourcing for ACQSC</b>	<b>132,637</b>	<b>173,094</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>533</b>

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20-21, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 4) 2019-20.

<sup>(e)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 4) 2016-17 repealed.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the ACQSC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: ACQSC 2020-21 Budget Measures**

		2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
	Program	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Measures Since the 2020 Economic and Fiscal Update</b>						
<b>Ageing and Aged Care <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payment	1.1	-	27,374	7,448	11,198	11,175
Departmental receipt	1.1	-	11,366	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	<b>38,740</b>	<b>7,448</b>	<b>11,198</b>	<b>11,175</b>
<b>COVID-19 Response Package – ageing and aged care <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payment	1.1	-	2,439	-	-	-
Departmental receipt	1.1	-	6,600	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	<b>9,039</b>	-	-	-
<b>Measures Published in 2020 Economic and Fiscal Update</b>						
<b>Ageing and Aged Care <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payment	1.1	210	1,909	1,672	1,173	1,181
<b>Total</b>		<b>210</b>	<b>1,909</b>	<b>1,672</b>	<b>1,173</b>	<b>1,181</b>
<b>COVID-19 Response Package – ageing and aged care <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payment	1.1	2,725	2,526	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,725</b>	<b>2,526</b>	-	-	-

<sup>(a)</sup> The ACQSC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement for ACQSC can be found at: [www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications](http://www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services**

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 6.3: Aged Care Quality</b> Health has policy responsibility for ageing and aged care, including the regulatory framework.

### Budgeted Expenses for the ACQSC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the ACQSC**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services</b>					
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(a)</sup>	89,342	116,855	92,002	91,111	91,305
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year <sup>(b)</sup>	3,733	3,517	3,579	3,644	3,650
Operating deficit (surplus)	(1,407)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>91,668</b>	<b>120,372</b>	<b>95,581</b>	<b>94,755</b>	<b>94,955</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>91,668</b>	<b>120,372</b>	<b>95,581</b>	<b>94,755</b>	<b>94,955</b>
	2019-20	2020-21			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	446	533			

<sup>(a)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services 'Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and Supply Act (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(b)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for the ACQSC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the ACQSC**

<b>Outcome 1</b>
Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints.
<b>Program Objective – Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services</b>
Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers through: the approval of providers; receipt of compulsory reports; accreditation of residential services; compliance monitoring; and enforcement activity – with regard to aged care services subsidised by the Government, with timely and effective resolution of complaints about these services. The ACQSC aims to build confidence and trust in the provision of aged care services, empower consumers, advise providers of their responsibilities, and promote best practice service provision through engagement and education activities.
<b>Delivery</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Effective approval of aged care providers.</li> <li>• Effective assessment and monitoring of aged care services against aged care standards.</li> <li>• Protect the health and wellbeing of aged care consumers by taking appropriate compliance action.</li> <li>• Provide information and education to consumers, providers and the public to support the ACQSC's functions.</li> <li>• Timely and effective resolution of complaints about aged care services.</li> <li>• Develop and promote best practice models for provider engagement with consumers.</li> <li>• Delivered a targeted and coordinated regulatory response to the COVID-19 pandemic including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Providing COVID-19 guidance and education for the sector;</li> <li>○ Identifying and analysing intelligence to inform COVID-19 risk;</li> <li>○ Monitoring infection control practices;</li> <li>○ Partnering with public health responders to support providers' management of suspected and confirmed outbreaks of COVID-19;</li> <li>○ Taking necessary compliance and enforcement actions; and</li> <li>○ Developing consumer information products.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – ACQSC

Performance Criteria				
Monitor aged care service providers' compliance with the aged care standards.				
2019-20 Result		2020-21 Target		2021-22 (& beyond) Target
The ACQSC conducted 497 site audits on residential aged care services and 82 quality audits on home service providers.  These audits were supplemented with 7,156 assessment contacts (both onsite and off-site) to support sector continuous improvement.		Assess services against the aged care standards in accordance with legislative timeframes and target compliance monitoring to areas of identified risk.		As per 2020-21.
Complaints about aged care service providers are resolved within 60 days.				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
2019-20 Result				
74.9%				
Protect the safety, wellbeing, and interests of Commonwealth-subsidised aged care consumers through regulatory activities.				
2019-20 Result		2020-21 Target		2021-22 (& beyond) Target
- For the twelve-month period (including the six months from January 2020, when the ACQSC became responsible for these regulatory powers), the regulatory team has issued:16 sanctions;  - 5 notices to agree; and  - 110 non-compliance notices.		Take appropriate action to address non-compliance with approved provider responsibilities under the <i>Aged Care Act 1997</i> .		As per 2020-21.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
Enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers.				



## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to ACQSC.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

The ACQSC became operational on 1 January 2019, bringing together the functions of the Australian Aged Care Quality Agency and the Aged Care Complaints Commission. On 1 January 2020, aged care compliance functions were transferred to the ACQSC.

The ACQSC is primarily funded by appropriations and generates own-source revenue by providing accreditation audits and training opportunities to aged care providers.

The ACQSC's resourcing has been supplemented to allow it to respond to the COVID-19 pandemic, which has also had a disruptive effect on its normal operations. It is expected that it will take a couple of years before the ACQSC settles into a regular and more predictable pattern of activity.

There are sufficient reserves available for the ACQSC to meet its liabilities in the current and future years

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	54,655	69,927	70,706	69,997	70,233
Supplier expenses	33,293	46,874	21,239	21,054	20,994
Depreciation and amortisation	3,679	3,463	3,525	3,590	3,596
Interest on RoU	41	92	95	98	116
Other expenses	-	16	16	16	16
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>91,668</b>	<b>120,372</b>	<b>95,581</b>	<b>94,755</b>	<b>94,955</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	7,449	7,600	30,242	30,242	30,242
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>7,449</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>30,242</b>	<b>30,242</b>	<b>30,242</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	54	54	54	54	54
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>7,503</b>	<b>7,654</b>	<b>30,296</b>	<b>30,296</b>	<b>30,296</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>84,165</b>	<b>112,718</b>	<b>65,285</b>	<b>64,459</b>	<b>64,659</b>
Revenue from Government	83,431	110,907	63,464	62,628	62,804
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>(734)</b>	<b>(1,811)</b>	<b>(1,821)</b>	<b>(1,831)</b>	<b>(1,855)</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(734)</b>	<b>(1,811)</b>	<b>(1,821)</b>	<b>(1,831)</b>	<b>(1,855)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(734)</b>	<b>(1,811)</b>	<b>(1,821)</b>	<b>(1,831)</b>	<b>(1,855)</b>

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services)  
for the period ended 30 June (continued)****Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(734)</b>	<b>(1,811)</b>	<b>(1,821)</b>	<b>(1,831)</b>	<b>(1,855)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	2,076	1,525	1,525	1,525	2,060
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	1,603	1,938	2,000	2,065	1,536
less lease principal repayments	(1,538)	(1,652)	(1,704)	(1,759)	(1,741)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>1,407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	11,006	11,238	11,254	11,270	11,270
Receivables	35,870	40,319	40,319	40,319	37,819
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>46,876</b>	<b>51,557</b>	<b>51,573</b>	<b>51,589</b>	<b>49,089</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	2,912	2,785	2,655	2,520	2,874
Property, plant and equipment	2,196	2,291	1,970	1,647	1,021
Intangibles	1,493	2,574	3,194	3,813	4,064
Other	98	173	173	173	173
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>6,699</b>	<b>7,823</b>	<b>7,992</b>	<b>8,153</b>	<b>8,132</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>53,575</b>	<b>59,380</b>	<b>59,565</b>	<b>59,742</b>	<b>57,221</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	5,916	6,751	6,751	6,751	6,751
Other payables	8,018	13,288	13,288	13,288	10,772
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>13,934</b>	<b>20,039</b>	<b>20,039</b>	<b>20,039</b>	<b>17,523</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	3,390	3,546	3,709	3,877	3,877
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>3,390</b>	<b>3,546</b>	<b>3,709</b>	<b>3,877</b>	<b>3,877</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	17,447	18,097	18,097	18,097	18,097
Other provisions	1,327	343	359	375	391
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>18,774</b>	<b>18,440</b>	<b>18,456</b>	<b>18,472</b>	<b>18,488</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>36,098</b>	<b>42,025</b>	<b>42,204</b>	<b>42,388</b>	<b>39,888</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>17,477</b>	<b>17,355</b>	<b>17,361</b>	<b>17,354</b>	<b>17,333</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	19,002	20,691	22,518	24,342	26,176
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(1,525)	(3,336)	(5,157)	(6,988)	(8,843)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>17,477</b>	<b>17,355</b>	<b>17,361</b>	<b>17,354</b>	<b>17,333</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(1,525)	-	19,002	<b>17,477</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(1,811)	-	-	<b>(1,811)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	1,689	<b>1,689</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>(3,336)</b>	-	<b>20,691</b>	<b>17,355</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	74,320	106,476	63,464	62,628	65,304
Goods and services	11,860	12,632	30,242	30,242	27,726
Net GST received	2,928	2,184	2,200	2,150	2,520
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>89,108</b>	<b>121,292</b>	<b>95,906</b>	<b>95,020</b>	<b>95,550</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	49,494	68,960	70,706	69,997	70,233
Suppliers	35,141	49,341	23,385	23,150	23,460
Interest payments on lease liability	41	92	95	98	116
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>84,676</b>	<b>118,393</b>	<b>94,186</b>	<b>93,245</b>	<b>93,809</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>4,432</b>	<b>2,899</b>	<b>1,720</b>	<b>1,775</b>	<b>1,741</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	40	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,046	2,704	1,827	1,824	1,834
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,046</b>	<b>2,704</b>	<b>1,827</b>	<b>1,824</b>	<b>1,834</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(1,006)</b>	<b>(2,704)</b>	<b>(1,827)</b>	<b>(1,824)</b>	<b>(1,834)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	5,441	1,689	1,827	1,824	1,834
Other financing activity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>5,441</b>	<b>1,689</b>	<b>1,827</b>	<b>1,824</b>	<b>1,834</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	1,538	1,652	1,704	1,759	1,741
Other financing activity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,538</b>	<b>1,652</b>	<b>1,704</b>	<b>1,759</b>	<b>1,741</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>3,903</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>7,329</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	3,677	11,006	11,238	11,254	11,270
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>11,006</b>	<b>11,238</b>	<b>11,254</b>	<b>11,270</b>	<b>11,270</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	1,692	1,689	1,827	1,824	1,834
Equity injections - Bill 2	17,738	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>19,430</b>	<b>1,689</b>	<b>1,827</b>	<b>1,824</b>	<b>1,834</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,692	1,689	1,827	1,822	1,834
Other items	17,738	-	-	2	-
<b>Total items</b>	<b>19,430</b>	<b>1,689</b>	<b>1,827</b>	<b>1,824</b>	<b>1,834</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	2	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	1,692	1,689	1,843	1,851	1,869
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	1,015	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>1,692</b>	<b>2,704</b>	<b>1,843</b>	<b>1,853</b>	<b>1,869</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	1,046	2,704	1,827	1,824	1,834
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>1,046</b>	<b>2,704</b>	<b>1,827</b>	<b>1,824</b>	<b>1,834</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	-	2,709	3,413	<b>6,122</b>
Gross book value - RoU	4,388	540	-	<b>4,928</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(926)	(1,920)	<b>(2,846)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,476)	(127)	-	<b>(1,603)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>2,912</b>	<b>2,196</b>	<b>1,493</b>	<b>6,601</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - internally funded	-	1,098	1,606	<b>2,704</b>
By purchase - RoU	1,666	142	-	<b>1,808</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>1,666</b>	<b>1,240</b>	<b>1,606</b>	<b>4,512</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(1,000)	(525)	<b>(1,525)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense – RoU	(1,793)	(145)	-	<b>(1,938)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(1,793)</b>	<b>(1,145)</b>	<b>(525)</b>	<b>(3,463)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	-	3,807	5,019	<b>8,826</b>
Gross book value - RoU	6,054	682	-	<b>6,736</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(1,926)	(2,445)	<b>(4,371)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(3,269)	(272)	-	<b>(3,541)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>2,785</b>	<b>2,291</b>	<b>2,574</b>	<b>7,650</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset



# **AUSTRALIAN COMMISSION ON SAFETY AND QUALITY IN HEALTH CARE**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# AUSTRALIAN COMMISSION ON SAFETY AND QUALITY IN HEALTH CARE

ACSQHC

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>162</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	162
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	163
1.3 Budget Measures .....	163
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>164</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	164
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>171</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	171
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	172

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government aims to improve the long-term sustainability, quality and safety of Australia's health care system. This will be achieved in part through the work of the Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (the ACSQHC).

The ACSQHC was established by the Council of Australian Governments to lead and coordinate national improvements in safety and quality in health care based on best available evidence. This includes providing strategic advice to health ministers on best practice to drive safety and quality improvements, and making recommendations about priority areas for action. The ACSQHC works in partnership with patients, state and territory governments, consumers, health professionals, health service managers, policy makers and healthcare organisations to achieve a sustainable, safe and high quality health system.

The ACSQHC has four priority areas of work:

- Safe delivery of health care: Clinical governance, systems, processes and standards ensure patients, consumers and all staff are safe from harm in all places where health care is delivered.
- Partnering with consumers: Patients, consumers, carers and the community are engaged in understanding and improving health care for all.
- Partnering with healthcare professionals: Healthcare professionals, organisations and providers are engaged and supported to deliver safe and high quality care.
- Quality, value and outcomes: Evidence-based tools, guidance and technology are used to inform the delivery of safe and high quality care that is integrated, coordinated and person-centred.

During 2020-21, the ACSQHC will continue to focus its efforts on improvements in safety and quality that can be advanced through national action. This will include a continued strong focus on the implementation of the second edition of the National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards<sup>2</sup>. It will also include continued examination of variation in health care and opportunities to advance patient outcomes by improving the quality, value and appropriateness of care.

The roles and responsibilities of the ACSQHC are set out in the *National Health Reform Act 2011*. The ACSQHC is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the ACSQHC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan/](http://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan/)

<sup>2</sup> Available at: [www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-and-resources/resource-library/national-safety-and-quality-health-service-standards-second-edition](http://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-and-resources/resource-library/national-safety-and-quality-health-service-standards-second-edition)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: ACSQHC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July</b>	12,785	13,389
<b>Funds from Government</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	-	-
Other services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	-	-
<b>Amounts received from related entities <sup>(c)</sup></b>		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	18,393	13,376
Amounts from other entities	2,384	5,667
<b>Total amounts received from related entities</b>	<b>20,777</b>	<b>19,043</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>20,777</b>	<b>19,043</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
State Government contributions	8,093	8,336
Interest	185	120
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>8,278</b>	<b>8,456</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for ACSQHC</b>	<b>41,840</b>	<b>40,888</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	84	86

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No.1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

<sup>(c)</sup> Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

## 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to the ACSQHC.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### **Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan for ACSQHC can be found at:  
[www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan](http://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for ACSQHC can be found at:  
[www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-resources/annual-reports](http://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-resources/annual-reports)

## **2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE**

### **Outcome 1**

Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of national clinical safety and quality guidelines and standards

### **Program Contributing to Outcome 1**

**Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1	
<b>Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW)<sup>3</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community</b> AIHW works closely with the ACSQHC regarding the measurement and analysis of information related to safety and quality in health care.	ACSQHC
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis</b> Health has policy responsibility for the improvement of the long term capacity, quality and safety of Australia's health care system.	
<b>Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA)<sup>4</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Public Health Pricing Determinations</b> IHPA works with the ACSQHC to ensure that pricing and performance measures for public hospitals are complementary and facilitate a strong national framework for the delivery of public hospital services.	
<b>National Blood Authority (NBA)<sup>5</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management</b> NBA works closely with the ACSQHC in relation to the Blood Management Standard within the <i>National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards</i> .	

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the AIHW chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>4</sup> Refer to the IHPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>5</sup> Refer to the NBA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

### Budgeted Expenses for the ACSQHC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the ACSQHC**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	18,393	13,376	12,158	12,415	12,680
Amounts from other Government entities	2,384	5,667	857	-	-
Revenues from independent sources	8,278	14,080	8,705	8,963	9,229
Operating deficit (surplus)	(259)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>28,796</b>	<b>33,123</b>	<b>21,720</b>	<b>21,378</b>	<b>21,909</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>28,796</b>	<b>33,123</b>	<b>21,720</b>	<b>21,378</b>	<b>21,909</b>
	2019-20	2020-21			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	84	86			



## Planned Performance for the ACSQHC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the ACSQHC**

Outcome 1
Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of National Clinical Safety and Quality Guidelines and Standards.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care
Lead and coordinate national improvements in safety and quality in health care. Contribute to better health outcomes and experiences for patients, consumers and communities across Australia through the development of standards, guidelines and indicators relating to health care safety and quality. In partnership with patients, state and territory governments, consumers, clinicians, health service managers, policy makers and health care organisations, work to achieve a sustainable, safe and high quality health system.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement the second edition of the National Safety and Quality Health Service (NSQHS) Standards.</li> <li>• Coordinate the Australian Health Service Safety and Quality Accreditation Scheme.</li> <li>• Support health services to meet the requirements of the NSQHS Standards relating to partnerships with patients and consumers.</li> <li>• Provide tools and resources for patients, consumers and the community that support them to be effective partners in health care.</li> <li>• Identify, specify and refine clinical and patient-reported measures, and safety and quality indicators, to support the improvement of the safety and quality of health care at a local level.</li> <li>• Work with all jurisdictions and the private sector to support integration of safety and quality measurement and reporting into national processes and agreements.</li> <li>• Provide guidance, data and reports to inform decision-making to improve the safety and quality of health care.</li> <li>• Examine and work toward reducing health care variation where it is unwarranted, through the development of tools such as clinical care standards.</li> <li>• Provide guidance, information and resources to support Australia's response to the COVID-19 pandemic.</li> </ul>

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – ACSQHC

<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Implement National Safety and Quality Health Service (NSQHS) Standards and coordinate the Australian Health Service Safety and Quality Accreditation Scheme, whilst supporting health services, health professionals, patients, and consumers to form effective partnerships.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Hospitals and day procedure services were assessed against the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Guidance and resources were developed and provided to support health services to meet the second edition of the NSQHS Standards. This included user guides for cognitive impairment, and guidance on comprehensive care and medication management in cancer care.</p> <p>Seven accrediting agencies were approved to assess health services to the NSQHS Standards from January 2019. One agency ceased operation in March 2020.</p> <p>Guidance about forming effective partnerships was developed and provided to health services, health professionals, patients and consumers. This included releasing the second edition of the Charter of Healthcare Rights<sup>6</sup> on 8 August 2019.</p>	<p>Hospitals and day procedure services are assessed against the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Provide guidance and resources to support health services in meeting the second edition of the NSQHS Standards. This will include a guide for community health services and a user guide for health services providing care to people from migrant and refugee backgrounds.</p> <p>Accrediting agencies are approved to assess health services to the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Provide guidance, through publications and other resources, to health services, health professionals, patients and consumers about forming effective partnerships.</p>	<p>As per 2020-21.</p>

<sup>6</sup> Available at: [www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-and-resources/resource-library/australian-charter-healthcare-rights-second-edition-a4-accessible](http://www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-and-resources/resource-library/australian-charter-healthcare-rights-second-edition-a4-accessible)

<b>Examine healthcare variation and work to reduce unwarranted variation to improve quality and appropriateness of care for all Australians.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Development progressed on the Fourth Atlas of Healthcare Variation.</p> <p>The Third and Fourth Degree Perineal Tears Clinical Care Standard, the Cataract Clinical Care Standard, and the Peripheral Intravenous Catheter Clinical Care Standard were developed.</p>	<p>Produce a rolling program of reports with time series data on healthcare variation in Australia, and release the Fourth Atlas of Healthcare Variation.</p> <p>Produce clinical care standards and other resources focusing on high-impact, high-burden and high-variation areas of clinical care, including sepsis, lower back pain and acute management of anaphylaxis.</p> <p>Review and revise previously released clinical care standards for antimicrobial stewardship, delirium and hip fracture care.</p>	As per 2020-21.
<b>Improve consumers' and clinicians' experience of the work of the ACSQHC.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
N/A <sup>7</sup>	When surveyed, 80% of consumers and clinicians participating in consultation and advisory processes report positively on the work of the ACSQHC.	When surveyed, 90% of consumers and clinicians participating in consultation and advisory processes report positively on the work of the ACSQHC.

<sup>7</sup> This is a new performance criterion for 2020-21, therefore there is no result for 2019-20.

<b>Support the delivery of safe and high quality healthcare to all Australians by identifying, specifying and refining clinical and patient-reported measures and safety and quality indicators to enable health services to monitor and improve the safety and quality of care.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Nationally agreed health information standards, measures and indicators for safety and quality were developed or maintained, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Hospital-Acquired Complications List - Version 2.0;</li> <li>– indicators to support and measure performance towards clinical care standards in third and fourth degree perineal tears, cataracts, and peripheral intravenous catheterisation; and</li> <li>– nationally agreed health information standards for colonoscopy.</li> </ul> <p>Guidance and tools were provided for health services to support the local use of data for safety and quality improvement. This included guidance for monitoring adverse patient safety events, support resources for the implementation of the Australian Sentinel Events List (v2.0), and piloting of a toolkit to support implementation of assessment of patient safety culture.</p> <p>The specifications for the Australian Hospital Patient Experience Question Set<sup>8</sup> (AHPEQS) were maintained and published.</p>	<p>Provide and maintain nationally agreed health information standards, measures and indicators for safety and quality, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– support and measure performance towards new clinical care standards; and</li> <li>– support and measure performance towards an enhanced patient safety culture.</li> </ul> <p>Provide further guidance and tools for health services to support the local use of data for safety and quality improvement.</p> <p>Maintain guidance and tools for adverse patient safety events and hospital-acquired complications.</p>	As per 2020-21.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
To lead and coordinate national improvements in the safety and quality of health care.		

<sup>8</sup> The AHPEQS is a survey used by hospitals and healthcare services to ask recent patients about their experiences of treatment and care.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the ACSQHC.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

The ACSQHC Workplan operational costs are funded jointly by the Australian Government and state and territory governments on a 50:50 basis through annual contributions.

The ACSQHC's total resourcing available for 2020-21 is estimated at \$40.9 million, including Commonwealth and state Workplan funding of \$16.7 million and other carry forward and funding receipts of \$24.2 million. The 2020-21 estimated resourcing includes the full year of funding for the delivery of the ACSQHC's programs and projects, as well as the associated agency management costs. This is consistent into the forward year estimates.

##### Balance Sheet

The ACSQHC's total asset and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the forward years. The assets are budgeted to comprise predominantly of cash and non-financial assets. The liabilities are budgeted to comprise of suppliers payable, employee entitlements and deferred revenue.

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	13,486	13,807	13,241	13,532	13,842
Supplier expenses	13,258	17,333	6,457	5,759	5,633
Interest on RoU	36	51	53	55	57
Depreciation and amortisation	2,072	1,999	2,039	2,104	2,095
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>28,852</b>	<b>33,190</b>	<b>21,790</b>	<b>21,450</b>	<b>21,627</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	9,122	12,759	856	-	-
Interest	185	120	120	120	120
Grants received	11,655	11,908	12,158	12,415	12,680
Other revenue	8,093	8,336	8,586	8,843	9,109
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>29,055</b>	<b>33,123</b>	<b>21,720</b>	<b>21,378</b>	<b>21,909</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>29,055</b>	<b>33,123</b>	<b>21,720</b>	<b>21,378</b>	<b>21,909</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>(203)</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>(282)</b>
Revenue from Government	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>(72)</b>	<b>282</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>(72)</b>	<b>282</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>(72)</b>	<b>282</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(70)</b>	<b>(72)</b>	<b>282</b>
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	1,741	1,798	1,861	1,926	1,993
less lease principal repayments	(1,685)	(1,731)	(1,791)	(1,854)	(2,275)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	13,389	10,568	10,133	10,595	10,497
Trade and other receivables	907	907	907	947	947
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>14,296</b>	<b>11,475</b>	<b>11,040</b>	<b>11,542</b>	<b>11,444</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	2,867	2,870	2,897	2,925	2,886
Property, plant and equipment	132	90	48	6	-
Computer software	528	392	256	120	24
Prepayments	143	143	143	143	143
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>3,670</b>	<b>3,495</b>	<b>3,344</b>	<b>3,194</b>	<b>3,053</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>17,966</b>	<b>14,970</b>	<b>14,384</b>	<b>14,736</b>	<b>14,497</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	1,843	3,715	3,765	4,207	4,007
Other payables	6,117	1,050	193	193	193
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>7,960</b>	<b>4,765</b>	<b>3,958</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>4,200</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	2,668	2,761	2,858	2,958	2,637
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>2,668</b>	<b>2,761</b>	<b>2,858</b>	<b>2,958</b>	<b>2,637</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	3,313	3,486	3,680	3,562	3,562
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>3,313</b>	<b>3,486</b>	<b>3,680</b>	<b>3,562</b>	<b>3,562</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>13,941</b>	<b>11,012</b>	<b>10,496</b>	<b>10,920</b>	<b>10,399</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>4,025</b>	<b>3,958</b>	<b>3,888</b>	<b>3,816</b>	<b>4,098</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836
Reserves	298	298	298	298	298
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	1,891	1,824	1,754	1,682	1,964
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>4,025</b>	<b>3,958</b>	<b>3,888</b>	<b>3,816</b>	<b>4,098</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	1,891	298	1,836	<b>4,025</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(67)	-	-	<b>(67)</b>
Contribution by Government	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>1,824</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>1,836</b>	<b>3,958</b>



**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	8,152	7,692	857	-	-
Grants from the Portfolio Department	11,655	11,908	12,158	12,415	12,680
State Government contributions	8,093	8,336	8,586	8,843	9,109
Interest	198	120	120	120	120
Net GST received	(10)	738	751	712	752
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>28,088</b>	<b>28,794</b>	<b>22,472</b>	<b>22,090</b>	<b>22,661</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	12,762	13,634	13,047	13,650	13,842
Suppliers	12,928	16,199	8,016	6,069	6,585
Interest payments on lease liability	36	51	53	55	57
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>25,726</b>	<b>29,884</b>	<b>21,116</b>	<b>19,774</b>	<b>20,484</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>(1,090)</b>	<b>1,356</b>	<b>2,316</b>	<b>2,177</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	73	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(73)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	1,685	1,731	1,791	1,854	2,275
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,685</b>	<b>1,731</b>	<b>1,791</b>	<b>1,854</b>	<b>2,275</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(1,685)</b>	<b>(1,731)</b>	<b>(1,791)</b>	<b>(1,854)</b>	<b>(2,275)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>604</b>	<b>(2,821)</b>	<b>(435)</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>(98)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	12,785	13,389	10,568	10,133	10,595
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>13,389</b>	<b>10,568</b>	<b>10,133</b>	<b>10,595</b>	<b>10,497</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

This table is not applicable to the ASCQHC.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	401	351	706	<b>1,458</b>
Gross book value - RoU	4,353	-	-	<b>4,353</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	146	219	178	<b>543</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	1,741	-	-	<b>1,741</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>6,641</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>884</b>	<b>6,354</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
By purchase - RoU	1,824	-	-	<b>1,824</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>1,824</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,824</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/ amortisation expense	(23)	(42)	(136)	<b>(201)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(1,798)	-	-	<b>(1,798)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(1,821)</b>	<b>(42)</b>	<b>(136)</b>	<b>(1,999)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	401	351	706	<b>1,458</b>
Gross book value - RoU	6,177	-	-	<b>6,177</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(169)	(261)	(314)	<b>(744)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(3,539)	-	-	<b>(3,539)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>2,870</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>3,352</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# **AUSTRALIAN DIGITAL HEALTH AGENCY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# AUSTRALIAN DIGITAL HEALTH AGENCY

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>180</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	180
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	181
1.3 Budget Measures .....	182
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>183</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	183
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>188</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	188
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	189

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government is committed to the delivery of a world-leading national digital health capability that will advance the efficiency, quality and delivery of health care to improve the health outcomes of all Australians.

The Australian Digital Health Agency (the Agency) has responsibility for the strategic management and governance of the National Digital Health Strategy, and the design, delivery and operation of the national digital healthcare system, including the My Health Record system.

The Agency provides leadership, coordination and delivery of a collaborative and innovative approach to utilising technology to support and enhance a clinically safe and connected national health system. This gives individuals more control of their health and health information, and supports healthcare professionals to provide informed health care through access to current clinical and treatment information.

In 2020-21, the Agency will prioritise implementation of the third year of the National Digital Health Strategy, *Safe, seamless and secure: evolving health and care to meet the needs of modern Australia*<sup>2</sup>, which articulates the need for a coordinated approach to the delivery of digital health within Australia, and identifies seven strategic priority outcomes:

1. Health information that is available whenever and wherever it is needed.
2. Health information that can be exchanged securely.
3. High quality data with a commonly understood meaning that can be used with confidence.
4. Better availability and access to prescriptions and medicines information.
5. Digitally-enabled models of care that improve accessibility, quality, safety and efficiency.
6. A workforce confidently using digital health technologies to deliver health and care.
7. A thriving digital health industry delivering world-class innovation.

To deliver on this important work, the Australian Government is a party to an intergovernmental agreement with the states and territories for the continued support of the Agency and to work together to build a world-class national digital health capability.

The functions and governance of the Agency are set out in the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Establishing the Australian Digital Health Agency) Rule 2016*. The Agency is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the Australian Digital Health Agency, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan](http://www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan)

<sup>2</sup> Available at: [www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/publications/australias-national-digital-health-strategy](http://www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/publications/australias-national-digital-health-strategy)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: Australian Digital Health Agency Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July</b>	83,411	85,427
<b>Funds from Government</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	178,613	183,120
Other services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Equity injection	20,400	15,458
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	<b>199,013</b>	<b>198,578</b>
<b>Amounts received from related entities <sup>(c)</sup></b>		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	-	-
Amounts from other entities	-	-
<b>Total amounts received from related entities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>199,013</b>	<b>198,578</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
Interest	367	-
Rental income	171	-
Sale of goods and services	-	-
Other	43,867	32,250
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>44,405</b>	<b>32,250</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for Australian Digital Health Agency</b>	<b>326,829</b>	<b>316,255</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	242	250

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Supply Act (No.1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No.1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2019-20-21, Supply Act (No.2) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No.2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

<sup>(c)</sup> Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the Australian Digital Health Agency are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: Australian Digital Health Agency 2020-21 Budget Measures**

		2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Program		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines</b> <sup>(a) (b)</sup>						
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental payment	1.1	-	215,392	-	-	-
Departmental receipt	1.1	-	(32,250)	-	-	-
Departmental capital payment			15,458			
<b>Total</b>		-	<b>198,600</b>	-	-	-

<sup>(a)</sup> This measure was announced in the 2020 Economic and Fiscal Update.

<sup>(b)</sup> The Australian Digital Health Agency is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures.



## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan for Australian Digital Health Agency can be found at: [www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan](http://www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for Australian Digital Health Agency can be found at: [www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/publications/reports/annual-report](http://www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/publications/reports/annual-report)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

#### Program 1.1: Digital Health

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.2: Health Innovation and Technology</b> Health has policy responsibility for improving health outcomes for Australians through digital health systems.
<b>Services Australia</b> <b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b> Services Australia supports the operation of the My Health Record system.

### Budgeted Expenses for the Australian Digital Health Agency

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the Australian Digital Health Agency**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Digital Health</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services	178,729	182,751	-	-	-
Amounts from related entities	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues from independent sources	44,405	32,250	-	-	-
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(a)</sup>	195	-	-	-	-
Operating deficit (surplus) <sup>(b)</sup>	26,574	50,700	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>249,903</b>	<b>265,701</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>249,903</b>	<b>265,701</b>	-	-	-
	2019-20	2020-21			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	242	250			

<sup>(a)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of net assets received free of charge.

<sup>(b)</sup> The deficit noted in 2019-20 relates to depreciation and amortisation. Depreciation has no impact on underlying cash. Deficits noted in 2020-21 relates to depreciation and amortisation and \$14.7 million of unspent Council of Australian Governments funding from prior years.

## Planned Performance for the Australian Digital Health Agency

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the Australian Digital Health Agency**

Outcome 1
To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Digital Health
In collaboration with consumers, healthcare providers and the health industry, deliver an effective national digital health capability that will achieve significant improvements in the quality and delivery of health care, and increased efficiency of the Australian health system.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain a My Health Record for every Australian who chooses to have one, giving control over what goes into their My Health Record and who is allowed to access it.</li> <li>• Promote the ways Australians can apply privacy settings in their My Health Record and use their My Health Record to become more proactive participants in the management of their health.</li> <li>• Promote national adoption of standards to enable seamless, secure, and confidential information sharing across all healthcare providers and consumers.</li> <li>• Enable healthcare providers to search for other healthcare providers within their chosen system, and easily and securely share clinical correspondence.</li> <li>• Guide implementation of interoperability between all public and private health care services in Australia. Promote the collection of patient data in standard ways so it can be shared in real time with patients and their providers.</li> <li>• Provide all consumers and their healthcare providers with the means to access prescribed and dispensed medications through the My Health Record system, reducing the incidence of medication errors and adverse drug events.</li> <li>• Work with the Department of Health to enable digital, paper-free options for all medication management in Australia, enabling consumers, prescribers and pharmacists to have access to electronic prescribing and dispensing.</li> <li>• Develop resources and offer assistance to peak associations to support their professions on how, when and where technology and data could be used in everyday clinical practice.</li> <li>• Provide all healthcare professionals with access to resources that support them in the confident and efficient use of digital services.</li> <li>• Promote the achievements of Australian innovation in digital health.</li> <li>• Consult with industry and trade agencies on ways to create opportunities for industry and the Australian economy, by capitalising on the significant public and private sector investment in digital health.</li> </ul>

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Australian Digital Health Agency

<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>My Health Record system operability, availability and usage is maintained or improved.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Continued to operate a reliable and secure My Health Record system, maintaining availability above 99%. Enhancements were delivered over two major releases, which improved end user experience, medicines view and accessibility utility. A new pathology and diagnostic imaging view improved user experience to clinical information system users. Increased use of the My Health Record system for viewing consolidated pathology and diagnostic imaging information.	Maintain My Health Record software, hardware and storage currency.  Maintain My Health Record system availability of at least 99%, excluding planned outages.  Maintain or increase the percentage of healthcare provider organisation registrations and usage of My Health Record across clinical settings.	As per 2020-21.
<b>All supported patient data is exchanged securely between healthcare providers.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
The Service Registration Assistant proof-of-concept trial, in northern New South Wales, was completed and evaluated.  An industry engagement and enablement strategy was launched to the software community to implement agreed standards that support wide-scale and consistent approaches to secure messaging.	Enhance secure messaging software capability across the health landscape.  Develop the business case for the Service Registration Assistant. <sup>3</sup>	80% of secure messaging software vendors conform with secure messaging standards and are releasing enhanced software.  Scale implementation of the Service Registration Assistant.

<sup>3</sup> The Service Registration Assistant is a national capability that will streamline the process for healthcare providers to register and maintain details about their health care service and practitioners with any external service providers and government programs with whom they have a relationship.

Performance Criteria		
Progress towards delivering high quality healthcare data, with a commonly understood meaning, which can be used with confidence to exchange clinical information between healthcare providers and the systems they use.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
All Australian governments agreed to the National Health Interoperability Principles that outline high-level requirements for progressing interoperable digital technology in the provision of health care in Australia. The principles were also developed following consultation with peak clinical bodies, the software industry, consumer representative organisations and other key stakeholders.	Develop a National Health Interoperability Implementation Plan for consultation and approval by all jurisdictions.	Commence roll-out of an approved National Health Interoperability Implementation Plan.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Guaranteeing Medicare and access to medicines.</li> </ul>		
Purpose		
Better health for all Australians enabled by seamless, safe, secure digital health services and technologies that provide a range of innovative, easy to use tools for both patients and providers.		

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements that provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the Agency.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

Resourcing includes funding for the delivery of the Agency's program, as well as the associated agency management costs. The Agency is jointly funded by the Australian state and territory governments.

The Government has approved operating deficits in 2019-20 and 2020-21. The 2019-20 deficit is only relating to depreciation/amortisation.

Depreciation/amortisation has no impact on underlying cash. The deficit noted in 2020-21 relates to depreciation and amortisation, and \$14.7 million of unspent Council of Australian Governments funding from prior years.

##### Balance Sheet

My Health Record increases in value through Government contributions and from internal resources.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	34,288	37,286	-	-	-
Supplier expenses	175,445	188,478	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	37,702	39,784	-	-	-
Write down and impairment of non-financial assets	2,275	-	-	-	-
Interest on RoU	193	153	-	-	-
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>249,903</b>	<b>265,701</b>	-	-	-
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Interest	367	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services	171	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	43,867	32,250	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>44,405</b>	<b>32,250</b>	-	-	-
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	195	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>44,600</b>	<b>32,250</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>205,303</b>	<b>233,451</b>	-	-	-
Revenue from Government	178,613	183,120	-	-	-
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(26,690)</b>	<b>(50,331)</b>	-	-	-
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(26,690)</b>	<b>(50,331)</b>	-	-	-
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government <sup>(a)</sup></b>	<b>(26,690)</b>	<b>(50,331)</b>	-	-	-

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)**

**Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(26,690)</b>	<b>(50,331)</b>	-	-	-
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	4,051	3,784	-	-	-
less lease principal repayments	(3,935)	(4,153)	-	-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>(26,574)</b>	<b>(50,700)</b>	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

<sup>(a)</sup> Applies leases under AASB 16 Leases.



**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	85,427	69,927	69,927	69,927	69,927
Trade and other receivables	8,068	8,068	8,068	8,068	8,068
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>93,495</b>	<b>77,995</b>	<b>77,995</b>	<b>77,995</b>	<b>77,995</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	19,126	14,765	14,765	14,765	14,765
Property, plant and equipment	2,553	820	820	820	820
Intangibles	75,575	58,143	58,143	58,143	58,143
Other	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426	6,426
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>103,680</b>	<b>80,154</b>	<b>80,154</b>	<b>80,154</b>	<b>80,154</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>197,175</b>	<b>158,149</b>	<b>158,149</b>	<b>158,149</b>	<b>158,149</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	42,802	42,802	42,802	42,802	42,802
Other payables	671	671	671	671	671
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>43,473</b>	<b>43,473</b>	<b>43,473</b>	<b>43,473</b>	<b>43,473</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	17,677	13,524	13,524	13,524	13,524
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>17,677</b>	<b>13,524</b>	<b>13,524</b>	<b>13,524</b>	<b>13,524</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	7,887	7,887	7,887	7,887	7,887
Other provisions	298	298	298	298	298
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>8,185</b>	<b>8,185</b>	<b>8,185</b>	<b>8,185</b>	<b>8,185</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>69,335</b>	<b>65,182</b>	<b>65,182</b>	<b>65,182</b>	<b>65,182</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>127,840</b>	<b>92,967</b>	<b>92,967</b>	<b>92,967</b>	<b>92,967</b>
<b>EQUITY<sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Contributed equity	170,819	186,277	186,277	186,277	186,277
Reserves	15,776	15,776	15,776	15,776	15,776
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	(58,755)	(109,086)	(109,086)	(109,086)	(109,086)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>127,840</b>	<b>92,967</b>	<b>92,967</b>	<b>92,967</b>	<b>92,967</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Equity is the residual interest in assets after the deduction of liabilities.

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Other reserves \$'000	Contributed equity/ capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>					
Balance carried forward from previous period	(58,755)	776	15,000	170,819	<b>127,840</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(50,331)	-	-	-	<b>(50,331)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	15,458	<b>15,458</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>(109,086)</b>	<b>776</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>186,277</b>	<b>92,967</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	178,613	183,120	-	-	-
Other cash received	38,545	32,250	-	-	-
GST received	18,540	-	-	-	-
Interest	424	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>236,122</b>	<b>215,370</b>	-	-	-
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	33,196	37,286	-	-	-
Suppliers	199,149	188,478	-	-	-
Interest payments on lease liability	193	153	-	-	-
GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>232,538</b>	<b>225,917</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>3,584</b>	<b>(10,547)</b>	-	-	-
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Investments	50,000	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>50,000</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash used</b>					
Investments	50,000	-	-	-	-
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	19,603	16,258	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>69,603</b>	<b>16,258</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(19,603)</b>	<b>(16,258)</b>	-	-	-
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	21,970	15,458	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>21,970</b>	<b>15,458</b>	-	-	-
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	3,935	4,153	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>3,935</b>	<b>4,153</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>18,035</b>	<b>11,305</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>2,016</b>	<b>(15,500)</b>	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	83,411	85,427	69,927	69,927	69,927
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>85,427</b>	<b>69,927</b>	<b>69,927</b>	<b>69,927</b>	<b>69,927</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	20,400	15,458	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>15,458</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	20,400	15,458	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>15,458</b>	-	-	-
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	19,603	15,458	-	-	-
Funded internally by departmental resources <sup>(b)</sup>	-	800	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>19,603</b>	<b>16,258</b>	-	-	-
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	19,603	16,258	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>19,603</b>	<b>16,258</b>	-	-	-

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2, and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

<sup>(b)</sup> Funded from existing entity cash reserves resulting from prior year Bill 2 underspend.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	6,991	6,188	167,514	<b>180,693</b>
Gross book value - RoU	19,430	-	-	<b>19,430</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(3,244)	(3,635)	(91,939)	<b>(98,818)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(4,051)	-	-	<b>(4,051)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>19,126</b>	<b>2,553</b>	<b>75,575</b>	<b>97,254</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	16,258	<b>16,258</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,258</b>	<b>16,258</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(577)	(1,733)	(33,690)	<b>(36,000)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense – RoU	(3,784)	-	-	<b>(3,784)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(4,361)</b>	<b>(1,733)</b>	<b>(33,690)</b>	<b>(39,784)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	6,991	6,188	183,772	<b>196,951</b>
Gross book value - RoU	19,430	-	-	<b>19,430</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(3,821)	(5,368)	(125,629)	<b>(134,818)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(7,835)	-	-	<b>(7,835)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>14,765</b>	<b>820</b>	<b>58,143</b>	<b>73,728</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# **AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF HEALTH AND WELFARE**

AIHW

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF HEALTH AND WELFARE

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>198</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	198
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	199
1.3 Budget Measures .....	200
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>201</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	201
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>205</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	205
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	206

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government, through the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (the AIHW), is committed to using data to: create information and statistics on a range of health and welfare topics; and prepare published reports and online tables for everyone to access.

The AIHW is committed to making data and information available in response to requests from researchers, non-government organisations, frontline health care providers, journalists, educators, consumers and government policymakers with strict privacy, confidentiality and security requirements.

The AIHW is an independent Commonwealth government entity, existing for over 30 years. The independence of the AIHW is central to maintaining ready acceptance of the accuracy and relevance of the evidence base developed by the AIHW.

In 2020-21, the AIHW will focus on five strategic goals:

1. To be leaders in health and welfare data – Engage nationally and internationally to develop, promote and deliver quality standards, systems and processes for collecting, curating and linking health and welfare data.
2. To be drivers of data improvements – Identify and respond to gaps and opportunities in multisource health and welfare data holdings.
3. To be expert sources of value-added analysis – Harness and enhance the AIHW's capabilities in the health and welfare domains, to turn data and information into knowledge and intelligence.
4. To be champions for open and accessible data and information – Leverage emerging technology and enhance products and services to provide data and information tailored to diverse access, timeliness and quality requirements.
5. To be trusted strategic partners – Foster strategic partnerships and engage collaboratively with stakeholders to deliver program-specific expertise and enable others to achieve strategic goals.

The roles and functions of the AIHW are set out in the *Australian Institute of Health and Welfare Act 1987*. The AIHW is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the AIHW, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.aihw.gov.au/reports/corporate-publications/australian-institute-of-health-and-welfare/contents/table-of-contents](http://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/corporate-publications/australian-institute-of-health-and-welfare/contents/table-of-contents)



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: AIHW Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July</b>	80,072	100,845
<b>Funds from Government annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	35,037	32,178
Other services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Equity injection	1,875	1,275
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	<b>36,912</b>	<b>33,453</b>
<b>Amounts received from related entities <sup>(c)</sup></b>		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	30,338	30,000
Amounts from other entities	8,802	15,000
<b>Total amounts received from related entities</b>	<b>39,140</b>	<b>45,000</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>76,052</b>	<b>78,453</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
Interest	1,332	800
Sale of goods and services	11,181	11,000
Other	-	30
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>12,513</b>	<b>11,830</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for AIHW</b>	<b>168,637</b>	<b>191,128</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	335	324

All figures are GST exclusive.

The AIHW is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health, which are then paid to the AIHW and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20-21, Appropriation Act/Bill (No.1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

<sup>(c)</sup> Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

### **1.3 BUDGET MEASURES**

This section is not applicable to AIHW.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan for the AIHW can be found at:  
[www.aihw.gov.au/reports/corporate-publications/australian-institute-of-health-and-welfare/contents/table-of-contents](http://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/corporate-publications/australian-institute-of-health-and-welfare/contents/table-of-contents)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for the AIHW can be found at:  
[www.aihw.gov.au/reports/corporate-publications/annual-report-2018-19/contents/table-of-contents](http://www.aihw.gov.au/reports/corporate-publications/annual-report-2018-19/contents/table-of-contents)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)<sup>2</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</b> ACSQHC works closely with the AIHW to measure and analyse information related to safety and quality in health care.
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis</b> Health invests in knowledge and information to develop health policy and legislation. This includes working with the AIHW to develop and publish health statistics and information.

## Budgeted Expenses for the AIHW

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the AIHW**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	35,657	32,716	32,538	32,444	32,241
Amounts from related entities	39,140	45,000	41,000	37,000	37,000
Revenues from independent sources	12,513	11,830	11,830	11,830	11,830
Operating deficit (surplus)	326	113	25	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>87,636</b>	<b>89,659</b>	<b>85,393</b>	<b>81,274</b>	<b>81,071</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>87,636</b>	<b>89,659</b>	<b>85,393</b>	<b>81,274</b>	<b>81,071</b>

	2019-20	2020-21
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	335	324

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No.1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>2</sup> Refer to ACSQHC chapter of these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

## Planned Performance for the AIHW

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the AIHW**

Outcome 1		
A robust evidence base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.		
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community		
Publish extensive, policy-relevant health and welfare information to assist consumers, health care, housing and community service providers, researchers, and all levels of government. Accurate statistical information, comprehensive data development and high quality analyses support an increased understanding of health and welfare issues. This creates an evidence base that can drive changes in policy and service delivery directly impacting the health and welfare of all Australians.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop, maintain and promote statistical information standards for the health, community services and housing assistance sectors, and publish comprehensive biennial reports on Australia's health and Australia's welfare.</li> <li>Release a range of health and welfare data and information products relevant to key policy areas.</li> <li>Enhance data resources with the addition of new health and welfare data assets to the AIHW's data holdings to fill data gaps in the health and welfare sectors.</li> <li>Modernise the presentation of national health and welfare data and analyses to meet the needs of diverse audiences.</li> </ul>		
Performance Criteria		
Lead in the delivery of open and accessible health and welfare data, and provide expert sources of value-added analysis.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
N/A <sup>3</sup>	<p>Publish ≥183 health and welfare data products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website for public access.</p> <p>Publish ≥80% of annual products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website within 6 months of receipt of final data.</p> <p>Enhance data resources with three new or significantly enhanced data collections or linkages to fill in identified information gaps.</p>	<p>As per 2020-21.</p> <p>Finalise the Australia's welfare 2021 and Australia's health 2022 reports and present to the Minister for Health.</p>

<sup>3</sup> This is a new performance criterion for 2020-21, therefore there is no result for 2019-20.

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – AIHW

<b>Collaborate with partners to drive data improvement.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>The joint AIHW and Australian Bureau of Statistics publication, <i>Coordination of Health Care Study: Use of Hospitals and Emergency Departments, Australia, 2015-16</i><sup>4</sup> was published on 21 November 2019.</p> <p>Worked with the Children's and Families Secretaries to finalise the National Child Safety Data Improvement Plan.</p> <p>The Australian Health Performance Framework 'national front door to health information' resource was released on 11 December 2019.</p>	<p>Collaborate with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the Australian Government and participating jurisdictions to deliver the National Disability Data Asset pilot phase to enable the analysis of service pathways and outcomes of people with disability; and</li> <li>- stakeholders to develop data management processes and governance structures to enable integration of national ambulance data into the National Suicide and Self-Harm Monitoring project. Initial publication of data to be published on the AIHW website by December 2020.</li> </ul> <p>Provide expert data analysis to the National Commissioner for Defence and Veteran Suicide Prevention and supply data for the interim report by the Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care.</p>	<p>Continue collaborating with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the Australian Government and jurisdictions to support the delivery and evaluation of the pilot phase, and support recommendations and an investment case for the design of future phases of the National Disability Data Asset; and</li> <li>- stakeholders to implement data management processes and governance structures to enable integration of national ambulance data into the National Suicide and Self-Harm Monitoring project, with regular updates of data published on the AIHW website.</li> </ul> <p>As per 2020-21.</p>
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
To create authoritative and accessible information and statistics that inform decisions and improve the health and welfare of all Australians.		

<sup>4</sup> Available at: [www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/mf/4343.0.55.002](http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs@.nsf/mf/4343.0.55.002)

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the AIHW.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

Appropriation revenue from Government will be \$2.9 million lower in 2020-21 than in 2019-20 mostly due to the 2018-19 Budget measure for the *National Health and Medical Industry Growth Plan – increase health care data sharing and data releases*.

The AIHW has budgeted to break even in 2019-20 prior to accounting adjustments required for office leases under AASB16. This accrual will have no effect on cash balances.

##### Balance Sheet

The AIHW's cash balance will remain stable over the forward estimates. The AIHW's equity will increase due to the capital component of the 2018-19 Budget measure relating to *National Health and Medical Industry Growth Plan – increase health care data sharing and data releases*.

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	45,052	42,376	42,234	42,457	42,665
Supplier expenses	35,783	41,809	38,023	33,839	33,641
Depreciation and amortisation	5,587	4,973	4,695	4,598	4,445
Write-down and impairment of assets	792	-	-	-	-
Loss on sale of assets	142	-	-	-	-
Interest on RoU	280	501	441	380	320
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>87,636</b>	<b>89,659</b>	<b>85,393</b>	<b>81,274</b>	<b>81,071</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	50,321	56,000	52,000	48,000	48,000
Interest	1,332	800	800	800	800
Other revenue	-	30	30	30	30
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>51,653</b>	<b>56,830</b>	<b>52,830</b>	<b>48,830</b>	<b>48,830</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>51,653</b>	<b>56,830</b>	<b>52,830</b>	<b>48,830</b>	<b>48,830</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>35,983</b>	<b>32,829</b>	<b>32,563</b>	<b>32,444</b>	<b>32,241</b>
Revenue from Government	35,037	32,178	32,162	32,236	32,296
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(946)</b>	<b>(651)</b>	<b>(401)</b>	<b>(208)</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(946)</b>	<b>(651)</b>	<b>(401)</b>	<b>(208)</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	32	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(914)</b>	<b>(651)</b>	<b>(401)</b>	<b>(208)</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(914)</b>	<b>(651)</b>	<b>(401)</b>	<b>(208)</b>	<b>55</b>
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	4,138	3,573	3,295	3,198	3,045
less lease principal repayments	(3,550)	(3,035)	(2,919)	(2,990)	(3,100)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>(326)</b>	<b>(113)</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset



**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	100,843	100,845	100,845	100,845	100,845
Trade and other receivables	7,844	7,844	8,844	8,844	8,844
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>108,687</b>	<b>108,689</b>	<b>109,689</b>	<b>109,689</b>	<b>109,689</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	34,024	29,934	26,185	22,986	19,486
Property, plant and equipment	3,323	4,417	3,997	3,997	3,997
Computer software	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2,316	2,311	2,311	2,311	2,311
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>39,663</b>	<b>36,662</b>	<b>32,493</b>	<b>29,294</b>	<b>25,794</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>148,350</b>	<b>145,351</b>	<b>142,182</b>	<b>138,983</b>	<b>135,483</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	4,929	4,723	4,998	4,998	4,543
Other payables	723	709	709	709	709
Unearned revenue	58,684	58,684	58,684	58,684	58,684
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>64,336</b>	<b>64,116</b>	<b>64,391</b>	<b>64,391</b>	<b>63,936</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	31,035	27,749	24,581	21,590	18,490
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>31,035</b>	<b>27,749</b>	<b>24,581</b>	<b>21,590</b>	<b>18,490</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	15,912	15,913	15,913	15,913	15,913
Other provisions	270	139	139	139	139
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>16,182</b>	<b>16,052</b>	<b>16,052</b>	<b>16,052</b>	<b>16,052</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>111,553</b>	<b>107,917</b>	<b>105,024</b>	<b>102,033</b>	<b>98,478</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>36,797</b>	<b>37,434</b>	<b>37,158</b>	<b>36,950</b>	<b>37,005</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	30,424	31,699	31,824	31,824	31,824
Reserves	2,010	2,009	2,009	2,009	2,009
Retained surpluses (accumulated deficits)	4,363	3,726	3,325	3,117	3,172
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>36,797</b>	<b>37,434</b>	<b>37,158</b>	<b>36,950</b>	<b>37,005</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/ capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	5,310	1,977	28,549	<b>35,836</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(946)	32	-	<b>(914)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	1,875	<b>1,875</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>4,364</b>	<b>2,009</b>	<b>30,424</b>	<b>36,797</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	67,095	56,000	51,000	48,000	48,000
Appropriations	35,037	32,178	32,162	32,236	32,296
Interest	1,510	800	800	800	800
Net GST received	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash received	-	30	30	30	30
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>103,642</b>	<b>89,008</b>	<b>83,992</b>	<b>81,066</b>	<b>81,126</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	42,939	42,376	42,234	42,457	42,665
Interest payments on lease liability	280	501	441	380	320
Suppliers	36,607	42,396	37,998	33,839	34,096
Net GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>79,826</b>	<b>85,273</b>	<b>80,673</b>	<b>76,676</b>	<b>77,081</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>23,816</b>	<b>3,735</b>	<b>3,319</b>	<b>4,390</b>	<b>4,045</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	1,370	1,975	525	1,400	945
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,370</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>945</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(1,370)</b>	<b>(1,975)</b>	<b>(525)</b>	<b>(1,400)</b>	<b>(945)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	1,875	1,275	125	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>1,875</b>	<b>1,275</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	3,550	3,035	2,919	2,990	3,100
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>3,550</b>	<b>3,035</b>	<b>2,919</b>	<b>2,990</b>	<b>3,100</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(1,675)</b>	<b>(1,760)</b>	<b>(2,794)</b>	<b>(2,990)</b>	<b>(3,100)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>20,771</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	80,072	100,845	100,845	100,845	100,845
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>100,843</b>	<b>100,845</b>	<b>100,845</b>	<b>100,845</b>	<b>100,845</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	1,875	1,275	125	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>1,875</b>	<b>1,275</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,875	1,275	125	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	<b>1,875</b>	<b>1,275</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	1,875	1,275	125	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	972	700	400	1,400	4,445
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>2,847</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>4,445</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	1,370	1,975	525	1,400	945
<b>Total cash used to acquire asset</b>	<b>1,370</b>	<b>1,975</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>945</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	4,640	4,677	1,353	<b>10,670</b>
Gross book value - RoU	34,585	-	-	<b>34,585</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(1,063)	(1,354)	(1,353)	<b>(3,770)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(4,138)	-	-	<b>(4,138)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>34,024</b>	<b>3,323</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37,347</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	80	1,895	-	<b>1,975</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>1,895</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,975</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(455)	(945)	-	<b>(1,400)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense – RoU	(3,573)	-	-	<b>(3,573)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(4,028)</b>	<b>(945)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,973)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	5,953	7,620	1,353	<b>12,645</b>
Gross book value - RoU	34,584	-	-	<b>34,585</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(2,892)	(3,203)	(1,353)	<b>(5,170)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(7,711)	-	-	<b>(7,711)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>29,934</b>	<b>4,417</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>34,349</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# **AUSTRALIAN RADIATION PROTECTION AND NUCLEAR SAFETY AGENCY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**

ARPANSA



# AUSTRALIAN RADIATION PROTECTION AND NUCLEAR SAFETY AGENCY

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>214</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	214
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	215
1.3 Budget Measures .....	215
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>216</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	216
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>220</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	220
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	221

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity established under the *Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998*. ARPANSA's primary functions are to:

- promote uniformity of radiation protection and nuclear safety policy and practices across jurisdictions of the Commonwealth and states and territories;
- provide advice on radiation protection, nuclear safety and related issues;
- undertake research in relation to radiation protection, nuclear safety and medical exposures to radiation;
- provide services relating to radiation protection, nuclear safety and medical exposures to radiation; and
- regulate nuclear installations, radiation facilities, legacy sites, radiation apparatus and radioactive material owned and operated by Commonwealth entities.

ARPANSA regularly assesses its operating environment, challenges, goals and risks to identify key priorities for coming years. In 2020-21, ARPANSA will continue to focus on strategic objectives that reflect its statutory responsibilities and will further build a risk-informed approach to effective regulation of radiation and nuclear facilities and practices.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of ARPANSA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/corporate-plan](http://www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/corporate-plan)



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: ARPANSA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	2,649	4,248
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	12,757	13,869
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	1,949	2,035
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	1,987
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>14,706</b>	<b>17,891</b>
<b>Special accounts <sup>(e)</sup></b>		
Appropriation receipts	12,953	17,891
Non-appropriation receipts	13,039	12,720
<b>Total special account</b>	<b>25,992</b>	<b>30,611</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts <sup>(f)</sup>	(25,992)	(30,611)
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>17,355</b>	<b>22,139</b>
<b>Total resourcing for ARPANSA</b>	<b>17,355</b>	<b>22,139</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>138</b>

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1, 3) 2019-20, Supply Act (No.1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No.1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

<sup>(e)</sup> For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for ARPANSA for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

<sup>(f)</sup> Appropriation receipts included above.

## 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to ARPANSA.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan for ARPANSA can be found at:  
[www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/corporate-plan](http://www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/corporate-plan)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for ARPANSA can be found at:  
[www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/annual-reports](http://www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/annual-reports)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 5.1: Protect the Health and Safety of the Community through Regulation</b> Health has strategic regulatory policy and national leadership responsibility for radiation protection and nuclear safety, with particular regard to the regulatory framework. This includes best practice for health technologies related to radiation and nuclear safety.

## Budgeted Expenses for ARPANSA

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for ARPANSA**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety</b>					
Departmental expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	11,956	13,869	13,817	13,834	13,883
Special accounts	13,039	12,720	12,829	12,939	13,096
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(b)</sup>	3,254	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578
Operating deficit (surplus)	(845)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>28,249</b>	<b>29,167</b>	<b>29,224</b>	<b>29,351</b>	<b>29,557</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>28,249</b>	<b>29,167</b>	<b>29,224</b>	<b>29,351</b>	<b>29,557</b>
	2019-20	2020-21			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	132	138			

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1, 3) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No.1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for ARPANSA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for ARPANSA**

Outcome 1		
Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.		
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety		
Protect the Australian people and the environment from the harmful effects of radiation through effective, risk-informed regulation and delivery of services under the <i>Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998</i> . Scientific knowledge and international best practice is applied to promote awareness of the effects of radiation and a nationally uniform approach to radiation protection of people (the public, workers and patients undergoing medical procedures using radiation) and the environment.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify, assess and communicate health, safety and environmental risks from radiation.</li> <li>Promote radiological and nuclear safety and security, and emergency preparedness.</li> <li>Promote the safe and effective use of ionising radiation in medicine.</li> <li>Ensure risk-informed and effective regulation.</li> <li>Adopt international best practice and interact with state and territory jurisdictions to promote national uniformity in radiation protection policies and practices.</li> <li>Regulate the use of radiation sources, facilities and nuclear installations operated by the Australian Government.</li> </ul>		
Performance Criteria		
Provide high quality advice to the Australian Government and the community on the health, safety and environmental risks from radiation.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
Evidence-based, risk-informed advice was provided to the Australian Government and community through expertise, specialised resources and services to support the protection of people and the environment from the hazards of both ionising and non-ionising radiation.	Identify, assess and communicate the health, safety and environmental risks from radiation to the Australian Government and community through research, communication, provision of radiation protection services, and community consultation and awareness activities.	As per 2020-21.

<b>Provide emergency preparedness and response systems for a radiological or nuclear incident.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Emergency preparedness and response systems were maintained.	Emergency preparedness and response systems for field, network and laboratory measurements, and information management and decision support systems are available, calibrated, tested and aligned with the national planning framework. <sup>2</sup>	As per 2020-21.
<b>Promote patient safety in radiotherapy and diagnostic radiology.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Annual publications on significant deviations and trends discovered through the Diagnostic Reference Level program were finalised. Data for the Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service report was collected and preparation of the report began.	Report annually on significant deviations and trends discovered through the Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service and Diagnostic Reference Level programs.	As per 2020-21.
<b>Ensure risk-informed and effective regulation.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
ARPANSA completed four of the findings addressed to it from the Integrated Regulatory Review Service (IRRS). Other findings progressed. Multi-jurisdictional findings fall under the scope of the Environmental Health Standing Committee (enHealth) and progressed.	Finalise all necessary ARPANSA-specific findings from the International Atomic Energy Agency IRRS mission to Australia. Support the implementation of multi-jurisdictional findings via the enHealth process, including development of the National Strategy for Radiation Protection.	As per 2020-21.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
ARPANSA is the Australian Government's primary authority on radiation protection and nuclear safety. Our purpose is to protect the Australian people and the environment from the harmful effects of radiation, through understanding risks, best practice regulation, research, policy, services, partnerships and engaging with the community.		

<sup>2</sup> The national framework for emergency preparedness and response that covers nuclear and radiological incidents includes a number of plans. These are the *Australian Government Disaster Response Plan*, the *Domestic Health Response Plan for Chemical, Biological, Radiological or Nuclear Incidents of National Significance*, the *National Counter-Terrorism Plan*, and the *Lucas Heights Emergency Sub Plan*.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to ARPANSA.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

ARPANSA's own sourced income is derived from the sale of scientific services such as the Personal Radiation Monitoring Service, the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organisation contracts to operate and maintain monitoring stations, the Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service and licence application fees and annual charges associated with ARPANSA's regulatory activities.

For the 2020-21 Budget and forward years, ARPANSA is anticipating a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

##### Balance Sheet

ARPANSA's total asset and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the forward years.

##### Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expense, appropriations from Government and investments in property, plant and equipment.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	17,663	17,637	17,802	17,896	18,072
Supplier expenses	7,000	8,704	8,591	8,618	8,648
Depreciation and amortisation	3,437	2,810	2,815	2,820	2,820
Write-down and impairment of assets	11	-	-	-	-
Losses from asset sales	129	-	-	-	-
Interest on RoU	9	16	16	17	17
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>28,249</b>	<b>29,167</b>	<b>29,224</b>	<b>29,351</b>	<b>29,557</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	7,941	7,550	7,550	7,550	7,600
Other revenue	5,081	5,170	5,279	5,389	5,496
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>13,022</b>	<b>12,720</b>	<b>12,829</b>	<b>12,939</b>	<b>13,096</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	55	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>13,077</b>	<b>12,720</b>	<b>12,829</b>	<b>12,939</b>	<b>13,096</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>15,172</b>	<b>16,447</b>	<b>16,395</b>	<b>16,412</b>	<b>16,461</b>
Revenue from Government	12,757	13,869	13,817	13,834	13,883
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(2,415)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(2,415)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	60	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(2,355)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(2,355)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>	<b>(2,578)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	3,197	2,570	2,570	2,570	2,570
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	240	240	245	250	250
less lease principal repayments	(237)	(232)	(237)	(242)	(242)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,192	1,192	1,192	1,192	1,192
Receivables	4,126	4,126	4,126	4,126	4,126
Accrued revenue	45	45	45	45	45
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>5,363</b>	<b>5,363</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	27,655	27,070	26,960	26,265	26,570
Property, plant and equipment	9,755	11,564	11,378	11,395	11,423
Inventories	1,610	1,610	1,610	1,610	1,610
Intangibles	595	583	571	459	347
Other	510	510	510	510	510
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>40,125</b>	<b>41,337</b>	<b>41,029</b>	<b>40,239</b>	<b>40,460</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>45,488</b>	<b>46,700</b>	<b>46,392</b>	<b>45,602</b>	<b>45,823</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	744	744	744	744	744
Employees	319	319	319	319	319
Other payables	474	474	474	474	474
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>1,537</b>	<b>1,537</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	412	180	423	181	939
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>939</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307	5,307
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>5,307</b>	<b>5,307</b>	<b>5,307</b>	<b>5,307</b>	<b>5,307</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>7,256</b>	<b>7,024</b>	<b>7,267</b>	<b>7,025</b>	<b>7,783</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>38,232</b>	<b>39,676</b>	<b>39,125</b>	<b>38,577</b>	<b>38,040</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	32,455	36,477	38,504	40,534	42,575
Reserves	19,574	19,574	19,574	19,574	19,574
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	(13,797)	(16,375)	(18,953)	(21,531)	(24,109)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>38,232</b>	<b>39,676</b>	<b>39,125</b>	<b>38,577</b>	<b>38,040</b>



**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(13,797)	19,574	32,455	<b>38,232</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(2,578)	-	-	<b>(2,578)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	2,035	<b>2,035</b>
Equity injection - appropriation	-	-	1,987	<b>1,987</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>(16,375)</b>	<b>19,574</b>	<b>36,477</b>	<b>39,676</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	7,812	7,973	7,973	7,973	8,023
Appropriations	11,533	13,869	13,817	13,834	13,883
Net GST received	11	474	482	490	490
Other	5,206	5,170	5,279	5,389	5,496
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>24,562</b>	<b>27,486</b>	<b>27,551</b>	<b>27,686</b>	<b>27,892</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	17,076	17,637	17,802	17,896	18,072
Interest payments on lease liability	9	16	16	17	17
Suppliers	7,152	9,178	9,073	9,108	9,138
Other	276	-	-	-	-
Net GST paid	-	423	423	423	423
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>24,513</b>	<b>27,254</b>	<b>27,314</b>	<b>27,444</b>	<b>27,650</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,386	4,022	2,027	2,030	2,041
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,386</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,027</b>	<b>2,030</b>	<b>2,041</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(1,386)</b>	<b>(4,022)</b>	<b>(2,027)</b>	<b>(2,030)</b>	<b>(2,041)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	1,420	4,022	2,027	2,030	2,041
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>1,420</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,027</b>	<b>2,030</b>	<b>2,041</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	237	232	237	242	242
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>1,183</b>	<b>3,790</b>	<b>1,790</b>	<b>1,788</b>	<b>1,799</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(154)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	1,346	1,192	1,192	1,192	1,192
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>1,192</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	1,949	2,035	2,027	2,030	2,041
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	1,987	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>1,949</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,027</b>	<b>2,030</b>	<b>2,041</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,949	4,022	2,027	2,030	2,041
<b>Total items</b>	<b>1,949</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,027</b>	<b>2,030</b>	<b>2,041</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriation - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	1,987	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	1,949	2,035	2,027	2,030	2,041
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>1,949</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,027</b>	<b>2,030</b>	<b>2,041</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	1,386	4,022	2,027	2,030	2,041
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>1,386</b>	<b>4,022</b>	<b>2,027</b>	<b>2,030</b>	<b>2,041</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Appropriation Bill (No. 2) and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Land	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>					
Gross book value	9,460	23,270	21,729	4,002	<b>58,461</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	648	-	-	<b>648</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(5,483)	(11,974)	(3,407)	<b>(20,864)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(240)	-	-	<b>(240)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>9,460</b>	<b>18,195</b>	<b>9,755</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>38,005</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>					
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>					
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	600	3,222	200	<b>4,022</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>3,222</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>4,022</b>
<b>Other movements</b>					
Depreciation/ amortisation expense	-	(945)	(1,413)	(212)	<b>(2,570)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense – RoU	-	(240)	-	-	<b>(240)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,185)</b>	<b>(1,413)</b>	<b>(212)</b>	<b>(2,810)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>					
Gross book value	9,460	23,870	24,951	4,202	<b>62,483</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	648	-	-	<b>648</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(6,428)	(13,387)	(3,619)	<b>(23,434)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment – RoU	-	(480)	-	-	<b>(480)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>9,460</b>	<b>17,610</b>	<b>11,564</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>39,217</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use Asset

# **AUSTRALIAN SPORTS COMMISSION**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**

ASC



# AUSTRALIAN SPORTS COMMISSION

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>230</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	230
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	231
1.3 Budget Measures .....	232
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>233</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	233
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>237</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	237
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	238

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Sports Commission's (ASC) vision is for Australia to be the world's most active sporting nation, known for its integrity, sporting success and world-leading sports industry. The ASC comprises Sport Australia and the Australian Institute of Sport (AIS).

Sport Australia plays a central leadership role across the sport sector, building collaboration, alignment and effectiveness. Sport Australia supports the development of a sustainable and efficient national sport sector that creates opportunities for all Australians to participate and excel in sport.

Sport Australia invests in a wide range of national sporting organisations, including organisations for people with disability, to champion the value of sport and encourage and help Australians of all backgrounds, ages and abilities to get involved in sport. Investments are targeted to organisations best placed to assist Sport Australia in delivering on its purpose. In addition to providing funding, Sport Australia is focused on improving the capacity and capability of sporting organisations to create an effective and cohesive national sport sector.

Sport Australia takes a whole-of-sector view, understanding the systems in which we operate, both here and overseas, and the challenges and trends impacting the operation of the sports sector. Working with our partners across the sport industry, including sporting organisations, peak bodies, the Department of Health and other Australian Government entities, business and other sectors, Sport Australia champions the value of sport across the broader community.

The AIS operates under the direction of the ASC Board, and is Australia's strategic high-performance sport agency, responsible for leading and enabling a united and collaborative high-performance system. The AIS's purpose is to build sustainable winning systems for Australian athletes, demonstrated through consistent podium success over multiple cycles, inspiring the next generation. The AIS will work to ensure the high-performance system is recognised as world-leading, prioritising wellbeing, with athletes helping to build national pride, inspiring and positively influencing the Australian community.

In 2020-21, the ASC will continue to focus on working with key partners in assisting sports to manage the postponement of the 2020 Tokyo Olympic and Paralympic Games, preparing for the 2022 Winter Olympic and Birmingham Commonwealth Games, as well as transitioning into the Paris 2024 Olympic and Paralympic Games cycle. It will also focus on exploring options for the revitalisation of the AIS Campus in Canberra in line with *Sport 2030 – National Sport Plan* goals.

The role and functions of the ASC are set out in the *Australian Sports Commission Act 1989*. The ASC is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the ASC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.sportaus.gov.au/media\\_centre/publications](http://www.sportaus.gov.au/media_centre/publications)



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: ASC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July <sup>(a)</sup></b>	56,849	105,488
<b>FUNDS FROM GOVERNMENT</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Outcome 1	388,503	322,404
Other services		
Equity injection <sup>(c)</sup>	-	353
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	<b>388,503</b>	<b>322,757</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>388,503</b>	<b>322,757</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
Interest	1,872	1,217
Goods and services	19,431	12,283
Contribution from Government entities	11,085	19,100
Other	126	97
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>32,514</b>	<b>32,697</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for ASC</b>	<b>477,866</b>	<b>460,942</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	456	489

All figures are GST exclusive.

The ASC is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health, which are then paid to the ASC and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes cash and investments.

<sup>(b)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1, 3) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(c)</sup> Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the ASC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: ASC 2020-21 Budget Measures**

		2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Program		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Measures Since the 2020 Economic and Fiscal Update</b>						
<b>Building an Active Australia – implementing Sport 2030 – continuing the Sporting Schools program</b>						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payment	1.1	-	19,789	19,789	-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	<b>19,789</b>	<b>19,789</b>	-	-
<b>Measures Published in 2020 Economic and Fiscal Update</b>						
<b>Support for High Performance Athletes</b>						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payment	1.1	-	25,300	25,300	-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	<b>25,300</b>	<b>25,300</b>	-	-

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statements for ASC can be found at: [www.sportaus.gov.au/media\\_centre/publications](http://www.sportaus.gov.au/media_centre/publications)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission

ASC

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation</b> Health aims to increase participation in sport and recreation activities, support major international sporting events and improve water and snow safety.
<b>Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet (PM&amp;C)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Prime Minister and Cabinet</b> PM&C contributes to improving the diversity of sporting organisations by working to increase female representation in sport leadership roles.
<b>Sport Integrity Australia<sup>2</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Sport Integrity</b> Sport Integrity Australia plays a central role in protecting the integrity of sport, through targeting match-fixing, doping in sport and other forms of corruption. The ASC works collaboratively with Sport Integrity Australia to protect Australian sport from integrity threats, including the protection of children and other vulnerable sport participants.

## Budgeted Expenses for the ASC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the ASC**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	342,963	322,404	270,962	216,964	215,780
Revenues from independent sources	30,198	30,619	21,193	21,176	20,794
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(b)</sup>	7,891	30,914	8,979	8,967	8,925
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>381,052</b>	<b>383,937</b>	<b>301,134</b>	<b>247,107</b>	<b>245,499</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>381,052</b>	<b>383,937</b>	<b>301,134</b>	<b>247,107</b>	<b>245,499</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>					
	456	489			

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20, Supply Act (No.1) 2019-20, Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year mainly consist of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the Sport Integrity Australia chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

## Planned Performance for the ASC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the ASC**

Outcome 1		
Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport.		
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission		
Through Sport Australia, the ASC is focused on getting more Australians to move more often through sport, physical activity and building the capability of sports to create a robust, connected industry. The Australian Institute of Sport will strive to deliver national pride and inspiration through international sporting success. The ASC will lead a unified, sustainable sport sector with the capability and capacity to maximise outcomes for the broader Australian community.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leading and enabling a united and collaborative, high-performance system that supports Australian athletes to consistently win medals at major international events.</li> <li>Our high-performance system will be recognised as world-leading, prioritising wellbeing, with athletes positively influencing the Australian community.</li> <li>Drive greater engagement and participation in sport across Australia.</li> <li>Lead a sustainable and efficient Australian sports sector.</li> <li>Driving a leaner and more efficient organisation and building a strong workforce culture.</li> </ul>		
Performance Criteria		
Percentage of high-performance funded sports rated by the Australian Sports Commission as achieving their benchmark events targets.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
77% of high-performance funded national sporting organisations have met their benchmark events targets. <sup>3</sup>	On average, 85% of high-performance funded national sporting organisations' benchmark event targets are achieved.	As per 2020-21.

ASC

<sup>3</sup> Due to impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, high-performance programs were suspended or significantly modified. There has been no change in benchmark event results since March 2020 due to the cancellation of international competitions across all sports.

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – ASC

<b>Increase in sport and physical activity levels by Australian children aged 5–14 years.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
29.3% of children in Australia aged 5–14 years participated in at least 3.2 hours per week of organised physical activity outside of school hours.	31% of children in Australia aged 5–14 years participate in at least 3.2 hours per week of organised physical activity outside of school hours. <sup>4</sup>  1,700,000 participant attendances in the Sporting Schools Program.	32% of children in Australia aged 5–14 years participate in at least 3.2 hours per week of organised physical activity outside of school hours.
<b>An increase in Australians participating in sport and physical activity.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
AusPlay data reported an increase of 406,531 (equates to a 1.4 percentage point increase on 2018-19 results) Australians aged 15 years or older meeting the physical activity guidelines <sup>5</sup> for their age group.	A one percentage point increase in Australians aged 15 or older meeting the physical activity guidelines <sup>6</sup> for their age group <sup>7</sup> .	As per 2020-21.
<b>Improving the organisational capability of targeted national sporting organisations (NSOs).</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Two sports have transitioned to a whole-of-sport business model, incorporating the operating streams of strategy, workforce and financial management.  A further six sports have transitioned to a whole-of-sport business model for at least one of the operating streams and are actively working towards a whole-of-sport business model for the remaining streams.	Eight sports in total operate under a whole-of-sport business model, incorporating the operating streams of: strategy, workforce, and financial management.	An additional four NSOs transition to a whole-of-sport business model, incorporating the operating streams of strategy, workforce and financial management, resulting in the transition of 12 NSOs in total.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
The ASC will contribute to improving the health and well-being of Australians and making communities stronger through sport and physical activity.		

<sup>4</sup> Analysis of historical data for 2017 to 2019 indicates that participation rates as a percentage of population have been stable at around 28-29% and that the 35% target for 2020-21 included in the *2019-20 Health Portfolio Budget Statements* was an overly ambitious target. 31% still represents a stretch target and a one per cent increase also aligns with the target for adults in the *Sport 2030 – National Sport Plan*.

<sup>5</sup> Using the *Australian Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviour Guideline* developed by the Department of Health.

<sup>6</sup> Ibid.

<sup>7</sup> The 2019-20 target was 35.5% of Australians aged 15 or older meeting the physical activity guidelines for their age group. The 2020-21 target is 36.5% of the target population meeting the physical activity guidelines for their age group.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

The Entity Resource Statement provides a consolidated view of all the resources available in 2020-21. This includes operating appropriations, funds from other sources, and cash and investments to cover payables and provisions on the balance sheet. Operating appropriation is shown as Revenue from Government in the comprehensive income statement.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Budgeted Comprehensive Income Statement

The ASC is budgeting for an operating loss of \$30.9 million in 2020-21 due mainly to the impact COVID-19 has had both on the ASC's operations and in delaying grant payments initially planned to occur in 2019-20. The budgeted operating loss over the forward estimates of \$9.0 million relates to unfunded depreciation.

Total revenue for 2020-21 is budgeted at \$353.0 million, a decrease of \$65.7 million from the 2019-20 actual results, mainly due the terminating measures including the Community Sport Infrastructure Grant program.

Grants in 2020-21 are budgeted at \$253.8 million, an increase of \$1.0 million from the 2019-20 actual result, reflecting grant payments delayed from 2019-20 into 2020-21, offset in part by terminating measures.

Employee expenses of \$60.7 million support an Average Staffing Level (ASL) of 489 in 2020-21. For 2019-20 the ASC had an actual ASL of 456 which included the impact COVID-19 and the bushfires had on the casual workforce.

##### Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet

Total assets for 2020-21 are estimated to be \$294.2 million, comprising \$79.1 million in financial assets and \$215.1 million in non-financial assets. Total liabilities for 2020-21 are estimated to be \$22.5 million, with the primary liabilities being accrued employee entitlements, which total \$13.1 million.

Total equity is forecast to be \$271.7 million at 30 June 2021. The reduction in equity over the forward estimates reflects the impact of the unfunded operating loss for increased depreciation expense arising from the revaluation of assets.

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	59,010	60,729	61,995	59,534	61,320
Suppliers	42,807	44,137	36,029	35,259	33,029
Grants	252,824	253,781	178,104	127,626	126,663
Depreciation and amortisation	24,088	25,220	24,944	24,634	24,441
Interest on RoU	81	70	62	54	46
Other expenses	162	-	-	-	-
Write-down and impairment of assets	1,863	-	-	-	-
Loss on sale of assets	217	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>381,052</b>	<b>383,937</b>	<b>301,134</b>	<b>247,107</b>	<b>245,499</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	15,036	9,983	20,093	20,093	20,093
Contributions from Government entities	11,085	19,100	-	-	-
Interest	1,744	1,236	1,100	1,083	701
Other revenue	2,333	300	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>30,198</b>	<b>30,619</b>	<b>21,193</b>	<b>21,176</b>	<b>20,794</b>
<b>Total own-sourced income</b>	<b>30,198</b>	<b>30,619</b>	<b>21,193</b>	<b>21,176</b>	<b>20,794</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>350,854</b>	<b>353,318</b>	<b>279,941</b>	<b>225,931</b>	<b>224,705</b>
Revenue from Government	388,503	322,404	270,962	216,964	215,780
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>37,649</b>	<b>(30,914)</b>	<b>(8,979)</b>	<b>(8,967)</b>	<b>(8,925)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	(850)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>(850)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>36,799</b>	<b>(30,914)</b>	<b>(8,979)</b>	<b>(8,967)</b>	<b>(8,925)</b>



**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services)  
for the period ended 30 June (continued)****Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the entity**

	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>36,799</b>	<b>(30,914)</b>	<b>(8,979)</b>	<b>(8,967)</b>	<b>(8,925)</b>
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	987	950	683	675	632
less lease principal repayments	(1,485)	(941)	(662)	(666)	(665)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>36,301</b>	<b>(30,905)</b>	<b>(8,958)</b>	<b>(8,958)</b>	<b>(8,958)</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	10,488	10,648	10,685	11,085	9,396
Trade and other receivables	6,230	4,942	4,942	4,942	4,942
Loans	532	454	376	194	30
Investments	95,000	63,078	65,078	58,078	18,078
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>112,250</b>	<b>79,122</b>	<b>81,081</b>	<b>74,299</b>	<b>32,446</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	197,794	197,783	185,531	180,195	207,789
Property, plant and equipment	10,240	10,139	10,433	10,273	13,381
Intangibles	4,434	4,913	5,392	8,162	9,851
Inventories	561	561	561	561	561
Other non-financial assets	1,687	1,687	1,687	1,687	1,687
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>214,716</b>	<b>215,083</b>	<b>203,604</b>	<b>200,878</b>	<b>233,269</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>326,966</b>	<b>294,205</b>	<b>284,685</b>	<b>275,177</b>	<b>265,715</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	2,315	2,315	2,315	2,315	2,315
Grants	1,288	-	-	-	-
Other payables	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475	1,475
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>5,078</b>	<b>3,790</b>	<b>3,790</b>	<b>3,790</b>	<b>3,790</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	6,500	5,559	4,897	4,231	3,566
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>5,559</b>	<b>4,897</b>	<b>4,231</b>	<b>3,566</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	13,025	13,143	13,264	13,389	13,517
Other provisions	89	-	-	-	-
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>13,114</b>	<b>13,143</b>	<b>13,264</b>	<b>13,389</b>	<b>13,517</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>24,692</b>	<b>22,492</b>	<b>21,951</b>	<b>21,410</b>	<b>20,873</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>302,274</b>	<b>271,713</b>	<b>262,734</b>	<b>253,767</b>	<b>244,842</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	152,135	152,488	152,488	152,488	152,488
Reserves	209,799	209,799	209,799	209,799	209,799
Retained surpluses (accumulated deficits)	(59,660)	(90,574)	(99,553)	(108,520)	(117,445)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>302,274</b>	<b>271,713</b>	<b>262,734</b>	<b>253,767</b>	<b>244,842</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings (accumulated deficit) \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/ capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(59,660)	209,799	152,135	<b>302,274</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(30,914)	-	-	<b>(30,914)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	353	<b>353</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>(90,574)</b>	<b>209,799</b>	<b>152,488</b>	<b>271,713</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	19,431	12,283	22,093	22,093	22,093
Receipts from Government	388,503	322,404	270,962	216,964	215,780
Contribution from Government entities	11,085	19,100	-	-	-
Interest	1,872	1,217	1,087	1,083	701
Net GST received	26,738	21,288	20,000	20,000	20,000
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>447,629</b>	<b>376,292</b>	<b>314,142</b>	<b>260,140</b>	<b>258,574</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	59,170	60,611	61,874	59,409	61,192
Suppliers	48,528	46,137	38,029	37,259	35,029
Grants	280,510	275,069	198,104	147,626	146,663
Interest payments on lease liability	81	70	62	54	46
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>388,289</b>	<b>381,887</b>	<b>298,069</b>	<b>244,348</b>	<b>242,930</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>59,340</b>	<b>(5,595)</b>	<b>16,073</b>	<b>15,792</b>	<b>15,644</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Repayment of loans and interest	78	97	91	182	164
Proceeds from sales of non-financial assets	48	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	9,342	25,676	13,465	21,908	56,832
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>9,342</b>	<b>25,676</b>	<b>13,465</b>	<b>21,908</b>	<b>56,832</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(9,216)</b>	<b>(25,579)</b>	<b>(13,374)</b>	<b>(21,726)</b>	<b>(56,668)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	-	353	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	1,485	941	662	666	665
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,485</b>	<b>941</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>665</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(1,485)</b>	<b>(588)</b>	<b>(662)</b>	<b>(666)</b>	<b>(665)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>48,639</b>	<b>(31,762)</b>	<b>2,037</b>	<b>(6,600)</b>	<b>(41,689)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	56,849	105,488	73,726	75,763	69,163
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>105,488</b>	<b>73,726</b>	<b>75,763</b>	<b>69,163</b>	<b>27,474</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	353	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	-	<b>353</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	353	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	-	<b>353</b>	-	-	-
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	353	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	32,270	25,234	13,465	21,908	56,832
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>32,270</b>	<b>25,587</b>	<b>13,465</b>	<b>21,908</b>	<b>56,832</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	9,342	25,676	13,465	21,908	56,832
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>9,342</b>	<b>25,676</b>	<b>13,465</b>	<b>21,908</b>	<b>56,832</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Land	Buildings	Property, Intangibles plant and equipment		Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>					
Gross book value	12,030	578,682	27,243	14,586	<b>632,541</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	7,311	46	-	<b>7,357</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(399,348)	(17,021)	(10,152)	<b>(426,521)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(881)	(28)	-	<b>(909)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>12,030</b>	<b>185,764</b>	<b>10,240</b>	<b>4,434</b>	<b>212,468</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>					
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>					
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	353	<b>353</b>
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	20,002	3,585	1,647	<b>25,234</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,002</b>	<b>3,585</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>25,587</b>
<b>Other movements</b>					
Depreciation/ amortisation expense	-	(19,063)	(3,686)	(1,521)	<b>(24,270)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	-	(950)	-	-	<b>(950)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20,013)</b>	<b>(3,686)</b>	<b>(1,521)</b>	<b>(25,220)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>					
Gross book value	12,030	598,684	30,828	16,586	<b>658,128</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	7,311	46	-	<b>7,357</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(418,411)	(20,707)	(11,673)	<b>(450,791)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(1,831)	(28)	-	<b>(1,859)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>12,030</b>	<b>185,753</b>	<b>10,139</b>	<b>4,913</b>	<b>212,835</b>

# **CANCER AUSTRALIA**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**





# CANCER AUSTRALIA

**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources ..... 248**

1.1 Strategic Direction Statement ..... 248

1.2 Entity Resource Statement ..... 249

1.3 Budget Measures ..... 250

**Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance..... 251**

2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance ..... 251

**Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements ..... 255**

3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements ..... 255

3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables ..... 256



## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

As the Australian Government's national cancer control agency, Cancer Australia aims to reduce the impact of cancer, address disparities and improve outcomes for people affected by cancer. The Government, through Cancer Australia, provides national leadership in cancer control to improve cancer outcomes; coordinates evidence-informed interventions with a range of healthcare providers and groups across the continuum of care; leads the development of sustainable and effective models of cancer care; and provides advice on appropriate cancer care. Cancer Australia oversees funding for cancer research, clinical trials and strengthening national data capacity.

In 2020-21, to minimise the impact of cancer, Cancer Australia will:

- Continue to administer and lead the *Australian Brain Cancer Mission*.
- Complete an enquiry into the prospects, process and delivery of a national lung cancer screening program in Australia.
- Continue to prioritise leading a shared agenda to improve cancer outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.
- Drive the development of a *National Pancreatic Cancer Roadmap* in collaboration with the Department of Health.
- Continue to collaborate with key childhood cancer groups to establish national research priorities and maximise investment in childhood cancer research.
- Interpret evidence to inform policies and programs in cancer control.
- Develop and promote evidence-based best practice for health professionals across Australia.
- Lead the development of sustainable models of cancer care.
- Provide information for people affected by cancer about their diagnosis and treatment.
- Promote cancer awareness in the community.
- Continue to fund and maximise investment in cancer research in areas of identified priority through the *Priority-driven Collaborative Cancer Research Scheme*.
- Drive efforts to strengthen national data capacity in consultation with relevant stakeholders.

The role and functions of Cancer Australia are set out in the *Cancer Australia Act 2006*. Cancer Australia is subject to the *Public Service Act 1999* and the *Auditor-General Act 1997*, and is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of Cancer Australia, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting](http://www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: Cancer Australia Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	5,296	4,165
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	11,086	11,134
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	3,758	2,584
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	81	84
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>14,925</b>	<b>13,802</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>20,221</b>	<b>17,967</b>
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	1,128	1,554
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	19,946	18,363
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>19,946</b>	<b>18,363</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>21,074</b>	<b>19,917</b>
<b>Total resourcing for Cancer Australia</b>	<b>41,295</b>	<b>37,884</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>71</b>

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Supply Act (No.1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No.1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 2) 2019-20, Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to Cancer Australia are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: Cancer Australia 2020-21 Budget Measures**

		2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Program		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Preventive Health</b> <sup>(a) (b)</sup>						
Cancer Australia						
Administered payment	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		-	-	-	-	-

<sup>(a)</sup> The cost of this measure will be met from existing resources.

<sup>(b)</sup> Cancer Australia is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan for Cancer Australia can be found at: [www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting](http://www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for Cancer Australia can be found at: [www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting/annual-reports](http://www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting/annual-reports)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

#### Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis</b> <b>Program 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support</b> Health has responsibility for health and medical research through the Medical Research Future Fund, which will support the sustainability of the health system into the future and drive further medical innovation. Health has policy responsibility for improving the detection, treatment and survival outcomes for people with cancer. This includes oversight of cancer screening programs, such as the National Bowel Cancer Screening Program, the BreastScreen Australia program and the National Cervical Screening Program.

## Budgeted Expenses for Cancer Australia

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Cancer Australia**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	19,923	18,363	18,294	18,513	18,773
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	14,819	13,718	11,768	11,167	11,210
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	372	354	243	228	191
Operating deficit (surplus)	(81)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>35,033</b>	<b>32,435</b>	<b>30,305</b>	<b>29,908</b>	<b>30,174</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>35,033</b>	<b>32,435</b>	<b>30,305</b>	<b>29,908</b>	<b>30,174</b>

	2019-20	2020-21
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	70	71

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1 and Supply Act No. 1 2020-21)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expenses and audit fees, interest on RoU and credit applied to rental supplier expenses (rental payments).

## Planned Performance for Cancer Australia

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for Cancer Australia**

Outcome 1		
Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support.		
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control		
Provide national leadership in cancer control across the cancer continuum of care to minimise the impact of cancer; guide scientific improvements in cancer prevention, treatment and care; engage with a wide range of stakeholders; make recommendations to the Australian Government about cancer policies and priorities; assist with implementing cancer control policies and programs; and oversee a dedicated budget for research into cancer.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide national leadership in cancer control.</li> <li>• Develop and promote evidence-based best practice cancer care.</li> <li>• Fund cancer research and strengthen national data capacity.</li> <li>• Provide consumer and health professional cancer information and resources.</li> </ul>		
Performance Criteria		
Lead a shared agenda to improve cancer outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
N/A <sup>2</sup>	Progress priority initiatives in collaboration with key stakeholders.	As per 2020-21.
Provide evidence-based cancer information, resources and data to cancer consumers, health professionals and the community.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
N/A <sup>3</sup>	>350 resources available on the Cancer Australia website.	>355 resources available on the Cancer Australia website.
Analyse, interpret and translate evidence to inform best practice cancer care.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
N/A <sup>4</sup>	Research translated into evidence-based information, to assist and inform policy and clinical practice.	As per 2020-21.

<sup>2</sup> This is a new performance criterion for 2020-21, therefore there is no result for 2019-20.

<sup>3</sup> Ibid.

<sup>4</sup> Ibid.

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – Cancer Australia

<b>Fund priority cancer research through the <i>Priority-driven Collaborative Cancer Research Scheme</i>.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
N/A <sup>5</sup>	Award ≥9 cancer research grants in areas of identified priority.	As per 2020-21.
<b>Provide high quality cancer data to inform national cancer control.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Approvals for data linkage obtained from multiple jurisdictions for relevant national and jurisdictional datasets.	Publish data analyses and insights on the National Cancer Control Indicators website.	As per 2020-21.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
To minimise the impact of cancer, address disparities, and improve the health outcomes of people affected by cancer in Australia by providing national leadership in cancer control.		

<sup>5</sup> This is a new performance criterion for 2020-21, therefore there is no result for 2019-20.



## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements that provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to Cancer Australia

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

Cancer Australia's Comprehensive Income Statement depicts a break-even result, net of non-appropriated depreciation and amortisation expenses, including for RoU for the 2020-21 financial year. However, the entity is currently applying for an operating loss in 2020-21 of \$1,006,000, net of non-appropriated depreciation and amortisation expenses. A break-even position, net of non-appropriated expenses, is anticipated for the forward years.

##### Balance Sheet

Assets and liabilities are anticipated to remain relatively stable across the forward years. There is an anticipated small decrease in non-financial assets over the forward estimates.

##### Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with income, expenses and asset movements.

##### Administered Resources

Administered funding for Cancer Australia programs will continue in 2020-21. The level of administered funding across forward years represents Government expenditure on programs delivered to all Australians through Cancer Australia.

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	9,160	9,087	9,085	8,827	8,861
Supplier expenses	4,641	2,997	2,021	1,649	1,628
Grants expenses	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	306	953	877	899	900
Interest on RoU	-	35	28	20	12
Other expenses	3	-	-	-	-
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>15,110</b>	<b>14,072</b>	<b>12,011</b>	<b>11,395</b>	<b>11,401</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Other revenue	3,733	2,584	657	46	46
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>3,733</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	66	66	66	66	66
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>3,799</b>	<b>2,650</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>112</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>11,311</b>	<b>11,422</b>	<b>11,288</b>	<b>11,283</b>	<b>11,289</b>
Revenue from Government	11,086	11,134	11,111	11,121	11,164
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>(288)</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>(162)</b>	<b>(125)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>(288)</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>(162)</b>	<b>(125)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>(288)</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>(162)</b>	<b>(125)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>(288)</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>(162)</b>	<b>(125)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	306	213	139	161	162
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	-	740	738	738	738
less lease principal repayments	-	(665)	(700)	(737)	(775)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	113	113	113	113	113
Receivables	5,286	5,283	5,273	5,089	5,089
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>5,399</b>	<b>5,396</b>	<b>5,386</b>	<b>5,202</b>	<b>5,202</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	262	3,139	2,360	1,736	916
Intangibles	347	305	300	292	294
Other	96	96	96	96	96
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>705</b>	<b>3,540</b>	<b>2,756</b>	<b>2,124</b>	<b>1,306</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>6,104</b>	<b>8,936</b>	<b>8,142</b>	<b>7,326</b>	<b>6,508</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	1,075	1,084	1,084	1,084	1,084
Other payables	160	160	160	160	160
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>1,235</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>1,244</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	-	3,027	2,327	1,590	815
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,027</b>	<b>2,327</b>	<b>1,590</b>	<b>815</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	2,322	2,322	2,322	2,322	2,322
Other provisions	330	330	330	330	330
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>2,652</b>	<b>2,652</b>	<b>2,652</b>	<b>2,652</b>	<b>2,652</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>3,887</b>	<b>6,923</b>	<b>6,223</b>	<b>5,486</b>	<b>4,711</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>2,217</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>1,919</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>1,797</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	1,391	1,475	1,558	1,641	1,723
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	826	538	361	199	74
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>2,217</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>1,919</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>1,797</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/ capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	826	-	1,391	<b>2,217</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(288)	-	-	<b>(288)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	84	<b>84</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,475</b>	<b>2,013</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	12,022	11,137	11,121	11,305	11,164
Net GST received	381	268	219	186	186
Other cash received	2,962	2,584	657	46	46
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>15,365</b>	<b>13,989</b>	<b>11,997</b>	<b>11,537</b>	<b>11,396</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	9,237	9,087	9,085	8,827	8,861
Suppliers	4,550	2,922	1,955	1,583	1,562
Interest payments on lease liability	-	35	28	20	12
Grants	1,500	1,000	-	-	-
Net GST paid	-	268	219	186	186
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>15,287</b>	<b>13,312</b>	<b>11,287</b>	<b>10,616</b>	<b>10,621</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>775</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	354	96	93	267	82
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(354)</b>	<b>(96)</b>	<b>(93)</b>	<b>(267)</b>	<b>(82)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	81	84	83	83	82
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	-	665	700	737	775
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>775</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>(581)</b>	<b>(617)</b>	<b>(654)</b>	<b>(693)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(195)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	308	113	113	113	113
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>113</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	81	84	83	83	82
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	81	84	83	83	82
<b>Total represented by</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(a)</sup>	81	84	83	83	82
Funded internally from departmental resources	273	12	10	184	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>82</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	354	96	93	267	82
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>82</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	-	1,458	1,047	<b>2,505</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(1,196)	(700)	<b>(1,896)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>609</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	83	13	<b>96</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	3,692	-	<b>3,692</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,775</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3,788</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(158)	(55)	<b>(213)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	-	(740)	-	<b>(740)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(898)</b>	<b>(55)</b>	<b>(953)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	-	1,574	1,128	<b>6,293</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	3,692	-	<b>-</b>
Accumulated depreciation amortisation and impairment	-	(1,387)	(823)	<b>(2,109)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(740)	-	<b>(740)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,139</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>3,444</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Grants	14,435	14,597	14,749	14,954	15,199
Suppliers	5,488	3,766	3,545	3,559	3,574
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>19,923</b>	<b>18,363</b>	<b>18,294</b>	<b>18,513</b>	<b>18,773</b>
<b>INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
<b>Non-taxation</b>					
Other non-tax revenue	11	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non-taxation revenue</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total revenues administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total income administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	30	30	30	30	30
Receivables	1,002	297	297	297	297
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	763	158	158	158	158
Grants	269	169	169	169	169
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>1,032</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>327</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Net GST received	317	637	637	617	617
Other	11	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>617</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Grant payments	14,647	14,688	14,840	15,045	15,290
Suppliers	5,407	4,312	4,091	4,085	4,100
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>20,054</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>18,931</b>	<b>19,130</b>	<b>19,390</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(19,726)</b>	<b>(18,363)</b>	<b>(18,294)</b>	<b>(18,513)</b>	<b>(18,773)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(19,726)</b>	<b>(18,363)</b>	<b>(18,294)</b>	<b>(18,513)</b>	<b>(18,773)</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	69	30	30	30	30
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	19,687	18,363	18,294	18,513	18,773
- GST	317	637	637	617	617
Cash to the OPA					
- return of GST	(317)	(637)	(637)	(617)	(617)
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>

OPA = Official Public Account



# **FOOD STANDARDS AUSTRALIA NEW ZEALAND**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**

**FSANZ**



# FOOD STANDARDS AUSTRALIA NEW ZEALAND

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>266</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	266
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	267
1.3 Budget Measures .....	268
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>269</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	269
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>273</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	273
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	274

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government aims to ensure that Australia's food supply is safe and well-managed in order to minimise the risk of adverse health events.

Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ) was established to implement an agreement with states and territories to achieve: a high degree of consumer confidence in the quality and safety of food available in Australia and New Zealand; an effective, transparent and accountable regulatory framework within which industry can work efficiently; provision of adequate information about food to support informed food choices; and the harmonisation of food standards in Australia, New Zealand and internationally.

Food standards are implemented through multi-jurisdictional arrangements with the Australian, New Zealand and state and territory governments, overseen by the Australia and New Zealand Ministerial Forum on Food Regulation (the Forum).

Regulation is a critical component of the cooperative framework established to deliver safe food in Australia. Food standards developed by FSANZ are based on risk analysis using the best available scientific and other relevant evidence.

FSANZ supports the Australian Government to build consumer confidence in food regulation by improving communication with technical and non-technical audiences. FSANZ will expand its online engagement to enhance consultation on standards development and the provision of information about food safety regulation.

FSANZ also coordinates national food surveillance and food recall activities, maintains national food composition and food consumption databases and provides advice to the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment to assist them to control imported foods.

In 2020-21, FSANZ will: continue work on revising standards for infant formula; progress reviews of the Food Standards Code (food safety requirements and primary production and processing standards); and provide advice on modernising food regulation.

FSANZ will: also continue work requested by the Forum on energy labelling of alcoholic beverages; formulated supplementary sports foods and sugar labelling; and contribute to the system-wide priority to reduce the levels of foodborne illness, especially *Salmonella* and *Campylobacter*<sup>2</sup>.

The role and functions of FSANZ are set out in the *Food Standards Australia New Zealand Act 1991*. FSANZ is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of FSANZ, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Corporate-Plan.aspx](http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Corporate-Plan.aspx)

<sup>2</sup> A bacterium which may cause abortion in animals and food poisoning in humans.

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: FSANZ Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July</b>	13,150	13,669
<b>Funds from Government</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	-	-
Other services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Equity injection		
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	-	-
<b>Amounts received from related entities <sup>(c)</sup></b>		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	16,890	16,964
Amounts from other entities	-	-
<b>Total amounts received from related entities</b>	<b>16,890</b>	<b>16,964</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>16,890</b>	<b>16,964</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
Interest	165	200
Sale of goods and services	1,907	2,410
Other	2,046	2,012
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>4,118</b>	<b>4,622</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for FSANZ</b>	<b>34,158</b>	<b>35,255</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	119	107

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, and Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

<sup>(c)</sup> Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to FSANZ are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: FSANZ 2020-21 Budget Measures**

Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Improving Access to Medicines – antimicrobial resistance and Australia's National Antimicrobial Resistance Strategy<sup>(a)</sup></b>					
Food Standards Australia New Zealand					
Departmental payment	-	-	141	141	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>141</b>	<b>141</b>	-

<sup>(a)</sup> FSANZ is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### **Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan for FSANZ can be found at:  
[www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Corporate-Plan-2020-21.aspx](http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Corporate-Plan-2020-21.aspx)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for FSANZ can be found at:  
[www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/annualreport201819](http://www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/annualreport201819)

## **2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE**

### **Outcome 1**

A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices

### **Program Contributing to Outcome 1**

**Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE)</b> <b>Program 4.1: Biosecurity and Export Services</b> DAWE administers the Imported Food Inspection Scheme, which includes managing the risks to human health and regulating imported food for compliance with Australian food standards. This program contributes to the effectiveness of the Australian food regulatory system, which provides confidence to the community that the food supply is safe.
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support</b> Health has strategic responsibility for the development of policies that ensure Australia's food supply is safe and that Australians have access to information to make informed choices about the food they consume.

## Budgeted Expenses for FSANZ

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for FSANZ**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	16,890	16,964	16,928	16,927	17,009
Amounts from related entities	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues from independent sources	3,569	4,585	3,964	3,170	3,079
Operating deficit (surplus)	915	1,160	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>21,374</b>	<b>22,709</b>	<b>20,892</b>	<b>20,097</b>	<b>20,088</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>21,374</b>	<b>22,709</b>	<b>20,892</b>	<b>20,097</b>	<b>20,088</b>
	2019-20	2020-21			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	119	107			

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.



## Planned Performance for FSANZ

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for FSANZ**

Outcome 1		
A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.		
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament		
Ensure all Australians have access to a safe food supply and adequate, accurate information to make informed choices about the food they consume. Develop food standards informed by the best available evidence, enabling efficient implementation of food laws. Coordinate trans-jurisdictional food regulatory activities, and provide information about food regulation in order to enhance confidence in food for sale.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop food standards in response to applications and proposals to amend the Food Standards Code.</li> <li>Coordinate food incident responses and food recalls.</li> <li>Undertake monitoring and surveillance activities to ensure regulatory and non-regulatory activities achieve their objectives.</li> <li>Provide authoritative, evidence-based information about food standards to stakeholders and consumers.</li> <li>Collaborate on a review of the <i>Food Standards Australia New Zealand Act 1991</i> to ensure it remains fit for purpose into the future. The review will be led by the Department of Health in close collaboration with FSANZ and the New Zealand Ministry of Primary Industries, with engagement with key stakeholders including states and territories, the food industry, and public health and consumer organisations.</li> </ul>		
Performance Criteria		
Applications to amend the Food Regulatory Measures are considered within statutory timeframes.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
94% (17 of 18) of applications were completed within statutory timeframes. One application (A1155) was not completed within statutory timeframes due to a request for review by Ministers responsible for food regulation. This application is expected to be completed in the coming year.	Applications to amend Food Standards Codes are assessed within 12 months or less, as required by the <i>Food Standards Australia New Zealand Act 1991</i> .	As per 2020-21.

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – FSANZ

Coordinate major food incidents under the National Food Incident Response Protocol (the Protocol).				
2019-20 Result		2020-21 Target		2021-22 (& beyond) Target
FSANZ coordinated 99 food recalls from 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020.  13 issues were referred to the Bi-National Food Safety Network including <i>Salmonella Weltevreden</i> linked to frozen meals and <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i> in enoki mushrooms from South Korea.  FSANZ also shared information to the network on food safety and coronavirus.		Deliver efficient and effective food incident management through the Bi-National Food Safety Network and, when appropriate, the Protocol.		As per 2020-21.
FSANZ is recognised as the primary source of information about food standards and food regulation in Australia and New Zealand, meeting the needs of stakeholders.				
2019-20 Result		2020-21 Target		2021-22 (& beyond) Target
The 2019 stakeholder survey indicated that close to 70% of stakeholders are either satisfied or very satisfied with FSANZ's overall performance in the last two years.		The annual stakeholder survey to indicate around 70% of stakeholders continue to be either satisfied or very satisfied with FSANZ's overall performance in the last two years.		As per 2020-21.
Encourage stakeholder engagement through current information on FSANZ's website and social media interactions.				
a. Number of unique website visitors.				
b. Number of social media interactions on Facebook.				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
a. >950,000	>1,200,000	>1,225,000	>1,250,000	>1,250,000
b. >250,000	>250,000	>255,000	>260,000	>265,000
2019-20 Result				
a. 1,333,000				
b. 234,000				
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
To contribute to the cooperative food regulatory system by developing food standards that are informed by the best available evidence and enable efficient implementation of food laws. To provide food standards information and advice to regulators and information about food standards to all stakeholders.				

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to FSANZ.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

FSANZ is projecting technical losses in 2020-21 and the forward estimates. The losses have arisen mostly as a result of project expenditure incurred for which revenues were received in a prior year and technical losses arising from the implementation of the accounting standard on leases, AASB16.

##### Revenues

Appropriation revenue in 2020-21 are at a similar level as in 2019-20 at approximately \$16.9 million and is expected to remain at this level in forward estimates.

Revenue from other sources has increased slightly 2020-21 due to new projects that are planned to be undertaken which are externally funded.

##### Expenses

Employee and supplier expenditures in 2020-21 are higher due to new projects that are planned to be undertaken.

##### Balance Sheet

Non-financial assets and liabilities will remain at the same levels over the forward estimates with the exception of cash and cash equivalents which are expected to grow in the forward estimates because of lower than anticipated capital expenditure. Employee and other provisions are expected to remain stable across forward estimates.

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	16,166	17,146	16,898	16,110	16,008
Supplier expenses	3,080	3,799	2,144	2,104	2,532
Depreciation and amortisation	2,190	1,798	1,851	1,851	1,463
Interest on RoU	144	128	111	93	75
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>21,580</b>	<b>22,871</b>	<b>21,004</b>	<b>20,158</b>	<b>20,078</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	1,397	2,410	1,789	995	904
Interest	164	167	167	167	167
Other revenue	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>3,569</b>	<b>4,585</b>	<b>3,964</b>	<b>3,170</b>	<b>3,079</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>3,569</b>	<b>4,585</b>	<b>3,964</b>	<b>3,170</b>	<b>3,079</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>18,011</b>	<b>18,286</b>	<b>17,040</b>	<b>16,988</b>	<b>16,999</b>
Revenue from Government	16,890	16,964	16,928	16,927	17,009
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(1,121)</b>	<b>(1,322)</b>	<b>(112)</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(1,121)</b>	<b>(1,322)</b>	<b>(112)</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(1,121)</b>	<b>(1,322)</b>	<b>(112)</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>10</b>

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services)  
for the period ended 30 June (continued)****Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(1,121)</b>	<b>(1,322)</b>	<b>(112)</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>10</b>
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,204	1,138
less lease principal repayments	(998)	(1,042)	(1,092)	(1,143)	(1,148)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>(915)</b>	<b>(1,160)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	<b>2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000</b>	<b>2020-21 Budget \$'000</b>	<b>2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000</b>	<b>2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000</b>
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	13,669	15,309	17,428	18,712	20,432
Trade and other receivables	1,207	370	370	370	370
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>14,876</b>	<b>15,679</b>	<b>17,798</b>	<b>19,082</b>	<b>20,802</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	11,164	8,970	7,521	6,073	4,624
Property, plant and equipment	476	277	147	127	117
Intangibles	1,483	1,252	849	592	400
Other	344	300	300	300	300
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>13,467</b>	<b>10,799</b>	<b>8,817</b>	<b>7,092</b>	<b>5,441</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>28,343</b>	<b>26,478</b>	<b>26,615</b>	<b>26,174</b>	<b>26,243</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	198	450	450	450	450
Other payables	248	350	350	350	350
Unearned revenue	3,781	3,784	4,934	5,710	6,939
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>4,227</b>	<b>4,584</b>	<b>5,734</b>	<b>6,510</b>	<b>7,739</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	8,584	7,574	6,286	5,080	3,860
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>8,584</b>	<b>7,574</b>	<b>6,286</b>	<b>5,080</b>	<b>3,860</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	4,730	4,753	5,090	5,090	5,090
Other provisions	213	300	350	400	450
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>4,943</b>	<b>5,053</b>	<b>5,440</b>	<b>5,490</b>	<b>5,540</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>17,754</b>	<b>17,211</b>	<b>17,460</b>	<b>17,080</b>	<b>17,139</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>10,589</b>	<b>9,267</b>	<b>9,155</b>	<b>9,094</b>	<b>9,104</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	1,823	1,823	1,823	1,823	1,823
Reserves	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	6,253	4,931	4,819	4,758	4,768
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>10,589</b>	<b>9,267</b>	<b>9,155</b>	<b>9,094</b>	<b>9,104</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	6,253	2,513	1,823	<b>10,589</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(1,322)	-	-	<b>(1,322)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>4,931</b>	<b>2,513</b>	<b>1,823</b>	<b>9,267</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	1,907	2,410	1,789	995	904
Appropriations	17,149	16,964	17,079	17,196	17,331
Interest	165	200	200	200	200
Net GST received	390	194	192	182	190
Other cash received	2,046	2,012	2,012	2,012	2,012
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>21,657</b>	<b>21,780</b>	<b>21,272</b>	<b>20,585</b>	<b>20,637</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	15,784	15,941	15,341	15,341	16,193
Suppliers	3,244	2,589	2,266	2,140	1,158
Interest payments on lease liability	99	128	111	93	75
Net GST paid	390	194	192	182	190
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>19,517</b>	<b>18,852</b>	<b>17,910</b>	<b>17,756</b>	<b>17,616</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>2,140</b>	<b>2,928</b>	<b>3,362</b>	<b>2,829</b>	<b>3,021</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of investments	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	623	246	151	402	153
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(623)</b>	<b>(246)</b>	<b>(151)</b>	<b>(402)</b>	<b>(153)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	998	1,042	1,092	1,143	1,148
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>998</b>	<b>1,042</b>	<b>1,092</b>	<b>1,143</b>	<b>1,148</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(998)</b>	<b>(1,042)</b>	<b>(1,092)</b>	<b>(1,143)</b>	<b>(1,148)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>1,640</b>	<b>2,119</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>1,720</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	13,150	13,669	15,309	17,428	18,712
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>13,669</b>	<b>15,309</b>	<b>17,428</b>	<b>18,712</b>	<b>20,432</b>



**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	623	246	151	402	153
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>153</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	623	246	151	402	153
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>153</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	13,188	950	5,162	<b>19,300</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(2,770)	(551)	(3,928)	<b>(7,249)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>10,418</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>1,234</b>	<b>12,051</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	84	162	<b>246</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>246</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(244)	(206)	(144)	<b>(594)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense – RoU	(1,204)	-	-	<b>(1,204)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(1,448)</b>	<b>(206)</b>	<b>(144)</b>	<b>(1,798)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	13,188	1,034	5,324	<b>19,546</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(3,014)	(757)	(4,072)	<b>(7,843)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,204)	-	-	<b>(1,204)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>8,970</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>1,252</b>	<b>10,499</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# **INDEPENDENT HOSPITAL PRICING AUTHORITY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# INDEPENDENT HOSPITAL PRICING AUTHORITY

IHPA

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>284</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	284
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	285
1.3 Budget Measures .....	285
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>286</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	286
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>291</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	291
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	292

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government is working with state and territory governments to implement reforms to the health system to improve health outcomes for all Australians and ensure the sustainability of the health system.

The Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA) is responsible for determining the National Efficient Price (NEP) for public hospital services through the analysis of data on the actual activities and costs of public hospitals services. IHPA also determines the National Efficient Cost (NEC), which is used when Activity Based Funding is not suitable for funding, such as in the case of small rural public hospitals.

In 2020-21, IHPA will continue to further develop and implement pricing for safety and quality into the funding of public hospital services, consistent with the Addendum to the National Health Reform Agreement signed in 2017.

On 29 May 2020, the Commonwealth and all state and territory governments signed the Addendum to the Agreement, continuing these arrangements for the period 2020-25.

IHPA is responsible for developing national classifications for healthcare and other services delivered by public hospitals and, as required, resolving disputes on cost-shifting and cross-border issues. It also provides advice and reports to the Australian Government and the public.

IHPA publishes an annual Pricing Framework for Australian Public Hospital Services that outlines the principles, criteria and methodology used by IHPA to determine the NEP for services provided by hospitals on an activity basis, and the NEC for services that are block funded.

As prescribed in the *National Health Reform Act 2011*, the Clinical Advisory Committee, Jurisdictional Advisory Committee and other advisory committees advise on matters relating to the functions of IHPA. These committees ensure the underlying principles applied to setting the NEP and NEC are both clinically relevant and technically appropriate.

IHPA is independent of the Commonwealth and state and territory governments.

The role and functions of IHPA are set out in the *National Health Reform Act 2011*. IHPA is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of IHPA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.ihoa.gov.au/who-we-are/corporate-plan](http://www.ihoa.gov.au/who-we-are/corporate-plan)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: IHPA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July</b>	13,896	14,119
<b>Funds from Government</b>		
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	-	-
Other services <sup>(b)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total annual appropriations</b>	-	-
<b>Amounts received from related entities <sup>(c)</sup></b>		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	15,024	14,993
Amounts from other entities	-	-
<b>Total amounts received from related entities</b>	<b>15,024</b>	<b>14,993</b>
<b>Total funds from Government</b>	<b>15,024</b>	<b>14,993</b>
<b>Funds from other sources</b>		
Interest	56	20
Sale of goods and services	804	750
Other	-	-
<b>Total funds from other sources</b>	<b>860</b>	<b>770</b>
<b>Total net resourcing for IHPA</b>	<b>29,780</b>	<b>29,882</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	1	1

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

<sup>(c)</sup> Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

## 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to IHPA.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### **Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement for IHPA can be found at: <https://www.ihpa.gov.au/who-we-are/corporate-information>

### **2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE**

#### **Outcome 1**

Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities

#### **Program Contributing to Outcome 1**

**Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations**



## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)<sup>2</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</b>            ACSQHC works with IHPA through a joint working party to consider options for their respective governing bodies on approaches to ensuring safety and quality in the provision of healthcare services to fulfil the relevant requirements of the National Health Reform Agreement.</p>
<p><b>Department of Health (Health)</b>  <b>Program 2.7: Hospital Services</b>            Health has policy responsibility for public and private hospital services, including the Commonwealth Government funding contribution for public hospital services. This includes policy responsibility for the implementation of Activity Based Funding under the National Health Reform Agreement.</p>
<p><b>National Health Funding Body (NHFB)<sup>3</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b>            The NHFB works with IHPA to provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the Administrator in enabling and supporting more transparent and efficient public hospital funding and reporting.</p>
<p><b>National Health Funding Pool (the Administrator)<sup>4</sup></b>  <b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b>            The Administrator, with support from the NHFB, is responsible for the calculation and advising the Commonwealth Treasurer of the Commonwealth contribution to the National Health Funding Pool under the National Health Reform Agreement.</p>

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

<sup>4</sup> Ibid.

## Budgeted Expenses for IHPA

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for IHPA**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations</b>					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services	-	-	-	-	-
Amounts from related entities	15,024	14,993	14,903	14,861	14,917
Revenues from independent sources	860	770	1,020	820	1,070
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(a)</sup>	7,722	7,562	7,518	7,630	7,658
Operating deficit (surplus)	(849)	95	54	8	(78)
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>22,757</b>	<b>23,420</b>	<b>23,495</b>	<b>23,319</b>	<b>23,567</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>22,757</b>	<b>23,420</b>	<b>23,495</b>	<b>23,319</b>	<b>23,567</b>
	2019-20	2020-21			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	1	1			

<sup>(a)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year are primarily comprised of staff salary and shared services received free of charge from Department of Health.

## Planned Performance for IHPA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for IHPA**

Outcome 1		
Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities.		
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations		
IHPA promotes improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services by providing independent advice to the Commonwealth and state and territory governments regarding the efficient price of healthcare services, and by developing and implementing robust systems to support Activity Based Funding for those services.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Determine the National Efficient Price (NEP) and National Efficient Cost (NEC) for public hospital services.</li> <li>Develop safety and quality measures for inclusion in the NEP in future years.</li> <li>Develop and refine new and existing hospital activity classifications through specialist input from clinicians and other stakeholders to support a national Activity Based Funding system.</li> <li>Establish and maintain national costing standards, and ensure effective collection and processing of costing information to support Activity Based Funding outcomes.</li> <li>Develop and maintain standards for activity data collections, including the publication of a quarterly report outlining jurisdictional compliance with the data requirements and data standards as set out in the annual Three Year Data Plan.</li> <li>Investigate and make recommendations concerning cost-shifting disputes and cross-border disputes between states and territories.</li> </ul>		
Performance Criteria		
Publish the Pricing Framework for Australian Public Hospital Services (Pricing Framework) outlining the principles, scope and methodology to be adopted in the Determination of the NEP and NEC.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
Published the 2020-21 Pricing Framework on 5 December 2019.	Publish the Pricing Framework annually by 31 December.	As per 2020-21.
Publish an annual Determination of the NEP and NEC for the coming financial year, along with other information supporting the efficient funding of public hospital services.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
Published the NEP and NEC Determinations for 2019-20 on 2 March 2020.	Publish the NEP and NEC Determinations annually by 31 March.	As per 2020-21.

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – IHPA

<b>Develop and maintain Activity Based Funding classifications.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Data collection for the costing study of the Australian Non-Admitted Care Classification system Version 1.0 commenced in October 2019. <sup>5</sup>	Finalise the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Australian Modification of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases 12th Edition; and</li> <li>– Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups Version 11.0.</li> </ul>	Finalise the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Subacute and Non-Acute Patient Classification Version 5.0 by July 2022;</li> <li>– Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups Version 12.0 in July 2023;</li> <li>– Australian Mental Health Care Classification 2.0 in 2023; and</li> <li>– Australian Modification of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases 13th edition in 2023.</li> </ul>
<b>Ensure effective collection and processing of costing information to support Activity Based Funding outcomes.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
The annual National Hospital Cost Data collection was completed on 11 February 2020.	Complete the annual National Hospital Cost Data Collection by March 2021.	As per 2020-21.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
To determine the NEP and the NEC for public hospital services.		

<sup>5</sup> Data collection for the costing study has been suspended due to the need for hospitals to focus on the response to the COVID-19 outbreak. It is anticipated that the data collection will recommence when non-admitted services have stabilised.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to IHPA.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

The operational functions of IHPA were transferred to the Department of Health (the Department) on 1 July 2016, with the Board, Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and functions retained.

Under a memorandum of understanding arrangement executed in June 2016, the Department of Health's staff are seconded to IHPA under direct control of IHPA's CEO to support its functions. The cost of these services are provided to IHPA as resources free of charge.

In the 2020-21 financial year, IHPA's total budget expenditure estimate is \$23.4 million. IHPA is funded through both payments from the Department and funds from own source income. Own source income is primarily derived from sales of intellectual property relating to the Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups (AR-DRG) classification systems.

##### Balance Sheet

IHPA's net assets are expected to remain stable over the forward estimates.

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	7,982	7,983	8,015	8,040	8,065
Supplier expenses	13,224	14,258	14,362	14,223	14,461
Depreciation and amortisation	1,323	1,111	1,058	1,004	998
Net Losses from Sale of Assets	153	-	-	-	-
Interest on RoU	75	68	60	52	43
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>22,757</b>	<b>23,420</b>	<b>23,495</b>	<b>23,319</b>	<b>23,567</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services <sup>(a)</sup>	15,828	15,743	15,903	15,661	15,967
Interest	56	20	20	20	20
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>15,884</b>	<b>15,763</b>	<b>15,923</b>	<b>15,681</b>	<b>15,987</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other <sup>(b)</sup>	7,722	7,562	7,518	7,630	7,658
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>7,722</b>	<b>7,562</b>	<b>7,518</b>	<b>7,630</b>	<b>7,658</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>23,606</b>	<b>23,325</b>	<b>23,441</b>	<b>23,311</b>	<b>23,645</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>(849)</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>(78)</b>
Revenue from Government	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>(95)</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>(95)</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>(95)</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>78</b>

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)****Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>(95)</b>	<b>(54)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>78</b>
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	772	772	772	772	772
less lease principal repayments	(638)	(677)	(718)	(764)	(850)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

<sup>(a)</sup> Payments from Department of Health and funds from own sources.<sup>(b)</sup> Primarily comprised of staff salary and shared services received free of charge from Department of Health.

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	14,119	14,300	14,450	14,519	14,679
Receivables	199	306	225	225	226
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>14,318</b>	<b>14,606</b>	<b>14,675</b>	<b>14,744</b>	<b>14,905</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	7,798	6,857	5,891	4,920	3,956
Property, plant and equipment	2	10	12	13	14
Intangibles	177	59	-	-	-
Prepayments	161	161	161	161	161
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>8,138</b>	<b>7,087</b>	<b>6,064</b>	<b>5,094</b>	<b>4,131</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>22,456</b>	<b>21,693</b>	<b>20,739</b>	<b>19,838</b>	<b>19,036</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	2,416	2,426	2,244	2,115	2,085
Other payables	12	12	12	12	12
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>2,428</b>	<b>2,438</b>	<b>2,256</b>	<b>2,127</b>	<b>2,097</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	6,433	5,756	5,038	4,274	3,424
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>6,433</b>	<b>5,756</b>	<b>5,038</b>	<b>4,274</b>	<b>3,424</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	101	100	100	100	100
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>8,962</b>	<b>8,294</b>	<b>7,394</b>	<b>6,501</b>	<b>5,621</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>13,494</b>	<b>13,399</b>	<b>13,345</b>	<b>13,337</b>	<b>13,415</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	400	400	400	400	400
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	13,094	12,999	12,945	12,937	13,015
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>13,494</b>	<b>13,399</b>	<b>13,345</b>	<b>13,337</b>	<b>13,415</b>



**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	13,094	-	400	<b>13,494</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(95)	-	-	<b>(95)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>12,999</b>	-	<b>400</b>	<b>13,399</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	1,715	750	1,000	800	1,049
Interest	67	20	20	20	20
Net GST received	1,681	1,315	1,350	1,345	1,370
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	15,024	14,993	14,903	14,861	14,917
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>18,487</b>	<b>17,078</b>	<b>17,273</b>	<b>17,026</b>	<b>17,356</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	835	840	860	880	900
Suppliers	14,988	15,252	15,450	15,226	15,368
Interest payments on lease liability	75	68	60	52	43
Net GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>15,898</b>	<b>16,160</b>	<b>16,370</b>	<b>16,158</b>	<b>16,311</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>2,589</b>	<b>918</b>	<b>903</b>	<b>868</b>	<b>1,045</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,728	60	35	35	35
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,728</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(1,728)</b>	<b>(60)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>(35)</b>	<b>(35)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	638	677	718	764	850
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>638</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>850</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(638)</b>	<b>(677)</b>	<b>(718)</b>	<b>(764)</b>	<b>(850)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>160</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	13,896	14,119	14,300	14,450	14,519
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>14,119</b>	<b>14,300</b>	<b>14,450</b>	<b>14,519</b>	<b>14,679</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	1,728	60	35	35	35
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>1,728</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	1,728	60	35	35	35
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>1,728</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	1,847	6	787	<b>2,640</b>
Gross book value - RoU	6,884	-	-	<b>6,884</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(161)	(4)	(610)	<b>(775)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(772)	-	-	<b>(772)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>7,798</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>7,977</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	50	10	-	<b>60</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(219)	(2)	(118)	<b>(339)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(772)	-	-	<b>(772)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(991)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(118)</b>	<b>(1,111)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	1,897	16	787	<b>2,700</b>
Gross book value - RoU	6,884	-	-	<b>6,884</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(380)	(6)	(728)	<b>(1,114)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,544)	-	-	<b>(1,544)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>6,857</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>6,926</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# **NATIONAL BLOOD AUTHORITY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# NATIONAL BLOOD AUTHORITY

**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources ..... 302**

1.1 Strategic Direction Statement ..... 302

1.2 Entity Resource Statement ..... 303

1.3 Budget Measures ..... 304

**Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance..... 305**

2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance ..... 305

**Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements ..... 310**

3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements ..... 310

3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables ..... 312



## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The focus of the National Blood Authority (the NBA) is saving and improving Australian lives through a world-class blood supply. On behalf of all Australian governments, the NBA pursues this focus through the following five strategies:

- Provide a safe, secure and affordable supply of blood and blood-related products and services;
- Drive performance improvement in the Australian blood sector;
- Promote a best practice model of management and use of blood and blood-related products and services;
- Develop policy and provide policy advice on the sustainability of the blood sector; and
- Be a high-performing organisation.

In 2020-21, the NBA will continue to negotiate and manage critical contracts for the ongoing supply of fresh blood, as well as for products including fractionated and recombinant blood products<sup>2</sup>. This includes managing the Deed of Agreement for all blood and related services from the Australian Red Cross Lifeblood (Lifeblood), and managing the substantial funding provided by the Australian Government and state and territory governments for Lifeblood's operations. It also includes substantial contracts with domestic and multi-national commercial suppliers of blood-related products.

The NBA will continue to work with all Australian governments and stakeholders to implement an efficient, demand-driven blood supply system that is highly responsive to clinical needs and based on evidence and good clinical practice. The NBA will undertake work to improve the clinical use of blood and blood-related products, respond to new and emerging evidence, assess and review new products and therapies and recognise the growing cost of blood products and the challenges of global supply and demand issues for plasma-derived products.

The role and functions of the NBA are set out in the *National Blood Authority Act 2003*. The NBA is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the NBA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.blood.gov.au/about-nba](http://www.blood.gov.au/about-nba)

<sup>2</sup> Fractionated products are those derived from human plasma where recombinant products are those manufactured through commercial scale expression of proteins from cell lines modified using recombinant gene technology.



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: NBA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	9,800	10,054
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	5,681	5,510
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	4,269	250
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	617	645
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>10,567</b>	<b>6,405</b>
<b>Special accounts <sup>(e)</sup></b>		
Appropriation receipts	10,567	6,405
Non-appropriation receipts	4,703	3,875
<b>Total special account</b>	<b>15,270</b>	<b>10,280</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts <sup>(f)</sup>	(10,567)	(6,405)
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>25,070</b>	<b>20,334</b>

**Table 1.1: NBA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	837,107	921,866
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	3,630	1,978
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>3,630</b>	<b>1,978</b>
<b>Special accounts <sup>(e)</sup></b>		
Appropriation receipts	3,630	1,978
Appropriation receipts - other entities <sup>(g)</sup>	759,479	844,970
Non-appropriation receipts	440,349	510,557
<b>Total special accounts</b>	<b>1,203,458</b>	<b>1,357,505</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts <sup>(f)</sup>	(3,630)	(1,978)
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>2,040,565</b>	<b>2,279,371</b>
<b>Total resourcing for NBA</b>	<b>2,065,635</b>	<b>2,299,705</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	55	52

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Bill/Act (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

<sup>(e)</sup> For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the NBA for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

<sup>(f)</sup> Appropriation receipts included above.

<sup>(g)</sup> Appropriation receipts from the Department of Health.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to the NBA.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement for the NBA can be found at: [www.blood.gov.au/about-nba](http://www.blood.gov.au/about-nba)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)<sup>3</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care</b> The ACSQHC works closely with the NBA in relation to the <i>National Safety and Quality Health Service Standard 7: Blood Management</i>. This supports the NBA in administering the National Blood Agreement.</p>
<p><b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis</b> Health, in collaboration with state and territory governments, has policy responsibility for ensuring Australians have access to an adequate, safe, secure and affordable blood supply. This includes supporting the NBA to administer the national blood arrangements.</p>

---

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

## Budgeted Expenses for the NBA

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the NBA**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	3,630	1,978	-	-	-
to National Blood Authority Account	(3,630)	(1,978)	-	-	-
to National Managed Fund (Blood and Blood Products) Special Account	-	-	-	-	-
Special accounts					
National Blood Authority Account	1,177,641	1,347,481	1,438,785	1,612,136	1,718,631
National Managed Fund (Blood and Blood Products) Special Account	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	5,681	5,510	5,497	5,497	5,516
to National Blood Authority Account	(6,187)	(6,172)	(6,212)	(6,249)	(6,163)
Special accounts					
National Blood Authority Account	9,248	8,758	8,753	8,508	8,449
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	1,218	1,213	1,264	1,343	1,324
Operating deficit (surplus)	296	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>1,187,897</b>	<b>1,356,790</b>	<b>1,448,087</b>	<b>1,621,235</b>	<b>1,727,757</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>1,187,897</b>	<b>1,356,790</b>	<b>1,448,087</b>	<b>1,621,235</b>	<b>1,727,757</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	55	52			

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)', 'Supply Act (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for the NBA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the NBA**

Outcome 1		
Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements.		
Program Objective – Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management		
<p>The National Blood Authority is a statutory entity that manages and coordinates arrangements for the supply of blood and blood-related products and services on behalf of all Australian governments in accordance with the National Blood Agreement.</p> <p>The primary objectives of the National Blood Agreement are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• provide an adequate, safe, secure and affordable supply of blood and blood-related products and services; and</li> <li>• promote the safe, high quality management and use of blood and blood-related products and services in Australia.</li> </ul>		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work with all Australian governments to determine the clinical requirements for blood and blood-related products, and develop and manage an annual supply plan and budget.</li> <li>• Negotiate and manage national contracts with suppliers of blood and blood-related products to obtain the products needed.</li> <li>• Assess blood supply risk and develop commensurate contingency planning.</li> <li>• Support the work of all Australian governments to improve the way blood products are governed, managed and used. Develop and facilitate strategies and programs to improve the safety, quality and effectiveness of blood usage, particularly in the areas of national standards, criteria, guidelines, and data capture and analysis.</li> <li>• Collaborate with key stakeholders to provide expert advice to support government policy development, including identification of emerging risks, developments, trends and new opportunities.</li> <li>• Manage the evaluation of proposals for blood sector improvements, including proposals for new products, technologies and system changes.</li> <li>• Provide secretariat support to the Jurisdictional Blood Committee.</li> </ul>		
Performance Criteria		
A safe, secure and affordable supply of blood and blood-related products for Australia.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
<p>Blood and blood-related products were available to meet clinical requirements.</p> <p>No event or crisis occurred that activated the National Blood Supply Contingency Plan.</p>	<p>Blood and blood-related products are available to meet clinical requirements.</p> <p>Multiple contracts from diverse sources for relevant blood products are in place and managed.</p>	As per 2020-21.

The supply outcome is within 5% of the National Supply Plan & Budget approved by governments.				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
<5% variation	<5% variation	<5% variation	<5% variation	<5% variation
2019-20 Result				
<5% variation				
Appropriate access and use of immunoglobulin (Ig), as indicated by clinical demand against approved access Criteria <sup>4</sup> .				
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
N/A <sup>5</sup>	<10% growth in Ig demand under approved Criteria.	<9% growth in Ig demand under approved Criteria.	<8% growth in Ig demand under approved Criteria.	<8% growth in Ig demand under approved Criteria.
National performance reporting and benchmarking across the Australian blood sector.				
2019-20 Result		2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target	
Performance and benchmark reporting was made available and has been published on the NBA website <sup>6</sup> .		Publish performance reporting and benchmarking information on the NBA website for the blood sector community.	As per 2020-21.	
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
Saving and improving Australian lives through a world-class blood supply.				

<sup>4</sup> For further information about the criteria, refer to the Ig governance website, available at: [www.criteria.blood.gov.au](http://www.criteria.blood.gov.au)

<sup>5</sup> This is a new performance criterion for 2020-21, therefore there is no result for 2019-20.

<sup>6</sup> For further information about Performance and Benchmark reporting, refer to the NBA website, available at: [www.blood.gov.au/data-analysis-reporting](http://www.blood.gov.au/data-analysis-reporting)

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements that provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the NBA.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

This statement illustrates the expected financial results for the NBA by identifying accrual expenses and revenues showing the net cost of services.

The NBA's operational costs are funded jointly by the Australian Government and state and territory governments, on a 63 per cent: 37 per cent basis via annual contributions. All NBA receipts and payments are accounted for through special accounts.

The income statement deficit in the Budget year and forward years is as a result of the Government's decision to no longer fund for depreciation via an operating appropriation.

##### Balance Sheet

Special account accumulated funds are held within the Official Public Account and included as cash and cash equivalents in the Balance Sheet. The NBA always maintains sufficient accumulated funds to cover employee entitlements and other liabilities.



## **Administered Resources**

### **Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government**

The NBA's administered accounts include contributions from all states and territories and the Australian Government for the supply of blood and blood -related products for 2020-21. Each year the NBA formulates the National Supply Plan and Budget which is derived from demand estimates provided by states and territories.

### **Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government**

The schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government illustrates normal movements in non-financial assets and liabilities. Special account accumulated funds are held within the Official Public Account and included as Cash and cash equivalents in the Balance Sheet. The balance of Receivables represents GST payments made to suppliers which are recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office.

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	7,688	6,639	6,712	6,712	6,909
Supplier expenses	1,855	2,157	2,090	1,832	1,576
Depreciation and amortisation	1,152	1,147	1,198	1,277	1,258
Interest on RoU	19	21	10	25	25
Write-down and impairment of assets	47	-	-	-	-
Finance costs	1	7	7	5	5
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>10,762</b>	<b>9,971</b>	<b>10,017</b>	<b>9,851</b>	<b>9,773</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	4,269	250	250	250	250
Other revenue	434	3,625	3,619	3,622	3,634
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>4,703</b>	<b>3,875</b>	<b>3,869</b>	<b>3,872</b>	<b>3,884</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	66	66	66	66	66
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>4,769</b>	<b>3,941</b>	<b>3,935</b>	<b>3,938</b>	<b>3,950</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>5,993</b>	<b>6,030</b>	<b>6,082</b>	<b>5,913</b>	<b>5,823</b>
Revenue from Government	5,681	5,510	5,497	5,497	5,516
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(312)</b>	<b>(520)</b>	<b>(585)</b>	<b>(416)</b>	<b>(307)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(312)</b>	<b>(520)</b>	<b>(585)</b>	<b>(416)</b>	<b>(307)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	159	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(520)</b>	<b>(585)</b>	<b>(416)</b>	<b>(307)</b>

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services)  
for the period ended 30 June (continued)****Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(153)</b>	<b>(520)</b>	<b>(585)</b>	<b>(416)</b>	<b>(307)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	478	540	591	799	408
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	674	607	607	478	850
less lease principal repayments	(703)	(627)	(613)	(861)	(951)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	8,820	8,827	8,834	8,834	7,883
Receivables	1,503	1,503	1,503	1,503	2,101
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>10,323</b>	<b>10,330</b>	<b>10,337</b>	<b>10,337</b>	<b>9,984</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	2,119	1,841	1,059	6,003	5,365
Property, plant and equipment	570	636	639	762	630
Intangibles	112	312	521	103	262
Other	184	184	184	184	184
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>2,985</b>	<b>2,973</b>	<b>2,403</b>	<b>7,052</b>	<b>6,441</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>13,308</b>	<b>13,303</b>	<b>12,740</b>	<b>17,389</b>	<b>16,425</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	129	129	129	124	124
Other payables	437	584	584	584	584
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>713</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>708</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	1,609	1,471	843	5,264	4,313
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>1,609</b>	<b>1,471</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>5,264</b>	<b>4,313</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	2,742	2,596	2,596	2,596	2,596
Other provisions	173	180	187	192	192
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>2,915</b>	<b>2,776</b>	<b>2,783</b>	<b>2,788</b>	<b>2,788</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>5,090</b>	<b>4,960</b>	<b>4,339</b>	<b>8,760</b>	<b>7,809</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>8,218</b>	<b>8,343</b>	<b>8,401</b>	<b>8,629</b>	<b>8,616</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	5,799	6,444	7,087	7,731	8,378
Reserves	619	619	619	619	619
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	1,800	1,280	695	279	(381)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>8,218</b>	<b>8,343</b>	<b>8,401</b>	<b>8,629</b>	<b>8,616</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/ capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	1,800	619	5,799	<b>8,218</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(520)	-	-	<b>(520)</b>
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	645	<b>645</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>6,444</b>	<b>8,343</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	5,681	5,510	5,497	5,497	4,918
Good and services	4,675	250	250	250	250
Net GST received	319	-	-	-	-
Other cash received	-	3,625	3,619	3,622	3,634
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>10,675</b>	<b>9,385</b>	<b>9,366</b>	<b>9,369</b>	<b>8,802</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	7,288	6,639	6,712	6,712	7,262
Suppliers	2,797	2,091	2,024	1,771	1,510
Interest payments on lease liability	20	21	10	25	25
Net GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>10,105</b>	<b>8,751</b>	<b>8,746</b>	<b>8,508</b>	<b>8,797</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>634</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	229	645	643	644	652
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>652</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(229)</b>	<b>(645)</b>	<b>(643)</b>	<b>(644)</b>	<b>(652)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	506	645	643	644	647
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>506</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>647</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	703	627	613	861	951
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>861</b>	<b>951</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(197)</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>(217)</b>	<b>(304)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(951)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	8,677	8,820	8,827	8,834	8,834
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>8,821</b>	<b>8,827</b>	<b>8,834</b>	<b>8,834</b>	<b>7,883</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	617	645	643	644	647
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>647</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	617	645	643	644	647
<b>Total items</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>647</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(a)</sup>	617	645	643	644	647
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>647</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	229	645	643	644	652
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>652</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	520	726	3,763	<b>5,009</b>
Gross book value - RoU	2,303	-	-	<b>2,303</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(30)	(149)	(3,657)	<b>(3,836)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(674)	-	-	<b>(674)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>2,119</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>2,802</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	179	466	<b>645</b>
By purchase - internal resources	489	-	-	<b>489</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>1,134</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(160)	(120)	(260)	<b>(540)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(607)	-	-	<b>(607)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(767)</b>	<b>(120)</b>	<b>(260)</b>	<b>(1,147)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	520	905	4,229	<b>5,654</b>
Gross book value - RoU	2,792	-	-	<b>2,792</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(190)	(269)	(3,917)	<b>(4,376)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,281)	-	-	<b>(1,281)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>1,841</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>2,789</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Employee benefits	772	-	-	-	-
Suppliers	1,174,839	1,347,081	1,438,785	1,612,136	1,718,631
Grants	745	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	1,285	400	-	-	-
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>1,177,641</b>	<b>1,347,481</b>	<b>1,438,785</b>	<b>1,612,136</b>	<b>1,718,631</b>
<b>INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
<b>Non-taxation</b>					
Sales of goods and services	451,528	506,411	540,740	605,023	644,776
Interest	3,419	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Other non-tax revenue	759,479	844,970	903,045	1,012,113	1,078,855
<b>Total non-taxation revenue</b>	<b>1,214,426</b>	<b>1,355,527</b>	<b>1,447,931</b>	<b>1,621,282</b>	<b>1,727,777</b>
<b>Total revenues administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>1,214,426</b>	<b>1,355,527</b>	<b>1,447,931</b>	<b>1,621,282</b>	<b>1,727,777</b>
<b>Total income administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>1,214,426</b>	<b>1,355,527</b>	<b>1,447,931</b>	<b>1,621,282</b>	<b>1,727,777</b>



**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	193,100	199,378	204,378	209,378	214,378
Receivables	45,092	45,092	45,092	45,092	45,092
Investments	133,800	137,946	142,092	146,238	150,384
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>371,992</b>	<b>382,416</b>	<b>391,562</b>	<b>400,708</b>	<b>409,854</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	7	7	7	7	7
Intangibles	5,939	5,249	5,249	5,249	5,249
Inventories	113,529	113,529	113,529	113,529	113,529
Other	58,407	58,697	58,697	58,697	58,697
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>177,882</b>	<b>177,482</b>	<b>177,482</b>	<b>177,482</b>	<b>177,482</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>549,874</b>	<b>559,898</b>	<b>569,044</b>	<b>578,190</b>	<b>587,336</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	55,178	55,178	55,178	55,178	55,178
Other	104,475	104,475	104,475	104,475	104,475
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>	<b>159,653</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Commonwealth contributions	759,479	844,970	903,045	1,012,113	1,078,855
State and territory contributions	436,518	506,411	540,740	605,023	644,776
Interest	3,831	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Net GST received	117,639	146,327	159,666	169,666	179,666
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>1,317,467</b>	<b>1,501,854</b>	<b>1,607,597</b>	<b>1,790,948</b>	<b>1,907,443</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	772	-	-	-	-
Suppliers	1,179,433	1,347,081	1,438,785	1,612,136	1,718,631
Grant payments	745	-	-	-	-
Net GST paid	110,056	146,327	159,666	169,666	179,666
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>1,291,006</b>	<b>1,493,408</b>	<b>1,598,451</b>	<b>1,781,802</b>	<b>1,898,297</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>26,461</b>	<b>8,446</b>	<b>9,146</b>	<b>9,146</b>	<b>9,146</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Proceeds from sale of investments	70,000	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of investments	74,000	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,327	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>75,327</b>	<b>4,146</b>	<b>4,146</b>	<b>4,146</b>	<b>4,146</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(5,327)</b>	<b>(4,146)</b>	<b>(4,146)</b>	<b>(4,146)</b>	<b>(4,146)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>21,135</b>	<b>4,300</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	168,335	193,100	199,378	204,378	209,378
Cash from the OPA for:					
- special accounts	1,273,437	1,554,044	1,684,199	1,806,204	1,727,777
- appropriations	3,630	1,978	-	-	-
Cash to the OPA for:					
- special accounts	(1,273,437)	(1,554,044)	(1,684,199)	(1,806,204)	(1,727,777)
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>193,100</b>	<b>199,378</b>	<b>204,378</b>	<b>209,378</b>	<b>214,378</b>

OPA = Official Public Account

**Table 3.10: Schedule of Administered Capital Budget (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	1,327	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>1,327</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

<sup>(a)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.11: Statement of Administered Asset Movements (Budget Year 2020-21)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	-	89	10,821	<b>10,910</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(82)	(5,172)	<b>(5,254)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>5,649</b>	<b>5,656</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	-	(400)	<b>(400)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(400)</b>	<b>(400)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	-	89	10,821	<b>10,910</b>
Gross book value - RoU	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(82)	(5,572)	<b>(5,654)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>5,249</b>	<b>5,256</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# **NATIONAL HEALTH FUNDING BODY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# NATIONAL HEALTH FUNDING BODY

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>326</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	326
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	327
1.3 Budget Measures .....	328
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>329</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	329
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>333</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	333
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	334

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The National Health Funding Body (the NHFB) is responsible for improving transparency in public hospital funding in Australia. The NHFB's primary functions are to assist the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool (the Administrator) in:

- calculating and advising the Commonwealth Treasurer of the Commonwealth's contribution to public hospital funding in each state and territory;
- reconciling estimated and actual public hospital services, and adjusting Commonwealth payments;
- undertaking funding integrity analysis to identify public hospital services that potentially received funding through other Commonwealth programs;
- monitoring payments of Commonwealth, state and territory public hospital funding into the National Health Funding Pool, including each state and territory Pool Account;
- making payments from each state and territory Pool Account to each Local Hospital Network;
- reporting publically on National Health Reform (NHR) Agreement funding, payments and services; and
- developing and providing rolling three-year data plans to the Commonwealth, states and territories.

The Administrator and the NHFB were established through the Council of Australian Governments' NHR Agreement of August 2011.

The Administrator is independent of Commonwealth, state and territory governments. The functions of the Administrator are set out in the *National Health Reform Act 2011* and common provisions in relevant state and territory legislation. The NHFB is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the NHFB, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.publichospitalfunding.gov.au/publications](http://www.publichospitalfunding.gov.au/publications)



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: NHFB Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	1,087	770
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	5,570	6,704
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(c)</sup>	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(d)</sup>	-	-
Other services <sup>(e)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>5,570</b>	<b>6,704</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>6,657</b>	<b>7,474</b>
<b>Total resourcing for NHFB</b>	<b>6,657</b>	<b>7,474</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	19	21

All figures are GST exclusive.

Prepared on resourcing (i.e. appropriation available) basis.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Revenue of \$446k related to the 2020-21 Departmental appropriation was recognised in 2019-20. This amount was in relation to additional funding provided to support the National Partnership on COVID-19 Response.

<sup>(c)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(d)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(e)</sup> Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the NHFB are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: NHFB 2020-21 Budget Measures**

		2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Program		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>COVID-19 Response Package — emergency response</b> <sup>(a) (b)</sup>						
National Health Funding Body						
Departmental payment	1.1	446	679	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>446</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> This measure was announced in the 2020 Economic and Fiscal Update.

<sup>(b)</sup> The NHFB is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2 Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement for the NHFB can be found at: [www.publichospitalfunding.gov.au/publications](http://www.publichospitalfunding.gov.au/publications)

NHFB

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration**

### Linked Programs

#### Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1

##### Department of Health (Health)

##### Program 2.7: Hospital Services

##### Program 4.7: Health Benefit Compliance

Health has policy responsibility for public and private hospital services, including the Commonwealth Government funding contribution for public hospital services. This includes policy responsibility for the Administrator and the National Health Funding Body.

Health has lead responsibility for the integrity of health benefits claims and associated compliance activities. The Administrator and the NHFB will work with the Commonwealth, states and territories on data matching and the identification of potential duplicate payments through other Commonwealth funded programs to ensure the same public hospital service is not funded twice.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of the Treasury (Treasury)</b> <b>Program 1.5: Assistance to the States for Healthcare Services</b> Treasury, on behalf of the Government, provides financial assistance to the states and territories to be spent in the delivery of health care services. Payments are transferred on the dates specified in the Intergovernmental Agreement on Federal Financial Relations.
<b>Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA)<sup>2</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Public Hospital Price Determinations</b> IHPA determines the National Efficient Price (NEP), the price applied to activity-based funded hospital services, and the National Efficient Cost (NEC), the price applied to block funded hospital services. The NEP and the NEC serve as major determinants of the level of Commonwealth Government funding for public hospital services calculated by the Administrator.

### Budgeted Expenses for the NHFB

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the NHFB**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</b>					
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(a)</sup>	5,871	6,371	5,276	5,269	5,274
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(b)</sup>	609	853	853	853	853
Operating deficit (surplus)	(1,118)	(446)	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>5,362</b>	<b>6,778</b>	<b>6,129</b>	<b>6,122</b>	<b>6,127</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>5,362</b>	<b>6,778</b>	<b>6,129</b>	<b>6,122</b>	<b>6,127</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>			
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	19	21			

<sup>(a)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(b)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

<sup>2</sup> Refer to the Independent Hospital Pricing Authority chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

## Planned Performance for the NHFB

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the NHFB**

Outcome 1		
Provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool.		
Program Objective – Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration		
The NHFB supports the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool (the Administrator) in paying and reporting Commonwealth, state and territory funding for public hospital services – responsible for more than \$55 billion a year. The NHFB ensures payments from the National Health Funding Pool are made in accordance with directions from the responsible state or territory Minister, and are in line with the National Health Reform (NHR) Agreement and the Addendum to the NHR Agreement (the Addendum).		
Delivery		
<p>Provide accurate and timely calculation of Commonwealth funding contributions by ensuring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the Treasurer of the Commonwealth is advised by the Administrator in a timely manner;</li> <li>Commonwealth funding calculations are accurate;</li> <li>funding entitlements reconcile to actual services delivered; and</li> <li>public hospital services are funded through the appropriate Commonwealth program.</li> </ul> <p>Provide best practice financial administration of the National Health Funding Pool by ensuring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>payments to each Local Hospital Network (LHN) accord with directions from responsible state and territory Ministers and align with service agreements; and</li> <li>the integrity of the Administrator's payments system is maintained in accordance with policies and procedures.</li> </ul> <p>Effectively report on public hospital funding by ensuring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ministers receive required information in a timely manner<sup>3</sup>;</li> <li>funding, payments and services are reported monthly and annually; and</li> <li>Commonwealth, state and territory compliance with the Administrator's Data Plan is reported quarterly.</li> </ul>		
Performance Criteria		
Accurate and timely calculation of Commonwealth funding contributions.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
Accurate payment advice was provided to the Commonwealth Treasurer in line with the National Health Reform (NHR) Agreement and supporting policies.	Accurate payment advice will be provided to the Commonwealth Treasurer in line with the NHR Agreement and supporting policies.	As per 2020-21.

<sup>3</sup> Further information regarding reporting timeframes will be available in the NHFB's 2020-21 Corporate Plan and 2020-21 Annual Report.

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – NHFB

<b>Best practice financial administration of the National Health Funding Pool.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
All payments to each Local Hospital Network (LHN) were made in alignment with directions from responsible state and territory Ministers.	All payments to each LHN are made in alignment with directions from responsible state and territory Ministers.	As per 2020-21.
<b>Effective reporting of public hospital funding.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
50% of monthly and quarterly reports on public hospital payments and services were published in a timely manner.	100% of monthly and quarterly reports on public hospital payments and services are published in a timely manner.	As per 2020-21.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
To support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator through best practice administration of public hospital funding.		

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements that provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the NHFB.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

The NHFB's appropriation revenue is largely in line with its statutory functions and the National Health Reform Agreement (the Agreement) agreed by the Council of Australian Governments.

The NHFB's departmental appropriation is allocated to fund employees carry out the NHFB's core functions to support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool. The remaining departmental appropriation is allocated to fund supplier expenses to further support the Administrator's obligations under the Agreement.

These expenses support the determination of the Commonwealth's contribution to National Health Reform funding, operation of the National Health Funding Pool Payments System, and the delivery of monthly and annual statutory reporting, as required under the *National Health Reform Act 2011*. The appropriation is also allocated to the review and assurance of data application, and controls over the processes and systems managed by the NHFB.

##### Balance Sheet

The NHFB has provided for expenditure on payments system and website development in 2018-19 and 2019-20.

Other assets and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the Budget and forward years.

##### Cash Flows

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses and capital expenditure.

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	2,978	3,296	3,363	3,429	3,498
Supplier expenses	1,855	2,703	1,990	1,921	1,861
Depreciation and amortisation	519	761	761	761	761
Interest on RoU	10	18	15	11	7
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>5,362</b>	<b>6,778</b>	<b>6,129</b>	<b>6,122</b>	<b>6,127</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Own-source revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	90	92	92	92	92
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>Total own-source revenue</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>5,272</b>	<b>6,686</b>	<b>6,037</b>	<b>6,030</b>	<b>6,035</b>
Revenue from Government	6,016	6,704	5,625	5,635	5,657
<b>Surplus (Deficit)</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>(412)</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>(378)</b>
<b>Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>(412)</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>(378)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>(412)</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>(378)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>744</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>(412)</b>	<b>(395)</b>	<b>(378)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	337	398	398	398	398
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	182	363	363	363	363
less lease principal repayments	(145)	(333)	(349)	(366)	(383)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>1,118</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset



**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	434	434	434	434	434
Trade and other receivables	1,148	1,594	1,594	1,594	1,594
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>1,582</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>2,028</b>	<b>2,028</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Intangibles	2,206	1,808	1,410	1,012	614
Land and buildings	1,977	1,604	1,241	878	515
Other	42	42	42	42	42
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>4,225</b>	<b>3,454</b>	<b>2,693</b>	<b>1,932</b>	<b>1,171</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>5,807</b>	<b>5,482</b>	<b>4,721</b>	<b>3,960</b>	<b>3,199</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	492	492	492	492	492
Other payables	137	137	137	137	137
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>629</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	2,003	1,672	1,323	957	574
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>2,003</b>	<b>1,672</b>	<b>1,323</b>	<b>957</b>	<b>574</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	863	935	935	935	935
Other	11	11	11	11	11
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>946</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>3,506</b>	<b>3,247</b>	<b>2,898</b>	<b>2,532</b>	<b>2,149</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>2,301</b>	<b>2,235</b>	<b>1,823</b>	<b>1,428</b>	<b>1,050</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	2,301	2,235	1,823	1,428	1,050
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>2,301</b>	<b>2,235</b>	<b>1,823</b>	<b>1,428</b>	<b>1,050</b>

NHFB

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/ capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	1,557	-	-	<b>1,557</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	744	-	-	<b>744</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>2,301</b>	-	-	<b>2,301</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	5,857	6,258	5,625	5,635	5,657
Net GST received	359	277	281	279	280
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>6,216</b>	<b>6,535</b>	<b>5,906</b>	<b>5,914</b>	<b>5,937</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	2,948	3,296	3,363	3,429	3,498
Interest payment on lease liability	10	18	15	11	7
Suppliers	1,764	2,888	2,179	2,108	1,769
Net GST paid	44	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>4,766</b>	<b>6,202</b>	<b>5,557</b>	<b>5,548</b>	<b>5,274</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>1,450</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>663</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	902	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(902)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	145	333	349	366	383
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>383</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(145)</b>	<b>(333)</b>	<b>(349)</b>	<b>(366)</b>	<b>(383)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>280</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	31	434	434	434	434
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>714</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-	-
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total items</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	936	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>936</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	936	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>936</b>	-	-	-	-

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	-	-	2,568	<b>2,568</b>
Gross book value - RoU	2,159	-	-	<b>2,159</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	-	(362)	<b>(362)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(182)	-	-	<b>(182)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>1,977</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,206</b>	<b>4,183</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	-	(398)	<b>(398)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(363)	-	-	<b>(363)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(363)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(398)</b>	<b>(761)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	-	-	2,568	<b>2,568</b>
Gross book value - RoU	2,149	-	-	<b>2,149</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	-	(760)	<b>(760)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(545)	-	-	<b>(545)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>1,604</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,808</b>	<b>3,412</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# **NATIONAL HEALTH AND MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL**

NHMRC

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**



# NATIONAL HEALTH AND MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>342</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	342
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	343
1.3 Budget Measures .....	344
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>345</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	345
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>350</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	350
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	351

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) is the Australian Government's key entity for managing investment in health and medical research. NHMRC is also responsible for developing evidence-based health advice for the Australian community, health professionals and governments, and promoting the highest standards of ethics and integrity in health and medical research.

NHMRC continues to support high quality research through a new grant program that encourages innovation in research and provides opportunities for talented researchers at all career stages. Additionally, NHMRC is implementing a new grants management solution, Sapphire, to replace its aging system and support the new grant program. Both initiatives aim to minimise the burden of application and peer review on the research community by streamlining application, assessment and administration processes.

NHMRC's work also facilitates and promotes the translation of evidence from health and medical research into practices and policies designed to prevent illness and improve public health. NHMRC's guidelines and advice support states and territories in achieving consistent standards in public and environmental health. NHMRC will continue to consider strategic alignment with, and support the delivery of, Medical Research Future Fund programs.

The role and functions of NHMRC are set out in the *National Health and Medical Research Council Act 1992*. NHMRC also has statutory obligations under the *Prohibition of Human Cloning for Reproduction Act 2002*, the *Research Involving Human Embryos Act 2002* and the *Medical Research Future Fund Act 2015*. NHMRC is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of NHMRC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/nhmrc-corporate-plan-2020-21](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/nhmrc-corporate-plan-2020-21)



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: NHMRC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	3,406	9,498
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	37,485	36,596
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	15,204	15,486
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	171	178
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	250	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>53,110</b>	<b>52,260</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing for NHMRC</b>	<b>56,516</b>	<b>61,758</b>

**Table 1.1: NHMRC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020 (continued)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	240,227	197,745
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	854,712	868,378
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>854,712</b>	<b>868,378</b>
<b>Special accounts <sup>(e)</sup></b>		
Appropriation receipts	846,554	853,864
Appropriation receipts - other entities <sup>(f)</sup>	-	-
Non-appropriation receipts	5,747	5,000
<b>Total special accounts</b>	<b>852,301</b>	<b>858,864</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>1,947,240</b>	<b>1,924,987</b>
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts <sup>(g)</sup>	(846,554)	(853,864)
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>1,100,686</b>	<b>1,071,123</b>
<b>Total resourcing for NHMRC</b>	<b>1,157,202</b>	<b>1,132,881</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	180	178

All figures are GST exclusive.

- (a) Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Supply Act (No.1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No.1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.
- (b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).
- (c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21 and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.
- (d) Appropriation Act (No. 2) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2019-20.
- (e) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1.1 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.
- (f) Appropriation receipts from the Department of Health.
- (g) Appropriation receipts included above.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to NHMRC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: NHMRC 2020-21 Budget Measures**

Program	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Preventive Health <sup>(a) (b)</sup></b>					
National Health and Medical Research Council					
Administered expenses	1.1	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-

(a) NHMRC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures.

(b) Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan for NHMRC can be found at:

[www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/nhmrc-corporate-plan-2020-21](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/nhmrc-corporate-plan-2020-21)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for NHMRC can be found at:

[www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/annual-report-2018-19](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/annual-report-2018-19)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research**

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis</b> Health contributes to health and medical research through the Medical Research Future Fund, which will support the sustainability of the health system into the future, and drive further medical innovation.

## Budgeted Expenses for NHMRC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for NHMRC**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup> to Medical Research Endowment Account	854,712 (846,554)	868,378 (853,864)	877,072 (862,412)	887,608 (872,770)	897,558 (884,960)
Special accounts					
Medical Research Endowment Account	901,447	891,256	887,783	889,939	912,779
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	42,098	50,011	48,768	48,729	48,798
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	5,542	6,500	6,582	6,666	6,256
Operating deficit (surplus)	(8,254)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>948,991</b>	<b>962,281</b>	<b>957,793</b>	<b>960,172</b>	<b>980,431</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>948,991</b>	<b>962,281</b>	<b>957,793</b>	<b>960,172</b>	<b>980,431</b>

	2019-20	2020-21
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	180	178

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services (Appropriation Bill No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for NHMRC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for NHMRC**

Outcome 1
Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research
<p>The Australian Government, through NHMRC, invests in health and medical research that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>addresses national health priorities;</li> <li>supports investigator-initiated and priority-driven research; and</li> <li>is undertaken within a framework promoting research quality, integrity and ethics.</li> </ul> <p>NHMRC drives the translation of research outcomes into clinical practice, policies and health systems and supports the commercialisation of research discoveries to improve health care and the health status of all Australians.</p>
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create knowledge and build research capability through investment in the highest quality health and medical research, and the best researchers.</li> <li>Maintain funding for national priority research areas including dementia and improving the health of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.</li> <li>Implement special research funding initiatives for improving end-of-life and palliative care, mental health, and addressing the health impacts of environmental change.</li> <li>Engage with community members and state and territory governments to identify health priority areas where targeted research grants would address significant research knowledge gaps or unmet health needs.</li> <li>Provide funding and support to create new opportunities for researchers, policy makers and the healthcare industry to work together to drive translation of health and medical research into policy and practice.</li> <li>Develop guidelines that support the Australian Government, and state and territory governments, in preventing, detecting and treating poor health and illness, and foster consistent standards in public and environmental health, and clinical practice.</li> <li>Maintain and promote a strong integrity framework for the conduct of research to ensure community confidence in research outputs.</li> <li>Administer the <i>Research Involving Human Embryos Act 2002</i> and the <i>Prohibition of Human Cloning for Reproduction Act 2002</i>, which prohibit certain practices including human cloning for reproduction, and provide for the licensing of other practices in assisted reproductive technology and research.</li> <li>Work closely with the Department of Health to provide effective and efficient support, leveraging NHMRC's existing capability, for Medical Research Future Fund programs.</li> </ul>

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – NHMRC

<b>Performance Criteria</b>		
<b>Research grants in basic science, clinical medicine, public health and health services research meet the health needs of Australians, and include national, state and territory and community priorities.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Seven new case studies were published on NHMRC's website that illustrate the long-term impacts of NHMRC-funded research on improving the health of Australians.<sup>2</sup></p> <p>Key priority areas identified for targeted research funding were: a National Network for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Researchers, Frailty in Hospital Care, and Myalgic Encephalomyelitis/Chronic Fatigue Syndrome.</p> <p>More than 5% of the Medical Research Endowment Account (annual budget) was expended on research to provide better health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.</p>	<p>Grants are awarded, based on expert peer review, across the full spectrum of health and medical research areas and focus on achieving better health outcomes.<sup>3</sup></p> <p>More than 5% of NHMRC's annual budget is expended/awarded on research that will provide better health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians.</p>	As per 2020-21.
<b>Support an Australian health system that is research-led, evidence-based, efficient and sustainable.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Four videos<sup>4</sup> were published on NHMRC's website that highlight how Advanced Health Research and Translation Centres and Centres for Innovation in Regional Health have contributed to improving clinical care and health service delivery.</p> <p>Public health, clinical and environmental health guidelines have continued to be developed, with two updates, <i>Guidelines for managing risks in recreational water (2008)</i><sup>5</sup> and <i>Australian Drinking Water Guidelines (2011)</i><sup>6</sup>, approved and published.</p>	<p>Improvements in clinical care, health service delivery and clinical training achieved by Advanced Health Research and Translation Centres and Centres for Innovation in Regional Health are identified and promoted.<sup>7</sup></p> <p>Development and/or approval of public health, clinical and environmental health guidelines.</p>	As per 2020-21.

<sup>2</sup> Available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/resources/impact-case-studies](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/resources/impact-case-studies)

<sup>3</sup> This target assesses the distribution of NHMRC grant expenditure and of new grants awarded.

<sup>4</sup> Available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/resources/what-are-translation-centres-doing-and-why](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/resources/what-are-translation-centres-doing-and-why)

<sup>5</sup> Available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/guidelines-managing-risks-recreational-water](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/guidelines-managing-risks-recreational-water)

<sup>6</sup> Available at: [www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines](http://www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications/australian-drinking-water-guidelines)

<sup>7</sup> This target assesses the outcomes from NHMRC-accredited centres as evidence that the accreditation process is effective in supporting improvements in these areas.

<b>Promote and monitor the revised <i>Australian Code for the Responsible Conduct of Research</i> (the Code) and supporting guides.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
Implementation of the Code was reported by at least 95% of administering institutions.	Implementation of the Code and available guides is reported by 100% of administering institutions. <sup>8</sup>	Research integrity matters are managed appropriately by administering institutions in line with the requirements of the Code.
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b> There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
Investment: Create new knowledge and build research capability through investment in the highest quality health and medical research and the best researchers. Translation: Drive the translation of health and medical research into clinical practice, policy and health systems and support the commercialisation of research discoveries. Integrity: Maintain a strong integrity framework underpinning rigorous and ethical research and promoting community trust.		

<sup>8</sup> This target assesses whether the Code, including the last of the supporting guides to be released in early 2020-21, have been fully implemented by administering institutions.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to NHMRC

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services)

Revenue and expenditure for 2020-21 is expected to be in line with Government forecasts, with employee expenses to be 45 per cent of total expenditure.

##### Balance Sheet

Assets and liabilities are expected to remain stable across the Budget and forward years.

##### Administered Resources

The Administered accounts are used as a mechanism to transfer the majority of funds to NHMRC's Special Account (Medical Research Endowment Account). In 2020-21 the transfer to the Special Account is expected to be \$854 million.



## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	24,762	25,621	26,133	26,656	27,189
Supplier expenses	17,188	24,096	22,327	21,749	21,268
Depreciation and amortisation	5,434	6,392	6,474	6,558	6,148
Interest on RoU	256	402	416	432	449
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>47,640</b>	<b>56,511</b>	<b>55,350</b>	<b>55,395</b>	<b>55,054</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	15,204	15,486	14,483	14,483	14,483
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>15,204</b>	<b>15,486</b>	<b>14,483</b>	<b>14,483</b>	<b>14,483</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	108	108	108	108	108
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>108</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>15,312</b>	<b>15,594</b>	<b>14,591</b>	<b>14,591</b>	<b>14,591</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>32,328</b>	<b>40,917</b>	<b>40,759</b>	<b>40,804</b>	<b>40,463</b>
Revenue from Government	37,485	36,596	36,423	36,454	36,596
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>(4,321)</b>	<b>(4,336)</b>	<b>(4,350)</b>	<b>(3,867)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>(4,321)</b>	<b>(4,336)</b>	<b>(4,350)</b>	<b>(3,867)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>(4,321)</b>	<b>(4,336)</b>	<b>(4,350)</b>	<b>(3,867)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>(4,321)</b>	<b>(4,336)</b>	<b>(4,350)</b>	<b>(3,867)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	2,622	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,571
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	2,812	2,492	2,574	2,658	2,577
less lease principal repayments	(2,337)	(2,071)	(2,138)	(2,208)	(2,281)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>8,254</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	612	612	612	612	612
Receivables	9,308	6,678	6,678	6,678	6,678
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>9,920</b>	<b>7,290</b>	<b>7,290</b>	<b>7,290</b>	<b>7,290</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Property, plant and equipment	3,675	2,686	1,696	706	213
Land and buildings	20,810	18,485	16,078	13,587	11,010
Inventories	97	97	97	97	97
Intangibles	18,694	18,424	15,524	12,624	9,724
Other	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173	3,173
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>46,449</b>	<b>42,865</b>	<b>36,568</b>	<b>30,187</b>	<b>24,217</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>56,369</b>	<b>50,155</b>	<b>43,858</b>	<b>37,477</b>	<b>31,507</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	1,606	1,606	1,606	1,606	1,606
Other payables	4,710	4,710	4,710	4,710	4,710
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>6,316</b>	<b>6,316</b>	<b>6,316</b>	<b>6,316</b>	<b>6,316</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	21,670	19,599	17,461	15,253	12,972
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>21,670</b>	<b>19,599</b>	<b>17,461</b>	<b>15,253</b>	<b>12,972</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310	7,310
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>7,310</b>	<b>7,310</b>	<b>7,310</b>	<b>7,310</b>	<b>7,310</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>35,296</b>	<b>33,225</b>	<b>31,087</b>	<b>28,879</b>	<b>26,598</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>21,073</b>	<b>16,930</b>	<b>12,771</b>	<b>8,598</b>	<b>4,909</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	16,667	16,845	17,022	17,199	17,377
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	4,406	85	(4,251)	(8,601)	(12,468)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>21,073</b>	<b>16,930</b>	<b>12,771</b>	<b>8,598</b>	<b>4,909</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	4,406	-	16,667	<b>21,073</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(4,321)	-	-	<b>(4,321)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	178	<b>178</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16,845</b>	<b>16,930</b>

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	18,488	15,486	14,483	14,483	14,483
Appropriations	31,311	39,226	36,423	36,454	36,596
Net GST received	2,039	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>51,838</b>	<b>54,712</b>	<b>50,906</b>	<b>50,937</b>	<b>51,079</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	23,685	25,621	26,133	26,656	27,189
Suppliers	21,035	23,988	22,219	21,641	21,160
Interest payments on lease liability	256	402	416	432	449
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>44,976</b>	<b>50,011</b>	<b>48,768</b>	<b>48,729</b>	<b>48,798</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>6,862</b>	<b>4,701</b>	<b>2,138</b>	<b>2,208</b>	<b>2,281</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	5,028	2,808	177	177	178
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>5,028</b>	<b>2,808</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(5,028)</b>	<b>(2,808)</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>(177)</b>	<b>(178)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Equity injections - Bill 2	250	-	-	-	-
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	171	178	177	177	178
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	2,337	2,071	2,138	2,208	2,281
Other financing activity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>2,337</b>	<b>2,071</b>	<b>2,138</b>	<b>2,208</b>	<b>2,281</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(1,916)</b>	<b>(1,893)</b>	<b>(1,961)</b>	<b>(2,031)</b>	<b>(2,103)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(82)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	694	612	612	612	612
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>612</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

OPA = Official Public Account

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	171	178	177	177	178
Equity injections - Bill 2	250	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	421	178	177	177	178
<b>Total items</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	250	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	171	178	177	177	178
Funded internally from departmental resources	2,000	2,630	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>2,421</b>	<b>2,808</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	5,028	2,808	177	177	178
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>5,028</b>	<b>2,808</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>178</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4 appropriations.

<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	-	8,836	30,123	<b>38,959</b>
Gross book value - RoU	23,437	571	-	<b>30,127</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(5,547)	(11,429)	<b>(16,976)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(2,627)	(185)	-	<b>(3,573)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>23,437</b>	<b>3,860</b>	<b>18,694</b>	<b>52,110</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	178	2,630	<b>2,808</b>
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>2,630</b>	<b>2,808</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(1,000)	(2,900)	<b>(3,900)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(2,325)	(167)	-	<b>(2,492)</b>
Other movements	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(2,325)</b>	<b>(1,167)</b>	<b>(2,900)</b>	<b>(6,392)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	-	9,014	32,753	<b>41,767</b>
Gross book value - RoU	23,437	571	-	<b>24,008</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(6,547)	(14,329)	<b>(20,876)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(4,952)	(352)	-	<b>(5,304)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>18,485</b>	<b>2,686</b>	<b>18,424</b>	<b>39,595</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use Asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Grants – MREA	901,574	891,256	887,783	889,939	912,779
Suppliers	8,293	14,514	14,660	14,838	12,598
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>909,867</b>	<b>905,770</b>	<b>902,443</b>	<b>904,777</b>	<b>925,377</b>
<b>REVENUES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Recoveries	5,747	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Total income administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>5,747</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>

MREA = Medical Research Endowment Account

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	197,745	165,353	144,982	132,813	109,994
Receivables	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145	1,145
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>198,890</b>	<b>166,498</b>	<b>146,127</b>	<b>133,958</b>	<b>111,139</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>198,890</b>	<b>166,498</b>	<b>146,127</b>	<b>133,958</b>	<b>111,139</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Grants	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039	2,039
Suppliers	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609	5,609
Other	3,426	3,426	3,426	3,426	3,426
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>	<b>11,074</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Cash received - other	12,700	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Net GST received	15,276	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>27,976</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,000</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Grant payments	901,452	891,256	887,783	889,939	912,779
Suppliers	8,148	14,514	14,660	14,838	12,598
Net GST paid	15,570	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>925,170</b>	<b>931,770</b>	<b>928,443</b>	<b>930,777</b>	<b>951,377</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(897,194)</b>	<b>(900,770)</b>	<b>(897,443)</b>	<b>(899,777)</b>	<b>(920,377)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(897,194)</b>	<b>(900,770)</b>	<b>(897,443)</b>	<b>(899,777)</b>	<b>(920,377)</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	240,227	197,745	165,353	144,982	132,813
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	854,712	868,378	877,072	887,608	897,558
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>197,745</b>	<b>165,353</b>	<b>144,982</b>	<b>132,813</b>	<b>109,994</b>

OPA = Official Public Account



# **NATIONAL MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**

**NMHC**



# NATIONAL MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>362</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	362
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	363
1.3 Budget Measures .....	365
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>366</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	366
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>370</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	370
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	371

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government is committed to delivering an efficient, integrated and sustainable mental health system to improve mental health outcomes for Australians and help prevent suicide.

The National Mental Health Commission (the NMHC) supports the Australian Government by providing independent, robust policy advice and evidence on ways to improve Australia's mental health and suicide prevention system, and to act as a catalyst for change to achieve those improvements through monitoring and reporting on investment in mental health and suicide prevention initiatives and ongoing engagement with stakeholders across the mental health and related sectors. The NMHC provides cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support better mental health and wellbeing in Australia.

The NMHC works with stakeholders, particularly people with lived experience of mental health, their families and other support people, to ensure reforms are collectively owned and actioned. The NMHC acknowledges that engaging stakeholders and facilitating meaningful participation is essential to achieving transformational change.

The NMHC facilitates collaboration across all sectors to promote mental health and prevent mental illness and suicide. This includes health, housing, human services, income support, justice, education, employment, defence, veterans' affairs and the broader system to maximise outcomes and integrate service provision.

The NMHC is an executive agency under the *Public Service Act 1999* and is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the NMHC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance](http://www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance)

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: NMHC Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	2,852	3,589
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	8,176	7,982
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	1,195	1,322
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	24	24
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>9,395</b>	<b>9,328</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>12,247</b>	<b>12,917</b>
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	361	637
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	3,845	4,906
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>3,845</b>	<b>4,906</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>4,206</b>	<b>5,543</b>
<b>Total resourcing for NHMC</b>	<b>16,453</b>	<b>18,460</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	30	29

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1, 3) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the NMHC are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: NMHC 2020-21 Budget Measures**

Program		2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Prioritising Mental Health and Preventive Health — continued support <sup>(a) (b)</sup></b>						
National Mental Health Commission						
Administered expenses	1.1	1,000	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> This measure was announced in the 2020 Economic and Fiscal Update.

<sup>(b)</sup> The NMHC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan for NHMC can be found at:  
[www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance](http://www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for NHMC can be found at:  
[www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance](http://www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission**

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 2.1: Mental Health</b> Health has strategic policy responsibility for developing a more efficient, integrated and sustainable mental health system.



## Budgeted Expenses for the NMHC

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the NMHC**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	2,818	4,906	3,925	3,961	4,013
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	8,651	7,865	10,310	6,709	6,738
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	1,203	909	983	1,018	1,018
Operating deficit (surplus)	(1,127)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>11,545</b>	<b>13,680</b>	<b>15,218</b>	<b>11,688</b>	<b>11,769</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>11,545</b>	<b>13,680</b>	<b>15,218</b>	<b>11,688</b>	<b>11,769</b>

	2019-20	2020-21
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	30	29

- <sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1, 3) 2019-20, Supply Act (No.1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No.1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.
- <sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and Supply Act (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.
- <sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for the NMHC

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the NMHC**

Outcome 1		
Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers.		
Program Objective – Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission		
The NMHC continues to increase accountability and transparency in mental health and suicide prevention through reporting on investment in mental health and suicide prevention and the provision of independent policy advice to the Australian Government and the community. The NMHC continues to lead projects that improve the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental wellbeing and suicide prevention in Australia.		
Delivery		
<p>Report on national progress to improve mental health and prevent suicide by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Publicly releasing the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention outcomes, ensuring a cross-sectoral perspective is taken where possible.</li> <li>Delivering an annual report to Health Ministers on the progress of the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan.</li> </ul> <p>Improve system accountability, evidence and results by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Providing mental health and suicide prevention policy advice to the Australian Government, developed in collaboration with consumers and carers and in consultation with stakeholders.</li> <li>Promoting consumer and carer engagement and participation in the mental health system.</li> </ul>		
Performance Criteria		
Monitor and report on national progress to improve mental health, prevent suicide and address recommended areas for focus.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
<p><i>Monitoring mental health and suicide prevention reform: National Report 2019</i> was published.</p> <p>The Monitoring Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Reform: Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan, 2019: Progress Report 2 was delivered to the Australia's Health Ministers Advisory Council.</p>	<p>Prepare and disseminate the Annual National Report on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention.</p> <p>Prepare and deliver an annual report to Health Ministers on the progress of the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan.</p>	As per 2020-21.

<b>Undertake research, analysis and evaluation on key national mental health priorities to provide evidence based advice to government to promote mental health and wellbeing.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Vision 2030<sup>2</sup> was delivered to Government.</p> <p>The modelling of ten prevention interventions was published to build on the evidence base for the benefits of investing in promotion and prevention.</p> <p>The National Mental Health and Wellbeing Pandemic Response Plan was delivered to Government.</p>	<p>Deliver Australia's first National Child Mental Health and Wellbeing Strategy to Government.</p> <p>Deliver the Safety and Quality Engagement Guide to strengthen the role of consumers and carers in safety and quality initiatives within mental health services.</p> <p>Deliver the Vision 2030 implementation roadmap.</p>	<p>Deliver the National Mental Health Research Strategy to Government.</p> <p>Deliver the National Peer Work Development Guidelines to Government.</p>
<b>Promote opportunities for consumer and carer engagement and participation in the mental health system, to provide direct knowledge about the needs of the community.</b>		
<b>2019-20 Result</b>	<b>2020-21 Target</b>	<b>2021-22 (&amp; beyond) Target</b>
<p>Surveys were conducted in relation to the work of Vision 2030, including questions regarding the current mental health system, and consumer and carer experience.</p> <p>The Connections tour provided town hall meetings in 26 communities across Australia, where personal experiences of mental health and wellbeing were discussed.</p>	<p>Conduct consumer and carer surveys, workshops and steering groups.</p> <p>Include the consumer and carer survey results in the annual report to the Health Ministers on the progress of the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan.</p> <p>Conduct ongoing consultation for the roadmap for Vision 2030, the National Child Mental Health and Wellbeing Strategy and the National Research Strategy, together with other work of the NMHC.</p>	<p>As per 2020-21.</p>
<b>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:</b>		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
<b>Purpose</b>		
Provide independent robust policy advice and evidence on ways to improve Australia's mental health and suicide prevention system, and act as a catalyst for change to achieve those improvements through monitoring and reporting on investment in mental health and suicide prevention initiatives and ongoing engagement with stakeholders across the mental health and related sectors.		

<sup>2</sup> Vision 2030 is a long-term strategy to guide investment and coordination in the mental health and suicide prevention systems. Further information available at: [www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/mental-health-reform/vision-2030](http://www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/mental-health-reform/vision-2030)

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the NMHC.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

Revenue from Government remains stable from 2019-20 to 2020-21 around \$8 million per annum. Table 3.1 refers.

##### Balance Sheet

The NMHC's net assets remain stable in 2020-21 when compared to 2019-20. Refer to Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet for further information.

##### Administered Resources

##### Schedule of budgeted income and expense administered on behalf of Government

Administered funding for the NMHC programs will continue in 2020-21. Due to the Movement of Funds of \$1 million from 2019-20 to 2020-21, expenses administered on behalf of Government will increase from 2019-20 to 2020-21 at around \$4.9 million per annum.

## 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	5,227	3,947	4,001	3,748	3,748
Supplier expenses	2,302	3,928	6,318	2,969	2,998
Depreciation and amortisation	1,170	876	950	985	985
Loss on sale of assets	1	-	-	-	-
Interest on RoU	27	23	24	25	25
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>8,727</b>	<b>8,774</b>	<b>11,293</b>	<b>7,727</b>	<b>7,756</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	1,284	692	135	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>1,284</b>	<b>692</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	33	33	33	33	33
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>1,317</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>7,410</b>	<b>8,049</b>	<b>11,125</b>	<b>7,694</b>	<b>7,723</b>
Revenue from Government	8,176	7,982	11,016	7,583	7,612
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(109)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(109)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(109)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services)  
for the period ended 30 June (continued)**

**Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>(67)</b>	<b>(109)</b>	<b>(111)</b>	<b>(111)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	307	13	53	53	53
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	863	863	897	932	932
less lease principal repayments	(809)	(809)	(841)	(874)	(874)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>1,127</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	123	123	123	123	123
Receivables	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389	4,389
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>4,512</b>	<b>4,512</b>	<b>4,512</b>	<b>4,512</b>	<b>4,512</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	3,131	3,167	3,204	3,243	3,282
Property, plant and equipment	24	35	206	177	148
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>3,157</b>	<b>3,204</b>	<b>3,412</b>	<b>3,422</b>	<b>3,432</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>7,669</b>	<b>7,716</b>	<b>7,924</b>	<b>7,934</b>	<b>7,944</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	606	606	606	606	606
Other payables	112	112	112	112	112
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>718</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	2,307	2,397	2,490	2,587	2,684
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>2,307</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>2,490</b>	<b>2,587</b>	<b>2,684</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	850	850	850	850	850
Other provisions	70	70	70	70	70
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>920</b>	<b>920</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>3,945</b>	<b>4,035</b>	<b>4,128</b>	<b>4,225</b>	<b>4,322</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>3,724</b>	<b>3,681</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>3,709</b>	<b>3,622</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	438	462	686	710	734
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	3,286	3,219	3,110	2,999	2,888
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>3,724</b>	<b>3,681</b>	<b>3,796</b>	<b>3,709</b>	<b>3,622</b>

NMHC

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/ capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	3,286	-	438	<b>3,724</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(67)	-	-	<b>(67)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	24	<b>24</b>
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>3,219</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>3,681</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	253	692	135	-	-
Appropriations	7,769	7,982	11,016	7,583	7,612
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>8,022</b>	<b>8,674</b>	<b>11,151</b>	<b>7,583</b>	<b>7,612</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	4,914	3,947	4,001	3,748	3,748
Suppliers	2,150	3,895	6,285	2,936	2,965
Interest payments on lease liability	27	23	24	25	25
GST paid	2	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>7,093</b>	<b>7,865</b>	<b>10,310</b>	<b>6,709</b>	<b>6,738</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>929</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>874</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	21	24	224	24	24
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(21)</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>(224)</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>(24)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	24	24	24	24	24
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	200	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	809	809	841	874	874
Other financing activity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>874</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(785)</b>	<b>(785)</b>	<b>(617)</b>	<b>(850)</b>	<b>(850)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	-	123	123	123	123
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>123</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget



**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	24	24	24	24	24
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	200	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	24	24	224	24	24
<b>Total items</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	200	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	24	24	24	24	24
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	21	24	224	24	24
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>224</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2,4 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	1,470	49	24	<b>1,543</b>
Gross book value - RoU	3,203	-	-	<b>3,203</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(660)	(25)	(24)	<b>(709)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(901)	-	-	<b>(901)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>3,112</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,136</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	24	-	<b>24</b>
By purchase - RoU	899	-	-	<b>899</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>899</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>923</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	13	-	<b>13</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense – RoU	863	-	-	<b>863</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>863</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>876</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	1,470	73	24	<b>1,567</b>
Gross book value - RoU	4,102	-	-	<b>4,102</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(660)	(38)	(24)	<b>(722)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,764)	-	-	<b>(1,764)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>3,148</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,183</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Supplier expenses	2,818	4,906	3,925	3,961	4,013
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>2,818</b>	<b>4,906</b>	<b>3,925</b>	<b>3,961</b>	<b>4,013</b>

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-20 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	45	45	45	45	45
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	666	666	666	666	666
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>666</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
GST received	110	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Grant payments	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers	2,772	4,906	3,925	3,961	4,013
GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>2,772</b>	<b>4,906</b>	<b>3,925</b>	<b>3,961</b>	<b>4,013</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(2,662)</b>	<b>(4,906)</b>	<b>(3,925)</b>	<b>(3,961)</b>	<b>(4,013)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(2,662)</b>	<b>(4,906)</b>	<b>(3,925)</b>	<b>(3,961)</b>	<b>(4,013)</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	1,540	-	-	-	-
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	3,033	4,906	3,925	3,961	4,013
Cash to the OPA	(1,911)	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

OPA = Official Public Account

# **ORGAN AND TISSUE AUTHORITY**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**

OTA



# ORGAN AND TISSUE AUTHORITY

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>382</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	382
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	383
1.3 Budget Measures .....	384
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>385</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	385
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>389</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	389
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	390

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority, also known as the Organ and Tissue Authority (the OTA), leads the national program to optimise potential organ and tissue donation for transplantation in partnership with the: states and territories, national DonateLife Network, donation and transplantation clinical sectors, eye and tissue banks, and community.

Under the national program, all governments have committed to increasing Australia's organ and tissue donation rates with a focus on delivering best clinical practice in hospitals, and encouraging Australians to register and let their family know they want to be a donor.

Since the national program commenced in 2009, significant growth in organ donation activity is placing pressure on downstream services, including tissue typing, retrieval and transplantation services, resourced by state and territory health departments. In April 2018, Health Ministers agreed to an Australian Government proposal to undertake a review of the Australian organ donation, retrieval and transplantation system (the Review). The final report for the Review was released on 21 February 2020. The Jurisdictional Organ Donation, Retrieval and Transplantation Steering Committee was established to consider the report and develop a national strategy to ensure the health system has the capacity and capability to support future growth and sustainability of donation and transplantation outcomes.

In December 2019, the Australian Health Ministers Advisory Council agreed to retain the national organ donation target of 25 donors per million population for 2020, pending the development of the national strategy.

Increasing organ and tissue donation for transplantation is a shared responsibility. In 2020-21, the OTA will continue to work with its partners and stakeholders to increase donation and transplantation outcomes with a focus on:

- further increasing donation opportunities for transplantation;
- providing specialist support for families involved in the donation process;
- increasing consent through registration and family discussion; and
- enhancing systems to support donation and transplantation.

The OTA is a statutory authority established by the *Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority Act 2008* and a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the OTA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/corporate-plan](http://www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/corporate-plan)



## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: OTA Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	2,174	2,174
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	5,308	5,276
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	250	262
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>5,558</b>	<b>5,538</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>7,732</b>	<b>7,712</b>
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	80	80
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	43,389	45,041
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	<b>43,389</b>	<b>45,041</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	<b>43,469</b>	<b>45,121</b>
<b>Total resourcing for OTA</b>	<b>51,201</b>	<b>52,833</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	24	28

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21 and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to OTA are detailed in Budget Paper No. 2 and are summarised below.

**Table 1.2: OTA 2020-21 Budget Measures**

		2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Preventive Health <sup>(a)</sup></b>						
Organ and Tissue Authority						
Administered payment	1.1	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
<b>Total</b>		-	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> The OTA is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health 2020-21 Budget Measures.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan for the OTA can be found at:  
[www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/corporate-plan](http://www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/corporate-plan)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for the OTA can be found at:  
[www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/annual-report-0](http://www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/annual-report-0)

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation**

OTA

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis</b> Health has policy responsibility for organ and tissue donation for transplantation, including: the Australian Organ Donor Register; administration of the Supporting Living Organ Donors Program; national approaches around access to organ donation and transplantation services; and emerging national and international issues.
<b>Services Australia</b> <b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b> Services Australia administers the Australian Organ Donor Register on behalf of Health.

## Budgeted Expenses for the OTA

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for the OTA**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	46,523	45,041	45,394	45,882	46,510
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	5,337	5,307	5,269	5,275	5,259
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	461	586	586	480	520
Operating loss	(241)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>52,080</b>	<b>50,934</b>	<b>51,249</b>	<b>51,637</b>	<b>52,289</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>52,080</b>	<b>50,934</b>	<b>51,249</b>	<b>51,637</b>	<b>52,289</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>					
	24	28			

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

### Planned Performance for the OTA

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for the OTA**

Outcome 1
Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation
The Australian Government aims to deliver a nationally coordinated leading practice approach to organ and tissue donation for transplantation, in collaboration with the states and territories, clinicians and the community.
Delivery
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Work with the donation sector to further evolve the Clinical Practice Improvement Program to deliver best practice organ and tissue donation in intensive care units and emergency departments.</li> <li>• Work with the donation sector to deliver professional education programs and resources to support the provision of high quality care to donor families through the donation process.</li> <li>• Collaborate with states and territories to improve the capacity and capability of the organ donation, retrieval and transplantation system.</li> <li>• Work with the donation and transplantation sector to support OrganMatch and optimise functionality to drive clinical practice improvement.</li> <li>• Collaborate with states and territories to develop a national donation and transplantation de-identified data collection to inform clinical practice improvement across the organ donation, retrieval and transplantation system.</li> <li>• Work with community organisations and partners to raise public awareness of organ and tissue donation, and the importance of talking about donation and registering on the Australian Organ Donor Register.</li> </ul>

2020-21 Portfolio Budget Statements – OTA

Performance Criteria <sup>2</sup>				
Increase the donation rate of deceased organ donors per million population (dpmp) through delivery of a nationally coordinated and consistent approach. <sup>3</sup>				
2019 Target	2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target	2023 Target
25 dpmp	25 dpmp	Not available	Not available	Not available
2019 Result				
22 dpmp				
Increase the rate of consent to organ donation through clinical best practice and community engagement. <sup>4</sup>				
2019 Target	2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target	2023 Target
≥70%	≥70%	Not available	Not available	Not available
2019 Result				
62%				
Through clinical practice improvement, increase family donation conversations involving a donation specialist when the opportunity for donation is raised by staff.				
2019 Target	2020 Target	2021 Target	2022 Target	2023 Target
70%	80%	85%	90%	90%
2019 Result				
74%				
Through community awareness and education, increase registrations on the Australian Organ Donation Register (AODR).				
2019 Result		2020 Target	2021 (& beyond) Target	
There was a 9% increase from the previous year, with 221,641 new registrations on the AODR compared to 204,168 <sup>5</sup> in 2018.		10% increase in new registrations on the AODR from 2019.	10% increase in new annual registrations on the AODR from the previous year.	
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
To save and improve the lives of more Australians through optimising organ and tissue donation for transplantation.				

<sup>2</sup> Performance criteria are reported by calendar year to align with Australian and international donation and performance reporting practice.

<sup>3</sup> The national donation target has been endorsed by the Australian Health Ministers' Advisory Council for 2020 only.

<sup>4</sup> The consent rate will inform the modelling of organ donation targets beyond 2020.

<sup>5</sup> Updated since the 2019-20 Health Portfolio Budget Statements was published.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to the OTA.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

For the Budget and forward years the OTA is expecting a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation. In 2020-21 the OTA has appropriation revenue of \$5.276 million and total expenses are estimated at \$5.893 million. The reduction in departmental resources reflects the ongoing impact of Australian Government savings measures and efficiency dividends.

##### Administered Resources

The OTA administers funds associated with the delivery of the Australian Government's national program to implement a world's best practice approach to organ and tissue donation for transplantation. Funding is provided to jurisdictions to deliver organ and tissue donation services in selected public and private hospitals. State and territory governments use these funds to employ specialised clinical staff – the DonateLife Network to deliver organ and tissue donation services.

In 2020-21 the OTA has forecast Administered expenses of \$45.041 million.

### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	3,642	3,794	3,742	3,841	3,706
Supplier expenses	1,271	1,399	1,405	1,309	1,331
Depreciation and amortisation	635	687	694	591	732
Interest on RoU	9	13	14	14	10
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>5,557</b>	<b>5,893</b>	<b>5,855</b>	<b>5,755</b>	<b>5,779</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	114	105	105	110	110
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>5,443</b>	<b>5,788</b>	<b>5,750</b>	<b>5,645</b>	<b>5,669</b>
Revenue from Government	5,308	5,276	5,238	5,243	5,263
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>(135)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(402)</b>	<b>(406)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(135)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(402)</b>	<b>(406)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(135)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(402)</b>	<b>(406)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>(135)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(512)</b>	<b>(402)</b>	<b>(406)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	347	481	481	370	410
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	288	206	213	221	322
less lease principal repayments	(259)	(175)	(182)	(189)	(326)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset



**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	75	75	75	75	75
Receivables	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243	2,243
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>2,318</b>	<b>2,318</b>	<b>2,318</b>	<b>2,318</b>	<b>2,318</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	1,227	1,170	1,153	1,119	962
Property, plant and equipment	78	72	34	60	68
Intangibles	994	834	664	558	461
Other	78	78	78	78	78
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>2,377</b>	<b>2,154</b>	<b>1,929</b>	<b>1,815</b>	<b>1,569</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>4,695</b>	<b>4,472</b>	<b>4,247</b>	<b>4,133</b>	<b>3,887</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	294	294	294	294	294
Other payables	137	137	137	137	137
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>431</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	1,056	1,083	1,110	1,138	1,037
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>1,056</b>	<b>1,083</b>	<b>1,110</b>	<b>1,138</b>	<b>1,037</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>1,043</b>	<b>1,043</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,530</b>	<b>2,557</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>2,612</b>	<b>2,511</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>2,165</b>	<b>1,915</b>	<b>1,663</b>	<b>1,521</b>	<b>1,376</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	3,418	3,680	3,940	4,200	4,461
Reserves	662	662	662	662	662
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	(1,915)	(2,427)	(2,939)	(3,341)	(3,747)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>2,165</b>	<b>1,915</b>	<b>1,663</b>	<b>1,521</b>	<b>1,376</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(1,915)	662	3,418	<b>2,165</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(512)	-	-	<b>(512)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	262	<b>262</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>(2,427)</b>	<b>662</b>	<b>3,680</b>	<b>1,915</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	5,491	5,276	5,238	5,243	5,263
Other	92	-	-	-	-
GST received	157	203	203	165	165
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>5,740</b>	<b>5,479</b>	<b>5,441</b>	<b>5,408</b>	<b>5,428</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	3,772	3,794	3,742	3,841	3,706
Suppliers	1,228	1,294	1,300	1,199	1,221
Interest payments on lease liability	-	13	14	14	10
Other	248	-	-	-	-
GST paid	142	203	203	165	165
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>5,390</b>	<b>5,304</b>	<b>5,259</b>	<b>5,219</b>	<b>5,102</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>326</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	360	262	260	260	261
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(360)</b>	<b>(262)</b>	<b>(260)</b>	<b>(260)</b>	<b>(261)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	250	262	260	260	261
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	259	175	182	189	326
Other financing activity	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>326</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>(65)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(19)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	94	75	75	75	75
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	250	262	260	260	261
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of non-financial assets	250	262	260	260	261
<b>Total items</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	250	262	260	260	261
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>261</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	360	262	260	260	261
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>261</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	(46)	78	2,946	<b>2,978</b>
Gross book value – RoU	1,475	-	-	<b>1,475</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	288	-	(1,952)	<b>(1,664)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment – RoU	(288)	-	-	<b>(288)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>1,429</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>994</b>	<b>2,501</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	60	32	170	<b>262</b>
By purchase – RoU	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>262</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(113)	(38)	(330)	<b>(481)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense – RoU	(206)	-	-	<b>(206)</b>
Disposals <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
Other	-	-	-	<b>-</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(319)</b>	<b>(38)</b>	<b>(330)</b>	<b>(687)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	14	110	3,116	<b>3,240</b>
Gross book value – RoU	1,475	-	-	<b>1,475</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	175	(38)	(2,282)	<b>(2,145)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment – RoU	(494)	-	-	<b>(494)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>834</b>	<b>2,076</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

<sup>(a)</sup> Net proceeds may be returned to the Official Public Account.

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Grants	44,871	43,631	43,898	43,831	44,490
Supplier expenses	1,652	1,410	1,496	2,051	2,020
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>46,523</b>	<b>45,041</b>	<b>45,394</b>	<b>45,882</b>	<b>46,510</b>

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	80	80	80	80	80
Receivables	8,014	8,014	8,014	8,014	8,014
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>8,094</b>	<b>8,094</b>	<b>8,094</b>	<b>8,094</b>	<b>8,094</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Prepayments	231	231	231	231	231
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>
<b>Total assets administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>8,325</b>	<b>8,325</b>	<b>8,325</b>	<b>8,325</b>	<b>8,325</b>
<b>LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Grants	7,711	7,711	7,711	7,711	7,711
Suppliers	225	225	225	225	225
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>
<b>Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>	<b>7,936</b>

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
GST received	905	752	752	750	750
Other	6,311	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>7,216</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>752</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Grant payments	48,473	43,631	43,898	43,831	44,490
Suppliers	1,909	1,410	1,496	2,051	2,020
GST paid	1,072	752	752	750	750
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>51,454</b>	<b>45,793</b>	<b>46,146</b>	<b>46,632</b>	<b>47,260</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>(44,238)</b>	<b>(45,041)</b>	<b>(45,394)</b>	<b>(45,882)</b>	<b>(46,510)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(44,238)</b>	<b>(45,041)</b>	<b>(45,394)</b>	<b>(45,882)</b>	<b>(46,510)</b>
Cash at beginning of reporting period	89	80	80	80	80
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	48,015	45,793	46,146	46,632	46,510
Cash to the OPA	(3,786)	(752)	(752)	(750)	-
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>

OPA = Official Public Account

# **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVIEW**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**

**PSR**





# PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REVIEW

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>400</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	400
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	401
1.3 Budget Measures .....	401
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance .....</b>	<b>402</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	402
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>406</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	406
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	407

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government, through the Professional Services Review (the PSR), safeguards the public against the risks and costs of inappropriate practice by health practitioners, and aims to protect the integrity of Commonwealth Medicare benefits, dental benefits and pharmaceutical benefits programs.

The PSR reviews and investigates health practitioners who are suspected of inappropriate practice<sup>2</sup>, on request from the Chief Executive Medicare. The PSR administers the PSR Scheme as part of a strong regulatory regime designed to ensure that appropriate and cost-effective clinical services are delivered. The PSR Scheme covers medical practitioners, dentists, optometrists, midwives, nurse practitioners, chiropractors, physiotherapists, podiatrists, osteopaths, audiologists, diabetes educators, dietitians, exercise physiologists, mental health nurses, occupational therapists, psychologists, social workers, speech pathologists, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners, Aboriginal health workers, and orthoptists.

Reviews are conducted by the Director of the PSR, who can take further action by entering into a negotiated agreement with the health practitioner, or referring them to a committee of peers constituted by appointed PSR Panel members and Deputy Directors. This review could be undertaken in relation to the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) and/or the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS), both of which are administered by Services Australia. The PSR Scheme also applies sanctions, if required, through the PSR Determining Authority<sup>3</sup>.

The PSR seeks to change behaviour across health professions by deterring inappropriate practice and raising awareness of the Australian Government's expectation of high quality health service delivery.

The role and functions of the PSR are set out in Part VAA of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*. The PSR is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of the PSR, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: [www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/governance-and-corporate-documents](http://www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/governance-and-corporate-documents)

<sup>2</sup> 'Inappropriate practice' includes inappropriately rendering or initiating health services that attract a MBS payment, or inappropriately prescribing under the PBS.

<sup>3</sup> The PSR Determining Authority is the body established by section 106Q of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* that determines the sanctions that should be applied in cases where the PSR committees have found inappropriate practice, and decides whether or not to ratify negotiated agreements.

## 1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: PSR Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	1,382	2,437
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	8,616	8,529
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	29	274
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	<b>8,645</b>	<b>8,803</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	<b>10,027</b>	<b>11,240</b>
<b>Total resourcing for PSR</b>	<b>10,027</b>	<b>11,240</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	26	25

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2019-20, Supply Act (No.1) 2019-20, Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

## 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to the PSR.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### **Note:**

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The most recent Corporate Plan for the PSR can be found at:  
[www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/governance-and-corporate-documents](http://www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/governance-and-corporate-documents)

The most recent Annual Performance Statement can be found at:  
[www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/annual-reports](http://www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/annual-reports)

## **2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE**

### **Outcome 1**

A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes

### **Program Contributing to Outcome 1**

**Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme**

## Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p><b>Department of Health (Health)</b>  <b>Program 4.1: Medical Benefits</b>  <b>Program 4.7: Health Benefit Compliance</b>                      Health has policy responsibility for Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS).                      Under the Health Provider Compliance program, the Chief Executive Medicare refers suspected cases of inappropriate practice by health care service providers to the PSR for investigation.</p>
<p><b>Services Australia</b>  <b>Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health</b>                      Services Australia administers the PBS, Repatriation PBS, access to PBS for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, and Medicare services and benefit payments.</p>

## Budgeted Expenses for PSR

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for PSR**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme</b>					
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(a)</sup>	8,300	8,196	8,217	8,012	8,270
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(b)</sup>	690	671	679	699	702
Operating deficit (surplus)	(432)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	<b>8,558</b>	<b>8,867</b>	<b>8,896</b>	<b>8,711</b>	<b>8,972</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	<b>8,558</b>	<b>8,867</b>	<b>8,896</b>	<b>8,711</b>	<b>8,972</b>

	2019-20	2020-21
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	26	25

<sup>(a)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21' and 'Receipts from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(b)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

## Planned Performance for PSR

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program is delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for PSR**

Outcome 1				
A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes.				
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme				
The Australian Government, through the PSR, aims to safeguard the public against the risks and costs of inappropriate practice by health practitioners. The PSR works with governments, medical and health care regulatory bodies, and professional organisations to protect the integrity of the Medicare Benefits Schedule and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme.				
Delivery				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage expert consultants to advise the Director of the PSR regarding the conduct of persons under review.</li> <li>The Director enters into agreements, where appropriate, with persons under review who have acknowledged engaging in inappropriate practice.</li> <li>If an agreement is not made, establish PSR Committees to conduct hearings to investigate possible inappropriate practice.</li> <li>The PSR's Determining Authority determines appropriate sanction decisions and ratifies agreements that are fair and reasonable.</li> <li>Consult representative bodies to ensure that the PSR can perform its peer review function, and raise awareness of inappropriate practice issues.</li> </ul>				
Performance Criteria				
Total number of matters for review finalised. <sup>4</sup>				
2019-20 Target	2020-21 Target	2021-22 Target	2022-23 Target	2023-24 Target
110	80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year.	80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year.	80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year.	80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year.
<b>2019-20 Result</b>				
96 <sup>5</sup>				
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				
Purpose				
To protect the integrity of the Commonwealth Medicare Benefits and Pharmaceutical Benefits programs and in doing so safeguard the Australian public from the cost and risk of inappropriate practice.				

<sup>4</sup> Reviews are requested by the Chief Executive Medicare to the Director of PSR.

<sup>5</sup> Target not met due to the delays in appointment of members of the Determining Authority, which resulted in nine matters not finalised until early 2020-21.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### **3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

#### **3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements**

This section is not applicable to PSR.

#### **3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

##### **Departmental Resources**

##### **Comprehensive Income Statement**

PSR is anticipating a break-even position for the Budget and forward years. The Budget year and forward years have been adjusted for unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

##### **Balance Sheet**

PSR's net assets are expected to remain relatively stable over the forward years.



### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	3,562	3,673	3,814	3,889	3,968
Supplier expenses	4,330	4,555	4,440	4,154	4,336
Depreciation and amortisation	653	632	638	656	658
Interest on RoU	9	5	2	10	8
Other expenses	4	2	2	2	2
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>8,558</b>	<b>8,867</b>	<b>8,896</b>	<b>8,711</b>	<b>8,972</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	8	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	37	39	41	43	44
<b>Total gains</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Total own-source income</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	<b>8,513</b>	<b>8,828</b>	<b>8,855</b>	<b>8,668</b>	<b>8,928</b>
Revenue from Government	8,616	8,529	8,558	8,344	8,602
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>(297)</b>	<b>(324)</b>	<b>(326)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>(297)</b>	<b>(324)</b>	<b>(326)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total other comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>(297)</b>	<b>(324)</b>	<b>(326)</b>
<b>Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency</b>					
	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income(loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>(299)</b>	<b>(297)</b>	<b>(324)</b>	<b>(326)</b>
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	321	300	306	324	326
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	332	332	332	332	332
less lease principal repayments	(324)	(333)	(341)	(332)	(332)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	73	73	73	73	73
Receivables	3,334	3,033	3,060	3,074	3,076
<b>Total financial assets</b>	<b>3,407</b>	<b>3,106</b>	<b>3,133</b>	<b>3,147</b>	<b>3,149</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	914	503	1,825	1,421	997
Property, plant and equipment	260	387	399	348	334
Intangibles	385	316	292	541	548
Other	61	61	62	63	63
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	<b>1,620</b>	<b>1,267</b>	<b>2,578</b>	<b>2,373</b>	<b>1,942</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>5,027</b>	<b>4,373</b>	<b>5,711</b>	<b>5,520</b>	<b>5,091</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	875	434	405	405	405
Other payables	105	105	117	130	130
<b>Total payables</b>	<b>980</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>535</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	674	341	1,723	1,391	1,059
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>1,723</b>	<b>1,391</b>	<b>1,059</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	867	1,014	1,028	1,028	1,028
Other provisions	102	100	102	104	106
<b>Total provisions</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>1,114</b>	<b>1,130</b>	<b>1,132</b>	<b>1,134</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>2,623</b>	<b>1,994</b>	<b>3,375</b>	<b>3,058</b>	<b>2,728</b>
<b>Net assets</b>	<b>2,404</b>	<b>2,379</b>	<b>2,336</b>	<b>2,462</b>	<b>2,363</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	1,737	2,011	2,236	2,686	2,913
Reserves	782	782	782	782	782
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	(115)	(414)	(682)	(1,006)	(1,332)
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>2,404</b>	<b>2,379</b>	<b>2,336</b>	<b>2,462</b>	<b>2,363</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(115)	782	1,737	<b>2,404</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(299)	-	-	<b>(299)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	274	<b>274</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>(414)</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>2,011</b>	<b>2,379</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Appropriations	7,936	8,830	8,531	8,330	8,600
Net GST received	280	352	387	426	469
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>8,216</b>	<b>9,182</b>	<b>8,918</b>	<b>8,756</b>	<b>9,069</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	3,438	3,526	3,788	3,876	3,968
Interest payments on lease liability	8	5	2	10	8
Cash to the OPA	352	-	-	-	-
Suppliers	4,028	5,313	4,787	4,538	4,761
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>7,826</b>	<b>8,844</b>	<b>8,577</b>	<b>8,424</b>	<b>8,737</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>338</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>332</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	101	279	225	450	227
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	<b>(101)</b>	<b>(279)</b>	<b>(225)</b>	<b>(450)</b>	<b>(227)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	29	274	225	450	227
<b>Total cash received</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	324	333	341	332	332
<b>Total cash used</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>332</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	<b>(295)</b>	<b>(59)</b>	<b>(116)</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>(105)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	79	73	73	73	73
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	29	274	225	450	227
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	29	274	225	450	227
<b>Total items</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(a)</sup>	57	274	225	450	227
Funded internally from departmental resources	61	5	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>227</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	101	279	225	450	227
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>227</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	<b>Buildings</b>	<b>Property, plant and equipment</b>	<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>Total</b>
	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>	<b>\$'000</b>
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	222	260	607	<b>1,089</b>
Gross book value - RoU	1,023	-	-	<b>1,023</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	-	(221)	<b>(221)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(332)	-	-	<b>(332)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>913</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>1,559</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	29	213	37	<b>279</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(107)	(86)	(107)	<b>(300)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(332)	-	-	<b>(332)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(439)</b>	<b>(86)</b>	<b>(107)</b>	<b>(632)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	251	473	644	<b>1,368</b>
Gross book value - RoU	1,023	-	-	<b>1,023</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(107)	(86)	(328)	<b>(521)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(664)	-	-	<b>(664)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>1,206</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

# **SPORT INTEGRITY AUSTRALIA**

## **Entity Resources and Planned Performance**





# SPORT INTEGRITY AUSTRALIA

<b>Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources .....</b>	<b>416</b>
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement .....	416
1.2 Entity Resource Statement .....	417
1.3 Budget Measures .....	418
<b>Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance.....</b>	<b>419</b>
2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance .....	419
<b>Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements .....</b>	<b>422</b>
3.1 Budgeted Financial Statements .....	422
3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements Tables .....	423

## Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

### 1.1 STRATEGIC DIRECTION STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>

The Australian Government established Sport Integrity Australia to cohesively draw together and develop existing sport integrity capabilities, knowledge and expertise, and to coordinate all elements of a sport integrity threat response nationally including prevention, monitoring and detection, investigation and enforcement. Sport Integrity Australia provides a single point of contact for athletes, sporting organisations, law enforcement bodies and other stakeholders for matters relating to sport integrity.

Part of Sport Integrity Australia's responsibilities is to be Australia's National Anti-Doping Organisation, providing a comprehensive anti-doping program for the Australian sport community and the national platform for the purposes of the Macolin Convention<sup>2</sup>.

In order to protect the health of athletes and the integrity of Australian sport, Sport Integrity Australia will have three primary areas of focus:

- regulation;
- monitoring, intelligence and investigations; and
- policy and program delivery (including engagement, education, outreach and development).

Sport Integrity Australia is responsible for leading further development and implementation of the Government's response to the *Review of Australia's Sports Integrity Arrangements*, including those functions identified for stage-two.

The role and functions of Sport Integrity Australia are set out in the *Sport Integrity Australia Act 2020*, the *Sport Integrity Australia Regulations 2020* and the *National Anti-Doping Scheme*. The agency is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

---

<sup>1</sup> For more information about the strategic direction of Sport Integrity Australia, refer to the website available at: [www.sportintegrity.gov.au](http://www.sportintegrity.gov.au)

<sup>2</sup> The Convention on the Manipulation of Sports Competitions (the Macolin Convention), is the only multi-lateral treaty specifically aimed at combating match-fixing and other related corruption in sport. Further information is available at: [www.coe.int/en/web/sport/manipulation-of-sports-competitions](http://www.coe.int/en/web/sport/manipulation-of-sports-competitions)

1.2 ENTITY RESOURCE STATEMENT

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (Government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity’s operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the ‘Budgeted expenses by outcome’ tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

**Table 1.1: Sport Integrity Australia Resource Statement – Budget Estimates for 2020-21 as at Budget October 2020**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Estimate \$'000
<b>DEPARTMENTAL</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	-	-
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Departmental appropriation	-	26,226
s74 retained revenue receipts <sup>(b)</sup>	-	986
Departmental Capital Budget <sup>(c)</sup>	-	195
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Equity injection	-	-
<b>Total departmental annual appropriations</b>	-	<b>27,407</b>
<b>Total departmental resourcing</b>	-	<b>27,407</b>
<b>ADMINISTERED</b>		
Prior year appropriation available	-	-
<b>Annual appropriations</b>		
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>		
Outcome 1	-	4,387
Other services <sup>(d)</sup>		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
<b>Total administered annual appropriations</b>	-	<b>4,387</b>
<b>Total administered resourcing</b>	-	<b>4,387</b>
<b>Total resourcing for SIA</b>	-	<b>31,794</b>
	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	-	71

All figures are GST exclusive.

<sup>(a)</sup> Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

<sup>(c)</sup> Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21 and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

<sup>(d)</sup> Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2020-21 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21.

### 1.3 BUDGET MEASURES

This section is not applicable to Sport Integrity Australia.

## Section 2: Outcomes and Planned Performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which Government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to Government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

### Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance criteria described in portfolio budget statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plans and Annual Performance Statements – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

Sport Integrity Australia's corporate plan is being developed and will be available at [www.sportintegrity.gov.au](http://www.sportintegrity.gov.au) by 31 January 2021.

## 2.1 BUDGETED EXPENSES AND PERFORMANCE

### Outcome 1

Protection of the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters

### Program Contributing to Outcome 1

**Program 1.1: Sport Integrity**

### Linked Programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<b>Australian Sports Commission (ASC)<sup>3</sup></b> <b>Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission</b> ASC contributes to the collaborative effort to protect the integrity of Australian sport. The ASC provides targeted support and advice to sporting organisations in a range of areas including governance, codes of behaviour, inclusion, sports science and sports medicine.
<b>Department of Health (Health)</b> <b>Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation</b> Health contributes to the collaborative effort to protect the integrity of Australian sport.

<sup>3</sup> Refer to the ASC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

### Budgeted Expenses for Sport Integrity Australia

Table 2.1.1 shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Sport Integrity Australia**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>Program 1.1: Sport Integrity</b>					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services <sup>(a)</sup>	-	4,387	4,384	4,354	4,341
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation <sup>(b)</sup>	-	27,212	17,779	17,234	17,291
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year <sup>(c)</sup>	-	1,015	1,015	1,015	1,015
Operating deficit (surplus)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Program 1.1</b>	-	<b>32,614</b>	<b>23,178</b>	<b>22,603</b>	<b>22,647</b>
<b>Total expenses for Outcome 1</b>	-	<b>32,614</b>	<b>23,178</b>	<b>22,603</b>	<b>22,647</b>

	2019-20	2020-21
<b>Average staffing level (number)</b>	-	71

<sup>(a)</sup> Supply Act (No. 1) 2020-21 and Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2020-21.

<sup>(b)</sup> Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and Supply Act (No. 2) 2020-21' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

<sup>(c)</sup> Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

### Planned Performance for Sport Integrity Australia

Table 2.1.2 details the performance criteria for the program associated with Outcome 1. It also summarises how the program will be delivered and where 2020-21 Budget measures have materially changed the program.

**Table 2.1.2: Performance Criteria for Sport Integrity Australia**

Outcome 1		
Protection of the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters.		
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Sport Integrity		
Promote community confidence in sport by preventing and addressing threats <sup>4</sup> to sport integrity <sup>5</sup> and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to matters relating to sport integrity in Australia.		
Delivery		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Deliver on key recommendations resulting from stage one of the <i>Safeguarding the Integrity of Sport – the Government Response to the Wood Review</i>.</li> <li>• Coordinate and strengthen relationships among state and territory governments, regulators, sporting organisations and law enforcement bodies and other non-government agencies on matters relating to sport integrity.</li> <li>• Work with and provide assistance and advice to the sporting community to identify potential threats to sport integrity, and develop and implement comprehensive and robust integrity frameworks and education initiatives on matters relating to sport integrity.</li> </ul>		
Performance Criteria		
Risks affecting the integrity of sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in Australian sport are reduced through a coordinated national approach.		
2019-20 Result	2020-21 Target	2021-22 (& beyond) Target
N/A <sup>6</sup>	Identify and manage risks, and disrupt threats to sport integrity through collaboration with partners and effective awareness, interventions and monitoring controls. <sup>7</sup>	As per 2020-21.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		
Purpose		
Through the coordination of a national approach, protection of the integrity of sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in Australian sport.		

<sup>4</sup> Threats to sports integrity include: the manipulation of sporting competitions; the use of drugs or doping methods in sport; the abuse of children and other persons in a sporting environment; and the failure to protect members of sporting organisations, and other persons in a sporting environment, from bullying, intimidation, discrimination or harassment.

<sup>5</sup> Sport integrity means the manifestation of the ethics and values that promote community confidence in sport.

<sup>6</sup> Sport Integrity Australia was established on 1 July 2020, therefore there is no result for 2019-20.

<sup>7</sup> A more comprehensive suite of measures will be detailed in Sport Integrity Australia's Corporate Plan, and will be reported in the Annual Performance Statements.

## Section 3: Budgeted Financial Statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements that provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2020-21 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

### 3.1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 3.1.1 Differences Between Entity Resourcing and Financial Statements

This section is not applicable to Sport Integrity Australia.

#### 3.1.2 Explanatory Notes and Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements

##### Departmental Resources

##### Comprehensive Income Statement

Government provided Sport Integrity Australia funding for the continuing implementation of recommendations from the Review of Australia's Sports Integrity Arrangements under the Australian Government Sport Plan.

For the 2020-21 budget year and the forward estimates, Sport Integrity Australia is budgeting for a break-even comprehensive income result net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

Total operating revenue for 2020-21 is estimated at \$30 million and comprises appropriation funding for ordinary annual services of \$26 million and own source income of \$4 million, derived from the provision of sample collection and analysis services. We estimate administered annual appropriation funding at \$4 million.

Sport Integrity Australia anticipate total budget expenditure in 2020-21 to be \$31 million including \$1 million in unfunded depreciation and amortisation costs.

##### Balance Sheet

Subject to the Government Response to the Wood Review - movements are expected in assets and liabilities over the forward estimates period.



### 3.2 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TABLES

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES</b>					
Employee benefits	-	13,888	10,065	10,065	10,065
Supplier expenses	-	15,350	6,892	6,347	6,404
Depreciation and amortisation	-	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752
Interest on RoU	-	85	85	85	85
<b>Total expenses</b>	-	<b>31,075</b>	<b>18,794</b>	<b>18,249</b>	<b>18,306</b>
<b>LESS:</b>					
<b>OWN-SOURCE INCOME</b>					
<b>Revenue</b>					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	800	1,800	1,800	1,800
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	3,080	232	232	232
<b>Total revenue</b>	-	<b>3,880</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,032</b>
<b>Gains</b>					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total gains</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total own-source income</b>	-	<b>3,880</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,032</b>
<b>Net cost of (contribution by) services</b>	-	<b>27,195</b>	<b>16,762</b>	<b>16,217</b>	<b>16,274</b>
Revenue from Government	-	26,226	15,793	15,248	15,305
<b>Surplus (deficit)</b>	-	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>
<b>Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	-	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>
<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government</b>	-	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>	<b>(969)</b>

**Table 3.1: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services)  
for the period ended 30 June (continued)**

**Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2019-20 \$'000	2020-21 \$'000	2021-22 \$'000	2022-23 \$'000	2023-24 \$'000
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government</b>	-	(969)	(969)	(969)	(969)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	-	969	969	969	969
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	-	783	783	783	783
less lease principal repayments	-	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency</b>	-	-	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.2: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>ASSETS</b>					
<b>Financial assets</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	-	644	644	644	644
<b>Total financial assets</b>	-	<b>644</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>644</b>
<b>Non-financial assets</b>					
Land and buildings	-	15,448	14,435	13,436	12,439
Property, plant and equipment	-	435	465	546	627
Intangibles	-	2,073	1,949	1,775	1,601
Inventories	-	136	136	136	136
Other	-	147	147	147	147
<b>Total non-financial assets</b>	-	<b>18,239</b>	<b>17,132</b>	<b>16,040</b>	<b>14,950</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	-	<b>18,883</b>	<b>17,776</b>	<b>16,684</b>	<b>15,594</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Payables</b>					
Suppliers	-	1,419	1,419	1,419	1,419
Other payables	-	304	304	304	304
<b>Total payables</b>	-	<b>1,723</b>	<b>1,723</b>	<b>1,723</b>	<b>1,723</b>
<b>Interest bearing liabilities</b>					
Leases	-	9,027	9,126	9,229	9,681
<b>Total interest bearing liabilities</b>	-	<b>9,027</b>	<b>9,126</b>	<b>9,229</b>	<b>9,681</b>
<b>Provisions</b>					
Employees	-	3,321	3,321	3,321	3,321
<b>Total provisions</b>	-	<b>3,321</b>	<b>3,321</b>	<b>3,321</b>	<b>3,321</b>
<b>Total liabilities</b>	-	<b>14,071</b>	<b>14,170</b>	<b>14,273</b>	<b>14,725</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	-	<b>4,812</b>	<b>3,606</b>	<b>2,411</b>	<b>869</b>
<b>EQUITY</b>					
Contributed equity	-	6,115	5,878	5,652	5,079
Reserves	-	461	461	461	461
Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits	-	(1,764)	(2,733)	(3,702)	(4,671)
<b>Total equity</b>	-	<b>4,812</b>	<b>3,606</b>	<b>2,411</b>	<b>869</b>

**Table 3.3: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2020-21)**

	<b>Retained earnings</b>	<b>Asset revaluation reserve</b>	<b>Contributed equity/ capital</b>	<b>Total equity</b>
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>Opening balance as at 1 July 2020</b>				
Balance carried forward from previous period	-	208	-	<b>208</b>
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(969)	-	-	<b>(969)</b>
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	195	<b>195</b>
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-
Restructuring	(795)	253	5,920	<b>5,378</b>
<b>Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2021</b>	<b>(1,764)</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>6,115</b>	<b>4,812</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.4: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Goods and services	-	986	2,174	2,174	1,986
Appropriations	-	26,226	15,793	15,248	15,305
Net GST received	-	403	403	403	403
<b>Total cash received</b>	-	<b>27,615</b>	<b>18,370</b>	<b>17,825</b>	<b>17,694</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Employees	-	14,089	10,065	10,063	10,065
Suppliers	-	12,658	7,437	6,894	6,761
Interest payments on lease liability	-	85	85	85	85
<b>Total cash used</b>	-	<b>26,832</b>	<b>17,587</b>	<b>17,042</b>	<b>16,911</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	-	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash used</b>					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	-	195	209	210	210
<b>Total cash used</b>	-	<b>195</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) investing activities</b>	-	<b>(195)</b>	<b>(209)</b>	<b>(210)</b>	<b>(210)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	195	209	210	210
<b>Total cash received</b>	-	<b>195</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>Cash used</b>					
Lease principal repayments	-	783	783	783	783
<b>Total cash used</b>	-	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>783</b>
<b>Net cash from (or used by) financing activities</b>	-	<b>(588)</b>	<b>(574)</b>	<b>(573)</b>	<b>(573)</b>
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period</b>	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	195	209	210	210
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital appropriations</b>	-	<b>195</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>Total new capital appropriations represented by:</b>					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	195	209	210	210
<b>Total items</b>	-	<b>195</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS</b>					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection <sup>(a)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB <sup>(b)</sup>	-	195	209	210	210
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total acquisitions of non-financial assets</b>	-	<b>195</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE</b>					
Total purchases	-	195	209	210	210
<b>Total cash used to acquire assets</b>	-	<b>195</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>

<sup>(a)</sup> Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2, 4 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

<sup>(b)</sup> Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB).

**Table 3.6: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2020-21)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
<b>As at 1 July 2020</b>				
Gross book value	6,038	450	2,829	<b>9,317</b>
Gross book value - RoU	9,542	-	-	<b>9,542</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	277	(15)	(756)	<b>(494)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(409)	-	-	<b>(409)</b>
<b>Opening net book balance</b>	<b>15,448</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>2,073</b>	<b>17,956</b>
<b>CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS</b>				
<b>Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets</b>				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	-	195	<b>195</b>
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
<b>Total additions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>Other movements</b>				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(666)	(129)	(174)	<b>(969)</b>
Depreciation/amortisation expense – RoU	(783)	-	-	<b>(783)</b>
<b>Total other movements</b>	<b>(1,449)</b>	<b>(129)</b>	<b>(174)</b>	<b>(1,752)</b>
<b>As at 30 June 2021</b>				
Gross book value	6,038	450	3,024	<b>9,512</b>
Gross book value - RoU	9,542	-	-	<b>9,542</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(389)	(144)	(930)	<b>(1,463)</b>
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,192)	-	-	<b>(1,192)</b>
<b>Closing net book balance</b>	<b>13,999</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>2,094</b>	<b>16,399</b>

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT</b>					
Supplier expenses	-	4,387	4,384	4,354	4,341
<b>Total expenses administered on behalf of Government</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,387</b>	<b>4,384</b>	<b>4,354</b>	<b>4,341</b>

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

This table is not applicable to Sport Integrity Australia.

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2019-20 Estimated actual \$'000	2020-21 Budget \$'000	2021-22 Forward estimate \$'000	2022-23 Forward estimate \$'000	2023-24 Forward estimate \$'000
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>					
<b>Cash received</b>					
GST received	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash received</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash used</b>					
Grant payments	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers	-	4,387	4,384	4,354	4,341
GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cash used</b>	-	4,387	4,384	4,354	4,341
<b>Net cash from (or used by) operating activities</b>	-	(4,387)	(4,384)	(4,354)	(4,341)
<b>Net increase (or decrease) in cash held</b>	-	(4,387)	(4,384)	(4,354)	(4,341)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	-	-	-	-	-
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	-	4,387	4,384	4,354	4,341
Cash to the OPA	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash at end of reporting period</b>	-	-	-	-	-

OPA = Official Public Account



# PORTFOLIO GLOSSARY

<b>Accrual accounting</b>	System of accounting where items are brought to account and included in the financial statements as they are earned or incurred, rather than as they are received or paid.
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>	The aggregate depreciation recorded for a particular depreciating asset.
<b>Additional Estimates</b>	The Additional Estimates process updates estimates from the previous Budget update.
<b>Additional Estimates Bills or Acts</b>	Where amounts appropriated in the annual appropriation acts at Budget time are insufficient, Parliament may appropriate more funds to Portfolios through the Additional Estimates Acts. These are Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4), and a separate Bill for Parliamentary Departments (Appropriations (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No.2)). These Bills are introduced into the Parliament sometime after the Budget Bills.
<b>Administered items</b>	Expenses, revenues, assets or liabilities managed by entities on behalf of the Australian Government. Entities do not control administered items. Administered items include grants, subsidies and benefits (for example, funding for the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme).
<b>Annotated appropriation</b>	A form of appropriation that allows an entity access to certain money it receives in payment of services. The nature and extent of the amount to be appropriated are specified in Rules under s74 of the <i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013</i> .
<b>Annual appropriation</b>	Two appropriation Bills are introduced into Parliament in May and comprise the Budget. Further Bills are introduced later in the financial year as part of the Additional Estimates process. Parliamentary Departments have their own appropriations.
<b>Appropriation</b>	The amount of public moneys authorised by Parliament for expenditure from Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF). Appropriations authorise expenditure by the Australian Government for particular purposes.
<b>ASL (Average Staffing Levels)</b>	The average number of employees receiving salary/wages (or compensation in lieu of salary/wages) over a financial year, with adjustments for casual and part-time employees to show the full-time equivalent.
<b>Assets</b>	Future economic benefits controlled by an entity as a result of past transactions or past events.

## Portfolio Glossary

<b>Available appropriation</b>	Available appropriation is used to allow a comparison of the current year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget appropriation + Additional Estimates appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister (AFM) - Savings - Rephasings - Other Reductions +/- section 74.
<b>Budget measure</b>	A decision by Cabinet or Ministers in the Budget process that has resulted in a change in expenditure in the current year and/or the forward years. <u>See also cross-Portfolio Budget measure.</u>
<b>Budget Paper 1</b>	Budget Strategy and Outlook. Provides information and analysis on whole-of-government expenditure and revenue.
<b>Budget Paper 2</b>	Budget Measures. Provides a description of each Budget measure by Portfolio.
<b>Budget Paper 3</b>	Australia's Federal Relations. Provides information and analysis on federal funding provided to the states and territories.
<b>Budget Paper 4</b>	Entity Resourcing. Details total resourcing available to agencies.
<b>Capital Budget Statement</b>	A statement of the entity's estimated capital funding, through <i>Appropriation Act (No. 1)</i> Departmental Capital Budget funding or <i>Appropriation Act (No. 2)</i> equity injection funding and the entity's estimated expenditures on non-financial assets.
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	Expenditure by an entity on non-financial assets, for example purchasing a building.
<b>COVID-19</b>	Coronavirus disease 2019. An illness caused by the SARS-CoV-2 virus that was first identified in December 2019. Formerly known as 2019-nCoV.
<b>Cross-Portfolio Budget measure</b>	This is a <u>Budget measure</u> which affects outcomes administered in a number of Portfolios.
<b>Departmental Capital Budget (DCB)</b>	Departmental Capital Budget funding appropriated to non-corporate PGPA Act entities through their <i>Appropriation Act 1</i> Departmental appropriation, for the ongoing replacement of Departmental assets which cost less than \$10 million.
<b>Departmental terms</b>	Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses that are controlled by the entity in providing its outputs. Departmental items would generally include computers, plant and equipment assets used by entities in providing goods and services and most employee expenses, supplier costs and other administrative expenses incurred.
<b>Depreciation and Amortisation</b>	Apportionment of an asset's capital value as an expense over its estimated useful life to take account of normal usage, obsolescence, or the passage of time.

<b>Efficiency dividend</b>	An annual deduction of a percentage of running costs from an entity's budget, which acts as both an incentive to efficiency and a quantification of some of the efficiency gains made by an entity in the previous year.
<b>Equity or net assets</b>	Residual interest in the assets of an entity after deduction of its liabilities.
<b>Expense</b>	The value of resources consumed or lost during the reporting period.
<b>Fair value</b>	Fair values are prices in arm's length transactions between willing buyers and sellers in an active market.
<b>Forward estimates</b>	A system of rolling three year financial estimates. After the Budget is passed, the first year of the forward estimates becomes the base for next year's Budget bid, and another out year is added to the forward estimates.
<b>Historical cost</b>	The original cost of acquisition of an asset, including any costs associated with acquisition. Under AASB 116 <i>Property, Plant and Equipment</i> are required to be reported initially at the cost of acquisition (historical cost). The Australian Government's financial reporting requirements issued under the Finance Minister's Orders require the revaluation of noncurrent assets with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount of assets does not differ materially from fair value as at reporting date.
<b>Liabilities</b>	Future sacrifices of economic benefits that an entity is presently obliged to make to other entities as a result of past transactions or other past events.
<b>Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook (MYEFO)</b>	The MYEFO updates the economic and fiscal outlook from the previous budget, and takes account of all decisions made since the release of the budget that affect expenses and revenue, and hence revises the budget aggregates.
<b>Operating result</b>	Equals income less expenses.
<b>Outcomes</b>	Outcomes are the results of events, actions or circumstances including in particular, the impact of the Australian Government on the Australian community. Outcomes may be linked with both the outputs of entities using the departmental expenses under their control, and with the administered expenses which entities manage on behalf of the Australian Government. Planned outcomes represent the changes desired by Government. The achievement of actual outcomes is assessed and reported in the Annual Report.
<b>Performance criteria</b>	A list of criteria that are used to measure entity effectiveness in achieving the Government's outcomes. Criteria must be measurable, but may be qualitative or quantitative. Criteria in the Portfolio Budget Statements are reported in the Annual Performance Statements, in the Annual Report, for the same year.

## Portfolio Glossary

<b>PGPA Act</b>	<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013</i> An Act about the governance, performance and accountability of, and the use and management of public resources by the Commonwealth, Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies, and for related purposes.
<b>Portfolio Budget Statements</b>	Budget Related Paper prepared by Portfolios detailing Budget initiatives and explanations of appropriations in terms of outcomes and programs.
<b>Price parameter adjustment</b>	Expenses are indexed by a price parameter for anticipated increases in costs over the estimates period. Changes in indexation are annotated to each outcome as 'Price parameter adjustment' or 'Application of indexation parameters'.
<b>Program/ Programme</b>	Commonwealth programs deliver benefits, services or transfer payments to individuals, industry/business or the community as a whole, and are the primary vehicles for Government entities to achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Commencing from the 2009-10 Budget, entities are required to report to Parliament by program.
<b>Revenue</b>	Total value of resources earned or received during the reporting period.
<b>Right-of-Use Asset</b>	An asset that represents a lessee's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term.
<b>Special account</b>	A special account is an appropriation mechanism that notionally sets aside an amount within the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) to be expended for specific purposes. The amount of appropriation that may be drawn from the CRF by means of a special account is limited to the balance of each special account. Special accounts are not bank accounts. However, amounts forming the balance of a special account may be held in the Official Public Account, an entity official bank account or by an outsider authorised in a manner consistent with the PGPA Act.
<b>Special appropriation</b>	Special appropriations are provisions within an Act, other than the annual appropriation Acts, which authorise expenditure for particular purposes. Special appropriations may state a maximum amount that is appropriated for the particular purpose or may specify the legislative criteria that will determine the amount to be paid.
<b>Strategic Direction Statement</b>	The Strategic Direction Statement explains the year ahead for the entity, focusing on the items of most importance, recognising the major Budget decisions affecting the entity, the major ongoing functions, new function and significant partnership arrangements, as well as upcoming challenges in the years ahead.